



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

S 8340.10 (4)



PRESENTED

BY

The Trustees

OF

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

**Harvard College
Library**

2

A HAND-LIST
OF THE
GENERA AND SPECIES
OF
BIRDS.

[NOMENCLATOR AVIUM TUM FOSSILIVM
TUM VIVENTIVM.]

BY
R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D.,
ASSISTANT KEEPER, DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY,
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOLUME IV.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

SOLD BY
LONGMANS & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.;
B. QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.; DULAU & Co., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.;
KEGAN PAUL & Co., 43 GERRARD STREET, W.;

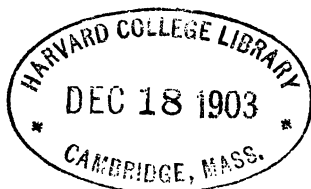
AND AT THE
BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.
= 1903.

All rights reserved.

~~ed. 782 B6.5~~

S 8340.10 (4)

✓



The Museum.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

PREFACE.

THE scheme of the present work has had to be extended, inasmuch as the author has found it impossible to compress the remainder of the *Passeriformes* into the space of a single volume, and it has therefore been found more convenient to complete the 'Hand-list' in five volumes, instead of four, as was originally intended. The continual addition to the number of described species of Passerine Birds has also rendered this course more expedient, in order that the volumes of such a work of reference as the present, should be kept within a reasonable size for frequent consultation.

It is probable that the fifth and concluding volume will be published in the course of a few months, as it is already well advanced.

E. RAY LANKESTER,
Director,
Natural History Departments,
British Museum.

July 13, 1903.

INTRODUCTION.

THE present volume continues the list of the known species of *Passeriformes* down to the end of the *Certhiidae*. Owing to the increasing pressure of official work, it has taken longer to prepare than I anticipated, the number of species described since the 'Catalogue of Birds' being truly remarkable, and requiring much time and labour for their enumeration.

In my efforts to accomplish this object, I have been assisted, as before, by a number of my brother Ornithologists, to whom the proofs of the work have been submitted. I am especially indebted to the under-mentioned Naturalists for material help in this respect; and the reviews of the genus *Lanius* by Mr. Ogilvie Grant, and of the *Paridae* by Dr. Bianchi have lightened my labours considerably. The monograph of the *Paridae*, *Sittidae*, and *Certhiidae*, published by Dr. Hellmayr in the 'Tierreich,' appeared after the present volume was in type, so that I have not been able to avail myself of his conscientious work to the extent which I should have wished. I have again pleasure in acknowledging the assistance rendered by my chief attendant, Mr. Charles Chubb, especially in the preparation of the Index.

The following gentlemen, who have revised the proofs of the present volume, deserve my warm thanks for their assistance :—

England.—Dr. P. L. Sclater, Mr. Howard Saunders, Hon. Walter Rothschild, D.Sc., M.P., Mr. Ernst Hartert, Mr. W. R. Ogilvie Grant, Dr. C. W. Andrews, and Mr. W. P. Pyecraft.

France.—Prof. Dr. Oustalet.

Holland.—Dr. Otto Finsch.

Germany.—Prof. Dr. Reichenow, Hofrath Dr. A. B. Meyer,
Count von Berlepsch, Pastor Kleinschmidt.

Russia.—Dr. Bianchi.

Italy.—Count Salvadori.

America.—Prof. Robert Ridgway, Dr. L. Stejneger, Prof.
J. A. Allen, Mr. C. W. Richmond, Mr. Harry Oberholser,
Mr. Witmer Stone, Mr. F. M. Chapman, and Mr. Outram
Bangs.

R. BOWDLER SHARPE.

July 7, 1903.

SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Order XXXVI.	Page		
PASSERIFORMES (cont.).	1	30. Cataponera, Hartert	25
Sub-Order II.		31. Calamanthus, Gould	25
ACROMYODI (cont.).	1	32. Cinclorhamphus, Gould..	26
B. Passeres Normales (cont.).	1	Sub-Fam. 2. Timeliinæ. . .	26
Fam. V. TIMELIIDÆ	1	33. Timelia, Horsf.	26
Sub-Fam. 1. Crateropodinae.	1	34. Pyctorhis, Hodgs.	26
1. Clitonyx, Reichenb.	1	35. Ophrydornis, Büttik.	27
2. Orthonyx, Temm.	2	36. Dumetia, Blyth	27
3. Cinclosoma, Vig. & Horsf.	2	37. Buettikoferia, Madarasz .	27
4. Eupetes, Temm.	3	38. Gampsorhynchus, Blyth .	27
5. Pycnophilus, Gould	4	39. Elaphornis, Legge	28
6. Drymacodus, Gould	4	40. Androphilus, Sharpe	28
7. Hylacola, Gould	4	41. Stasiasticus, Hartert	28
8. Chætops, Swains.	5	42. Bowdleria, Rothschild ..	28
9. Psophodes, Vig. & Horsf.	5	43. Sphenœacus, Strickl.	29
10. Hypergerus, Reichenb. . .	5	44. Pseudotharrhaleus, Ogilvie	
11. Babax, David	5	Grant	29
12. Pterorhinus, Swinhoe	6	45. Pellorneum, Swains.	29
13. Trochalopterum, Blyth ..	6	46. Scotocichla, Sharpe	30
14. Ianthocincla, Gould	10	47. Crossleyia, Hartl.	30
15. Argya, Less.	11	48. Bernieria, Bp.	31
16. Megalurulus, J. Verr.	12	49. Macrosphenus, Cass.	31
17. Pinarornis, Sharpe	13	50. Mystacornis, Sharpe	31
18. Pomatorhinus, Horsf. . .	13	51. Malia, Schlegel	31
19. Xiphorhamphus, Blyth ..	16	52. Turdinus, Blyth	32
20. Garrulax, Less.	17	53. Bathmocercus, Reichenow	35
21. Stactocichla, Sharpe	18	54. Ptyrticus, Hartl.	35
22. Grammatoptila, Reichenb.	19	55. Amaurocichla, Sharpe ..	36
23. Melanocichla, Sharpe	19	56. Drymochæra, Finsch	36
24. Allocotops, Sharpe	19	57. Erythrocichla, Sharpe ..	36
25. Rhinocichla, Sharpe	19	58. Drymocapthus, Blyth ..	36
26. Dryonastes, Sharpe	20	59. Ortygocichla, Selater	37
27. Neocichla, Sharpe	21	60. Trichocichla, Reichenow .	37
28. Crateropus, Swains.	22	61. Ifrita, Rothschild	37
29. Aëthocichla, Sharpe	25	62. Gypsophila, Oates	38
		63. Aëthostoma, Sharpe	38
		64. Setaria, Blyth	38
		65. Xanthomixis, Sharpe	39

	Page		Page
66. <i>Nesobates</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	40	111. <i>Pterythius</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	65
67. <i>Ptilopyga</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	40	112. <i>Myzornis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	66
68. <i>Ptilocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	40	113. <i>Hilarocichla</i> , <i>Oates</i>	66
69. <i>Anuropsis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	41	114. <i>Mesia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	66
70. <i>Crateroscelis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	41	115. <i>Minla</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	67
71. <i>Turdinulus</i> , <i>Hume</i>	41	116. <i>Psaroglossa</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	67
72. <i>Corythocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	42		
73. <i>Lanioturdinus</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> ..	43	Sub-Fam. 6.	
74. <i>Rimator</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	43	Paradoxornithinæ	67
75. <i>Alcippe</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	43	117. <i>Conostoma</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	67
76. <i>Rhopocichla</i> , <i>Oates</i>	44	118. <i>Paradoxornis</i> , <i>Gould.</i>	68
77. <i>Proparus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	45	119. <i>Cholornis</i> , <i>J. Verr.</i>	68
78. <i>Moupinia</i> , <i>David & Oust.</i> ..	46	120. <i>Panurus</i> , <i>Koch</i>	68
79. <i>Schoeniparus</i> , <i>Hume</i>	46	121. <i>Suthora</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	69
80. <i>Pseudominla</i> , <i>Oates</i>	47	122. <i>Scaerhynchus</i> , <i>Oates</i>	71
81. <i>Lioparus</i> , <i>Oates</i>	47		
82. <i>Stachyris</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	48	Fam. VI. TROGLODYTIDÆ ..	71
83. <i>Thringorhina</i> , <i>Oates</i>	49	1. <i>Cinnicerthia</i> , <i>Less.</i>	71
84. <i>Stachyridopsis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	50	2. <i>Heleodytes</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	72
85. <i>Kenopia</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	51	3. <i>Odontorhynchus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> ..	76
86. <i>Dasyrotapha</i> , <i>Tweedd.</i> ..	51	4. <i>Thryophilus</i> , <i>Baird</i>	77
87. <i>Zosterornis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> ..	51	5. <i>Thryothorus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	80
88. <i>Cyanoderma</i> , <i>Salvad.</i>	52	6. <i>Thryomanes</i> , <i>Sci.</i>	84
89. <i>Mixornis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	52	7. <i>Cistothorus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	86
90. <i>Macronus</i> , <i>Jard. & Selby.</i> ..	53	8. <i>Troglodytes</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	87
		9. <i>Urocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	89
Sub-Fam. 3.		10. <i>Spelæornis</i> , <i>David & Oust.</i> ..	90
Brachypteryginæ	54	11. <i>Salpinctes</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	90
91. <i>Myiophoneus</i> , <i>Temm.</i>	54	12. <i>Anorthura</i> , <i>Rennie</i>	91
92. <i>Arrenga</i> , <i>Less.</i>	55	13. <i>Elachura</i> , <i>Oates</i>	92
93. <i>Brachypteryx</i> , <i>Horaf.</i> ..	55	14. <i>Catherpes</i> , <i>Baird</i>	93
94. <i>Heteroxenicus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	56	15. <i>Sphenocichla</i> , <i>Walden</i> ..	93
95. <i>Lamprolia</i> , <i>Finsch</i>	57	16. <i>Hemiura</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	93
96. <i>Oligura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	58	17. <i>Henicorhina</i> , <i>Sci. & Salv.</i> ..	95
97. <i>Tesia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	58	18. <i>Leucolepia</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	96
98. <i>Pseudoxenicus</i> , <i>Finsch</i> ..	58	19. <i>Hylorchilus</i> , <i>Nelson</i>	97
		20. <i>Microcerculus</i> , <i>Baird.</i>	97
Sub-Fam. 4. Siblinæ.	58	21. <i>Orthnocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	98
99. <i>Sibia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	58	22. <i>Pnoepyga</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	99
100. <i>Lioptila</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	59		
101. <i>Actinodura</i> , <i>Gould.</i>	60	Fam. VII. CINCLIDÆ	100
102. <i>Ixops</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	60	1. <i>Cinclus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i>	100
103. <i>Staphidia</i> , <i>Swinh.</i>	61		
104. <i>Siva</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	61	Fam. VIII. MIMIDÆ	102
105. <i>Yuhina</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	62	1. <i>Mimus</i> , <i>Boie</i>	102
106. <i>Ixulus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	63	2. <i>Nesomimus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	104
107. <i>Herpornis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	64	3. <i>Oreoscoptes</i> , <i>Baird</i>	106
		4. <i>Galeoscoptes</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	106
Sub-Fam. 5. Liotrichinæ. ..	64	5. <i>Mimodes</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	106
108. <i>Liothrix</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	64	6. <i>Toxostoma</i> , <i>Wagler</i>	106
109. <i>Liocichla</i> , <i>Swinh.</i>	64	7. <i>Melanotis</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	108
110. <i>Cutia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	65		

	Page
8. <i>Donacobius, Swains.</i>	108
9. <i>Rhodinocichla, Hartl.</i> ..	109
10. <i>Melanoptila, ScL</i>	109
11. <i>Cinclocerthia, Gray</i>	109
12. <i>Rhamphocinclus, Lafr.</i> ...	110
13. <i>Margarops, ScL</i>	110
14. <i>Allenia, Cory</i>	110

Fam. IX. TURDIDÆ 111

Sub-Fam. 1. *Myiodestinæ* .. 111

1. <i>Platycichla, Baird</i>	111
2. <i>Cossyphopsis, Stejn.</i>	111
3. <i>Turdampelis, Less.</i>	112
4. <i>Myiodesates, Swains.</i>	112
5. <i>Entomedestes, Stejn.</i>	114
6. <i>Phæornis, ScL</i>	114

Sub-Fam. 2. *Cochoaninæ*.. 115

7. <i>Cochoa, Hodgs.</i>	115
--------------------------------	-----

Sub-Fam. 3. *Turdinæ* 115

8. <i>Mimocichla, ScL</i>	115
9. <i>Cichlherminia, Bp.</i>	116
10. <i>Merula, Leach</i>	117
11. <i>Semimerula, ScL</i>	129
12. <i>Geocichla, Temm.</i>	130
13. <i>Cichloselys, Bp.</i>	133
14. <i>Psophocichla, Cab.</i>	134
15. <i>Ægithocichla, Sharpe</i> ..	134
16. <i>Hesperocichla, Baird</i> ..	135
17. <i>Amalocichla, De Vis</i>	135
18. <i>Nesocichla, Gould</i>	135
19. <i>Turnagra, Less.</i>	136
20. <i>Oreocichla, Gould</i>	136
21. <i>Zoothera, Vig.</i>	137
22. <i>Turdus, Linn.</i>	138
23. <i>Hylocichla, Baird</i>	141
24. <i>Monticola, Boie</i>	144
25. <i>Petrophila, Swains.</i>	144

Sub-Fam. 4. *Accentorinæ*. 145

26. <i>Accentor, Bechst.</i>	145
27. <i>Tharrhaleus, Kaup</i>	146

Sub-Fam. 5. *Ephthianurinæ*. 148

28. <i>Ephthianura, Gould</i>	148
------------------------------------	-----

Sub-Fam. 6. *Henicurinæ* . 148

29. <i>Henicurus, Temm.</i>	148
-----------------------------------	-----

VOL. IV.

	Page
30. <i>Hydrocichla, Sharpe</i>	149
31. <i>Microcichla, Sharpe</i>	149

Sub-Fam. 7. *Ruticillinæ* .. 150

32. <i>Chimarrhornis, Hodgs.</i> ..	150
33. <i>Phœnicurus, Forster</i>	150
34. <i>Diplootocus, Hartert.</i>	152
35. <i>Rhyacornis, Blauf.</i>	152
36. <i>Cyanecula, Brehm</i>	153
37. <i>Aedon, Forster</i>	153
38. <i>Erithacus, Cuv.</i>	154
39. <i>Icoturus, Stejn.</i>	155
40. <i>Hodgsonius, Bp.</i>	155
41. <i>Calliope, Gould</i>	155
42. <i>Ianthia, Blyth.</i>	156
43. <i>Larvivora, Hodgs.</i>	157
44. <i>Adelura, Bp.</i>	157
45. <i>Notodola, Less.</i>	157
46. <i>Thamnobia, Swains.</i>	158
47. <i>Callene, Blyth.</i>	158
48. <i>Copsychus, Wagler</i>	159
49. <i>Gervaisia, Bp.</i>	160
50. <i>Cercotrichas, Finsch & Hartl.</i>	160
51. <i>Cittocinclæ, ScL</i>	161
52. <i>Trichixus, Less.</i>	162
53. <i>Cossypha, Vig.</i>	162
54. <i>Irania, de Filippi</i>	165
55. <i>Cichladusa, Peters</i>	166
56. <i>Neocossyphus, Fischer & Reichenow</i>	166
57. <i>Pseudocossyphus, Sharpe.</i> 166	
58. <i>Aedonopsis, Sharpe</i>	167
59. <i>Erythropygia, A. Smith</i> .	167
60. <i>Alethe, Cass.</i>	168

Sub-Fam. 8. *Saxicolinæ* .. 169

61. <i>Thamnolæa, Cab.</i>	169
62. <i>Pentholæa, Cab.</i>	170
63. <i>Pratincola, Koch</i>	171
64. <i>Pinarochroa, Sundev.</i>	173
65. <i>Oreicola, Bp.</i>	173
66. <i>Myrmecocichla, Cab.</i>	174
67. <i>Cercomela, Bp.</i>	174
68. <i>Poliocichla, Sharpe</i>	175
69. <i>Saxicola, Bechst.</i>	175
70. <i>Campicola, Swains.</i>	180

Sub-Fam. 9. *Sialinæ* 180

71. <i>Catharus, Bp.</i>	180
72. <i>Zeledonia, Ridgw.</i>	183

b

	Page		Page
73. <i>Sialia</i> , Swains.	183	48. <i>Phyllolais</i> , Hartl.	226
74. <i>Grandalia</i> , Hodgs.	184	49. <i>Neomixis</i> , Sharpe	226
75. <i>Ridgwayia</i> , Stejn.	184	50. <i>Sylviella</i> , Lafr.	226
Fam. X. SYLVIIDÆ	185	51. <i>Eremomela</i> , Sunde.	228
1. <i>Agrobates</i> , Swains.	185	52. <i>Poliolais</i> , Alex.	231
2. <i>Locustella</i> , Kaup	185	53. <i>Camaroptera</i> , Sunde.	231
3. <i>Acrocephalus</i> , Naum.	187	54. <i>Parmoptila</i> , Cass.	233
4. <i>Tribura</i> , Hodgs.	190	55. <i>Lobornis</i> , Sharpe	233
5. <i>Lusciniola</i> , Gray	191	56. <i>Pholidornis</i> , Hartl.	233
6. <i>Sutoria</i> , Nicholson	191	57. <i>Stiphrornis</i> , Hartl.	234
7. <i>Orthotomus</i> , Horsf.	192	58. <i>Hylia</i> , Cass.	234
8. <i>Heliolais</i> , Sharpe	193	59. <i>Scotocerca</i> , Sunde.	234
9. <i>Melocichla</i> , Hartl.	194	60. <i>Neornis</i> , Blyth	235
10. <i>Cisticola</i> , Kaup.	194	61. <i>Horornis</i> , Hodgs.	235
11. <i>Franklinia</i> , Blyth	200	62. <i>Phyllergates</i> , Sharpe	237
12. <i>Laticilla</i> , Blyth	200	63. <i>Thamnornis</i> , M.-Edw. & Grand.	237
13. <i>Nesillas</i> , Oberh.	201	64. <i>Horeites</i> , Hodgs.	238
14. <i>Spiloptila</i> , Sunde.	201	65. <i>Cettia</i> , Bp.	238
15. <i>Graminicola</i> , Jerd.	201	66. <i>Urosphena</i> , Swinh.	238
16. <i>Megalurus</i> , Horsf.	202	67. <i>Suya</i> , Hodgs.	238
17. <i>Schœnicola</i> , Blyth	203	68. <i>Prinia</i> , Horsf.	239
18. <i>Eremiornis</i> , North	203	69. <i>Burnesia</i> , Jerd.	241
19. <i>Cryptillas</i> , Oberh.	203	70. <i>Dromæocercus</i> , Sharpe ..	243
20. <i>Bradypterus</i> , Swains.	204	71. <i>Malurus</i> , Vieill.	243
21. <i>Euryptila</i> , Sharpe	204	72. <i>Stipiturus</i> , Less.	245
22. <i>Rhopophilus</i> , Gigl. & Salv.	205	73. <i>Psammathia</i> , H. & F.	245
23. <i>Acanthoptila</i> , Blyth	205	74. <i>Bebrornis</i> , Sharpe	245
24. <i>Chætornis</i> , Gray	205	75. <i>Sphenura</i> , Licht.	245
25. <i>Calamocichla</i> , Sharpe.	205	76. <i>Amytornis</i> , Stejn.	246
26. <i>Calamonastes</i> , Sharpe.	206	Fam. XI. VIREONIDÆ ..	247
27. <i>Origma</i> , Gould	207	1. <i>Vireo</i> , Vieill.	247
28. <i>Arundinax</i> , Blyth	207	2. <i>Neochloë</i> , Sch.	253
29. <i>Hypolais</i> , Brehm	207	3. <i>Pachysilvia</i> , Bp.	253
30. <i>Iduna</i> , Bp.	208	4. <i>Laletes</i> , Sch.	256
31. <i>Sylvia</i> , Scop.	209	5. <i>Vireolanius</i> , DuBus	256
32. <i>Melizophilus</i> , Leach	212	6. <i>Cyclorhis</i> , Swains.	257
33. <i>Herbivocula</i> , Swinh.	212	Fam. XII. AMPELIDÆ ..	259
34. <i>Phylloscopus</i> , Boie.	212	1. <i>Ampelis</i> , Linn.	259
35. <i>Oreopneuste</i> , Swinh.	214	2. <i>Dulus</i> , Vieill.	259
36. <i>Reguloides</i> , Blyth	215	3. <i>Phainoptila</i> , Salv.	259
37. <i>Acanthopneuste</i> , Blas.	216	4. <i>Phainopepla</i> , Sch.	260
38. <i>Chthonicola</i> , Gould	219	5. <i>Ptilogonyx</i> , Swains.	260
39. <i>Acanthiza</i> , Vig. & Horsf.	219	Fam. XIII. ARTAMIDÆ..	260
40. <i>Sericornis</i> , Gould	220	1. <i>Artamus</i> , Vieill.	260
41. <i>Acanthornis</i> , V. Legge	222	2. <i>Pseudochelidon</i> , Hartl.	262
42. <i>Apalis</i> , Swains.	222		
43. <i>Eminia</i> , Hartl.	223		
44. <i>Euprinodes</i> , Cass.	223		
45. <i>Urolais</i> , Alex.	225		
46. <i>Dryodromas</i> , F. & H.	225		
47. <i>Drymocichla</i> , Hartl.	225		

	Page		Page
Fam. XIV. VANGIDÆ ..	262	16. Pelicinius, <i>Boie</i>	292
1. Xenopirostris, <i>Bp.</i>	262	17. Rhodophoneus, <i>Heugh.</i> ..	293
2. Artamia, <i>Lafr.</i>	263	18. Laniarius, <i>Vieill.</i>	293
3. Abbottornis, <i>Richm.</i>	263	19. Dryoscopus, <i>Boie</i>	296
4. Oriolia, <i>Geoffr.</i>	263	20. Chaunonotus, <i>Gray</i>	298
5. Vanga, <i>Vieill.</i>	263	21. Nicator, <i>F. & H.</i>	299
6. Calicalicus, <i>Bp.</i>	264	22. Neolestes, <i>Cab.</i>	299
Fam. XV. PRIONOPIDÆ ..	264	23. Pomatorhynchus, <i>Boie</i> ..	299
1. Grallina, <i>Vieill.</i>	264	24. Antichromus, <i>Richm.</i> ..	301
2. Hemipus, <i>Hodgs.</i>	264	25. Nilaus, <i>Swains.</i>	302
3. Tephrodornis, <i>Swains.</i>	265	Sub-Fam. 4. Pachycephalines .	302
4. Fraseria, <i>Bp.</i>	266	26. Falcunculus, <i>Vieill.</i>	302
5. Horizorhinus, <i>Oberh.</i>	266	27. Oreoica, <i>Gould</i>	303
6. Eurocephalus, <i>A. Smith.</i> ..	266	28. Pachycephala, <i>V. & H.</i> ...	303
7. Rhectes, <i>Bp.</i>	267	29. Hyloterpe, <i>Cab.</i>	312
8. Pseudorhectes, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	268	30. Pachycephalopsis, <i>Salvad.</i>	314
9. Melanorhectes, <i>Sharpe</i> ..	269	31. Eulacestoma, <i>De Vis.</i> ...	314
10. Collyriocichla, <i>V. & H.</i> ..	269	32. Eopsaltria, <i>Swains.</i>	315
11. Pinarolestes, <i>Sharpe</i>	270	33. Pachycare, <i>Gould</i>	315
12. Clytorhynchus, <i>Elliot.</i> ...	272	Fam. XVIII. PARIDÆ ..	316
13. Platylophus, <i>Swains.</i>	272	1. Pœcile, <i>Kaup</i>	316
14. Prionops, <i>Vieill.</i>	273	2. Pœciloides, <i>Bianchi</i>	322
15. Sigmoidus, <i>Harth.</i>	274	3. Sittiparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> ..	322
16. Hypocolius, <i>Bp.</i>	275	4. Lophophanes, <i>Kaup</i>	323
Fam. XVI. AEROCHARIDÆ .	275	5. Periparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i> ..	324
1. Aerocharis, <i>Gistel</i>	275	6. Melanochlora, <i>Less.</i>	326
Fam. XVII. LANIIDÆ	276	7. Machlolophus, <i>Cab.</i>	327
Sub-Fam. 1. Gymnorhinae .	276	8. Pardaliparus, <i>Selys-Longch.</i>	327
1. Pityriasis, <i>Less.</i>	276	9. Parus, <i>Linn.</i>	328
2. Gymnorhina, <i>Gray</i>	276	10. Ægithospiza, <i>Hellm.</i>	330
3. Cracticus, <i>Vieill.</i>	276	11. Pentheres, <i>Cab.</i>	330
4. Strepera, <i>Less.</i>	278	12. Penthornis, <i>Hellm.</i>	333
Sub-Fam. 2. Laniinae	278	13. Cyanistes, <i>Kaup</i>	333
5. Urolestes, <i>Cab.</i>	278	14. Ægithaliscus, <i>Cab.</i>	335
6. Corvinella, <i>Less.</i>	279	15. Psaltriparus, <i>Bp.</i>	336
7. Laniellus, <i>Swains.</i>	279	16. Ægithalus, <i>Herm.</i>	337
8. Lanius, <i>Linn.</i>	279	17. Psaltria, <i>Temm.</i>	339
9. Phoneus, <i>Kaup</i>	283	18. Remiza, <i>Stejn.</i>	339
10. Fiscus, <i>Bp.</i>	284	19. Anthoscopus, <i>Boie</i>	340
11. Enneoctonus, <i>Boie</i>	285	20. Auriparus, <i>Baird</i>	341
12. Cephalophoneus, <i>Füz.</i> ..	286	21. Cephalopyrus, <i>Bp.</i>	342
13. Otomela, <i>Bp.</i>	288	22. Aphelocephala, <i>Oberh.</i> ..	342
Sub-Fam. 3. Malaconotinae .	289	23. Sphenostoma, <i>Gould</i>	342
14. Malaconotus, <i>Swains.</i> ..	289	24. Certhiparus, <i>Lafr</i>	342
15. Chlorophoneus, <i>Cab.</i>	290	Fam. XIX. CHAMÆIDÆ ..	343
		1. Chamaea, <i>Gambel</i>	343

	Page		Page
Fam. XX. REGULIDÆ ..	343	4. Hypositta, <i>A. Newton</i> ..	352
1. <i>Regulus, Koch</i>	343	5. <i>Daphœnositta, De Vis</i> ..	353
2. <i>Leptopœcile, Severtz</i>	345		
3. <i>Lophobasileus, Pleske</i> ..	345	Fam. XXII. CETHIIDÆ ..	353
4. <i>Sylviiparus, Burton</i>	345	1. <i>Certhia, Linn.</i>	353
Fam. XXI. SITTIDÆ....	346	2. <i>Salpornis, Gray</i>	355
1. <i>Sitta, Linn.</i>	346	3. <i>Tichodroma, Illig.</i>	356
2. <i>Dendrophila, Swains.</i>	350	4. <i>Rhabdornis, Reichenb.</i> ..	356
3. <i>Neositta, Hellm.</i>	351	5. <i>Climacteris, Temm.</i>	357

(Cf. Vol. III. p. 4.)

(Cf. Vol. III. p. 187.)

(Cf. Vol. III. p. 187.)

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. pp. 329–646, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 71 (1889).]

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 75, 1883.)

- * Mr. Oberholser has pointed out to me that the oldest generic name for these New Zealand birds is *Mohoua* of Lesson (Compl. Buff. ix. p. 139, 1837); but there is a risk of confusion with the names *Moho* and *Mohoa*, and I think that *Clitonyx* had better be retained (*cf.* W. A. Forbes, P. Z. S. 1882, pp. 544, 545).

II. **ORTHONYX**, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 329, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. temmincki , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i>
[<i>spinicauda</i> , Temm. (p. 329.)
Cf. Salvad. Atti R. Accad. Torino, x.
pp. 632-634.] | E. & S. Australia
(N.S. Wales to
Wide Bay, Victoria). |
| 2. spaldingi , <i>Ramsay.</i> (p. 331.) | N.E. Australia
(Rockingham Bay). |
| 3. novæ guineæ , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 672.) | New Guinea. |

III. **CINCLOSOMA**, *Vig. & Horsf.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 331.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. punctatum (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 332.) | S. & E. Australia.
Tasmania. |
| 2. castanonotum , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 333.) | S. & W. Australia
(N.S. Wales to
Swan River). |
| 3. cinnamomeum , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 334.) | Int. of S. Australia. |
| 4. castanothorax , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 335.) | E. Australia. |
| 5. marginatum , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 336.) | N.W. Australia. |

6. *ajax* (*Temm.*). (p. 336.) W. New Guinea.
S.E. New Guinea.

IV. *EUPETES*, *Temm.*

(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 338.*)

1. *macrocerus*, *Temm.* (p. 338.) Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. N.W. Borneo.
2. *cærulescens*, *Temm.* (p. 339.) New Guinea.
3. *nigricrissus*, *Salvad.* (p. 339.) S.E. New Guinea.
4. *geislerorum*, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 259. S.E. New Guinea.
5. *castanonotus*, *Salvad.* (p. 340.) N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).
6. *pulcher*, *Sharpe.* (p. 340, pt.) S.E. New Guinea.
[*Cf. Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 101*
(1896).]
7. *incertus*, *Salvad.* (p. 341.) N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).
8. *leucostictus*, *Slater.* (p. 342.) N.W. New Guinea.
9. *loris*, *Salvad., Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 102*
(1896). S.E. New Guinea.

V. PYCNOPTILUS *Gould.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 342, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>floccosus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 342.) | N.S. Wales.
Victoria.
S. Australia. |
|---|---|

VI. DRYMAÆDUS, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 343.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>brunneipygius</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 343.) | S. Australia.
Victoria. |
| 2. <i>pallidus</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 344.) | W. Australia. |
| 3. <i>superciliaris</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 344.) | N. & N.E. Australia. |
| 4. <i>beccarii</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 345.) | S.E. New Guinea.
Aru Is. |
| 5. <i>brevirostris</i> , <i>De Vis</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 386. | S.E. New Guinea. |

VII. HYLACOLA, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 345.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>pyrrhopygia</i> (<i>Vig. & Horsf.</i>) (p. 345.) | Victoria.
S. & S.E. Australia. |
| 2. <i>cauta</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 347.) | S. Australia. |

VIII. **CHÆTOS**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 347.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. frenatus (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 348.) | Cape Colony. |
| 2. aurantiacus , <i>Layard.</i> (p. 348.) | E. Cape Colony.
Natal. |
| 3. pycnopygius (<i>Strickl. & Sel.</i>). (p. 349.) | S.W. Africa
(Damara Land.
Benguela). |

IX. **PSOPHODES**, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 350.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. crepitans (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 350.) | Victoria.
New South Wales
to Rockingham Bay. |
| 2. lateralis , <i>North</i> , <i>Rec. Austr. Mus.</i> iii. p. 13
(1897). | N.E. Queensland. |
| 3. nigrigularis , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 351.) | W. Australia. |

X. **HYPERGERUS**, *Reichenb.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 351.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. atriceps (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 352.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Nigeria). |
|--|--|

XI. **BABAX**, *David.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 352.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. lanceolatus (<i>J. Verr.</i>). (p. 352.) | China
(Moupin. W. Szechuen.
S. Shensi.) |
|--|---|

2. **bonvaloti**, *Oustalet*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) vii. So, Tibet.
p. 273 (1892).

XII. PTERORHINUS, *Swinhoe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 353, 1883.)

1. **davidi**, *Swinh.* (p. 353.) N. China.
S.W. Mongolia.
Ordos. Alashan.

XIII. TROCHALOPTERUM, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 354.)

1. **affine** (*Blyth*). (p. 357.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan).
2. **blythi**, *J. Verr.* (p. 358.) W. China
(Szechuen.
Koko-noor).
3. **variegatum** (*Vig.*). (p. 359.) Himalayas
(Chamba to Nepal).
4. **simile**, *Hume.* (p. 359, pt.) W. Himalayas
(Simla to
Kashmir. Gilgit).
5. **erythrocephalum** (*Vig.*). (p. 360.) Himalayas
(Chamba to Nepal).
6. **nigrimentum**, *Hodgs.* Himalayas
[*chrysopterum*, nec Gould. (p. 362.)
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 90.] (Nepal to Assam).
Daphla Hills.
7. **chrysopterum** (*Gould*). Khási Hills.
[*rufocapillum*, *Blyth.* (p. 363.)]

8. *erythrolæma*, *Hume*. (p. 363.) Hills of
Manipur.

9. *peninsulæ*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 436,
pl. xxxvii. Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).

10. *melanostigma* (*Blyth*). (p. 364.) Burma
(Karen-nee Hills.
Salween Pine-forests).
Tenasserim
(Muleyit Mt.).

11. *rufigulare* (*Gould*). (p. 365.) Himalayas,
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 86,
s. g. *Ianthocinclæ*.] from Kashmir
to Assam. Daphla,
Khási and Garo
Hills.

12. *hennickei*, *Prazak*, Monatschr. Deutsch. Ver.
Schutze Vogelw. xxii. p. 327 (1897). Upper
Yangtze River.

13. *sukatschewi*, *Berez.* & *Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Kansu.
Potan. Gan-su, p. 59, pl. i. fig. 1 (1891).
[*Cf.* Deditius, J. f. O. 1897, p. 67.]

14. *squamatum* (*Gould*). (p. 367.) E. Himalayas.
Daphla, Khási,
Lhota Nága Hills.
Manipur.

15. *subunicolor*, *Blyth*. (p. 368.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal. Sikkim).

16. **austeni**, *Jerdon*. (p. 369.) Khási Hills.
 [Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i, p. 87, Nága Hills.
 s. g. *Ianthocincla*.]
17. **henrici**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 274 S.E. Tibet.
 (1891); id. Nouv. Arch. Mus. (3) v.
 pl. iii. fig. 1 (1893).
18. **elliotti**, *J. Verr.* (p. 370.) Ta-Tsien-lou.
 W. Szechuen.
 Moupin. Chen-si.
19. **prjevalskii**, *Menzbier*, Ibis, 1887, p. 300. Kan-su.
 [Cf. Pleske, Res. Sci. Prjev. Zool. ii. Ois. p. 135
 (1890); Hartert, Nov. Zool. i. p. 668 (1894).]
20. **bonvaloti**, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) vii. p. 273 S.E. Tibet.
 (1892); id. Nouv. Arch. Mus. (3) v.
 pl. iii. fig. 1 (1893).
21. **phoeniceum** (*Gould*). (p. 371.) E. Himalayas
 (Nepal to Bhutan).
 Khási and
 Lhota Nága Hills.
 Manipur.
22. **ripponi**, *Oates*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 10 (1900). Burmese Provinces
 (Shan States).
23. **formosum**, *J. Verr.* (p. 372.) China
 (W. Szechuen).
24. **milnei**, *David*. (p. 372.) China (Foh-kien).

25. **sharpai**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13 (1901). Burmese Provinces
(Kauri-Kachin).
26. **cachinnans** (*Jerd.*). (p. 373.) S. India
(Nilghiri Hills).
27. **cinnamomeum**, *Davison*, Ibis, 1886, p. 204. S. India
(Pálghát Hills).
28. **jerdoni** (*Blyth*). (p. 373.) S. India
(Coorg. Wynaad).
29. **fairbanki**, *Blanf.* (p. 374.) S. India
(Palni and
Anamalli Hills).
30. **meridionale**, *Blanf.* (p. 375.) S. India
(Travancore Hills).
31. **canorum** (*Linn.*). (p. 376.) China.
Hainan.
32. **taivanum** (*Swinh.*). (p. 376.) Formosa.
33. **lineatum** (*Vig.*). (p. 377.) Himalayas
(Kashmir to Nepal).
34. **imbricatum** (*Blyth*). (p. 379.) E. Himalayas
(Bhutan).

35. *virgatum*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 379.) Naga Hills.
Manipur.

XIV. *IANTHOCINCLA*, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 382, 1883.)

1. *ocellata* (*Vig.*). (p. 382.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal. Sikkim).
2. *maxima* (*J. Verr.*). (p. 383.) Mts. of Moupin.
S. Kan-su.
W. Szechuen.
3. *bieti*, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, iii. p. 163 (1897). Upper Mekong River.
4. *artemisiae* (*David*). (p. 384.) Szechuen.
S. Kan-su.
5. *lunulata*, *J. Verr.* (p. 385.) W. Szechuen.
Moupin. S. Kan-su.
S. Chensi.
6. *cineracea*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 386.) Naga Hills.
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 85
(1889), s. g. *Ianthocincla*.] E. Manipur.
7. *cinereiceps*, *Styan*, Ibis, 1887, p. 167, pl. vi. China.
[*ningpoense*, *David & Oust. Le Nat.* xii. p. 186,
1890.] Szechuen.
Che-Kiang.
Foh-kien.
8. *styani*, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1898, no. 6, Yun-nan.
p. 226.

XV. ARGYA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 388, 1883.)

1. *subrufa* (*Jerd.*). (p. 390.) S. India.
(Nilghiris to
Khandaia).
2. *hyperythra*, *Sharpe.* (p. 390.) Madras.
3. *rubiginosa* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 391.) N.E. Africa
(Shoa).
4. *sharpei*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1901, p. 662. N.E. Africa
(Somali Land).
5. *rufula*, *Heugl.* Equatorial
[*heughini*, Sharpe, Cat. p. 391. Cf. Reichenow, Africa.
Vög. D.-Ost-Afr. p. 219.]
6. *saturata*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 488. E. Africa.
7. *amaurura*, *Pelz.*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, xxxii. Equatorial
p. 503 (1883). Africa.
8. *earlei* (*Blyth*). (p. 392.) Plains of N. India,
from Sind to
Assam. Pegu.
9. *caudata* (*Drap.*). (p. 393.) Indian
eclipses (Hume). (p. 394.) Peninsula
huttoni (Blyth). (p. 394.) generally,
[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 106.] W. to Persia.

10. **squamiceps** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 395.) Arabia Petraea.
11. **chalybea** (*Bp.*). (p. 395, pt.) Palestine.
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxxvi (1895).]
12. **gularis** (*Blyth*). (p. 396.) Burma
(Irrawaddy Valley).
13. **fulva** (*Desf.*). (p. 397.) N.W. Africa
(Marocco to Tripoli).
14. **acaciæ** (*Licht.*). (p. 397.) N.E. Africa
(Nubia to Abyssinia).
15. **malcolmi** (*Sykes*). (p. 398.) Indian
Peninsula.
16. **aylmeri**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1885, p. 404, pl. xi.
fig. 1. N.E. Africa
(Somali Land).
17. **mentalis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 75. Interior of
E. Africa.
18. **longirostris** (*Moore*). (p. 509.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Cachar. Manipur.

XVI. MEGALURULUS, *J. Verr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 400, 1883.)

1. **mariei**, *J. Verr.* (p. 400.) New Caledonia.

XVII. PINARORNIS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 401, 1883.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>plumosa</i> , Sharpe. (p. 401.) | Mashona Land.
Zambesi River. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

XVIII. POMATORHINUS, Horsf.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 408.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>montanus</i> , Horsf. (p. 410.) | Java. |
| 2. <i>borneensis</i> , Cab. (p. 411.) | Malay Peninsula.
Borneo. |
| 3. <i>schisticeps</i> , Hodgs. (p. 411.)
[<i>pinwilli</i> , Sharpe. (p. 413.)
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 116
(1889).] | Himalayas
(Sikhim to Assam).
Tippera. Cachar.
Manipur. Aracan. |
| 4. <i>nuchalis</i> , Tweed. (p. 413.) | Burmese Provinces. |
| 5. <i>olivaceus</i> , Blyth. (p. 414.) | Tenasserim. |
| 6. <i>melanurus</i> , Blyth. (p. 414.) | Ceylon. |
| 7. <i>horsfieldi</i> , Sykes. (p. 415.) | C. & S. Indian
Peninsula. |
| 8. <i>obscurus</i> , Hume. (p. 416.) | W. & E. Indian Penin-
sula (Bombay, Seoni,
C. Prov. N. to Mt. Abu). |

- | | |
|---|--|
| 9. <i>ochraceiceps</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 417.) | Burmese Provinces
(Karen Hills.
Mt. Muleyit). |
| 10. <i>austeni</i> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 418.) | E. Manipur. |
| 11. <i>temporalis</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> (p. 418.) | N.S. Wales.
Victoria.
S. Australia.
E. Australia.
Gulf of Carpentaria. |
| 12. <i>superciliosus</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> (p. 419.) | Australia
generally. |
| 13. <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 420.) | S. Australia.
Victoria.
N.S. Wales. |
| 14. <i>rubeculus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 421.) | N.W. & N. Australia. |
| 15. <i>ferruginosus</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 422.) | Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Daphla & E. Naga Hills. |
| 16. <i>phayrei</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 422.) | Hills of Assam.
Naga Hills. Manipur.
Aracan. |
| 17. <i>albigularis</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 423.) | Hills of Burmese
Provinces. |

18. **stenorhynchus**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 424.) Assam.
Nága Hills.

19. **musicus**, *Swinh.* (p. 424.) Formosa.

20. **imberbis**, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) vii. Burmese Provinces.
p. 410 (1889).

21. **nigrostellatus**, *Swinh.* (p. 425.) Hainan.

22. **ruficollis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 426.) Himalayas
[*Cf. Seebohm, Ibis*, 1884, p. 264.) (Nepal to Assam).
Daphla and Nága Hills.
Manipur.

23. **stridulus**, *Swinh.* China
[*Cf. Seebohm, t. c. p. 264; Ogilvie Grant, Ibis*, (Szechuen to Foh-kien).
1900, p. 590.]

24. **styani**, *Seebohm, Ibis*, 1884, p. 263. China
 (Yangtze Valley).

25. **erythrocnemis**, *Gould.* (p. 427.) Formosa.

26. **swinhoei**, *David.* (p. 427.) S.E. China.
 Anhwei, Yangtze Valley.

27. **hypoleucus** (*Blyth*). (p. 428.) Assam (Daphla Hills).
[*inglisi* (Hume). (p. 429.) Garo, Nága,
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 126 and Khási Hills.
(1889).] Cachar. Manipur.
 Aracan.

28. **tickelli** (*Hume*). (p. 429.) Tenasserim.
29. **wrayi**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 437. Malay Peninsula
(Perak).
30. **erythrogenys**, *Vig.* (p. 430.)¹ Himalayas
(Murri to Bhutan).
Khasi Hills.
Burmese Provinces.
31. **maclellandi**, *Jerd.* (p. 431.) Assam.
Barail and Naga Hills.
Manipur.
32. **gravivox**, *David*.
[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, *Aves Exped. Potan.*
p. 64 (1891); *Oust. Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1898,
p. 255.] Tibet.
W. Szechuen.
Yun-nan.
dedekensi, *Oust. Ann. Sci. Nat.* (7) xii. p. 276
(1892); *id. N. Arch. Mus.* (3) v. pl. iv.
fig. 1 (1893).
33. **armandi**, *Oust., l. c.* p. 277. Tibet.
34. **isidorii**, *Less.* (p. 432.) New Guinea.
Papuan Islands
(Mysol, Waigiou).

XIX. **XIPHORHAMPHUS**, *Blyth*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 433, 1883.)

1. **superciliaris** (*Blyth*). (p. 433.) E. Himalayas
(Sikkim).
Manipur.

XX. GARRULAX, Less.

(Sharpè, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 434, 1883.)

1. *leucolophus* (*Hardw.*) (p. 435.) Himalayas
(Gurwhal to Assam).
S. to Bhamo and Aracan.

2. *waddelli*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii.
p. xxix (1894). E. Himalayas
(Sikhim).

3. *belangeri*, *Less.* (p. 436.) Burmese Provinces.

4. *diardi* (*Less.*) (p. 437.) E. Tenasserim Hills.
Siam. Cambodia.
Cochin China.

5. *bicolor*, *Hartl.* (p. 438.) Sumatra.

6. *ruficeps*, *Gould.* (p. 438.) Formosa.

7. *albigularis* (*Gould.*) (p. 439.) Himalayas
(Hazára to Bhutan).
N.W. China
(Szechuen. Koko-nor).

8. *pectoralis* (*Gould.*) (p. 441.) Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces.

9. *semitorquatus*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C.
x. p. xlix (1900); id. P. Z. S. 1900,
p. 475. Hainan.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 10. <i>moniliger</i> (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 442.) | Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces. |
| 11. <i>mouhoti</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 444.) | Cambodia. |
| 12. <i>picticollis</i> , <i>Swinhoe</i> . (p. 444.) | China
(Che Kiang. Foh-kien.
Anhwei, Yangtze
Valley). |
| 13. <i>schmackeri</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> , <i>Abb. Nat. Ver. Bremen</i> ,
xiv. p. 349, taf. iv. (1898). | Hainan. |
| 14. <i>gularis</i> (<i>McClell.</i>). (p. 445.) | Assam.
Daphla & Khási Hills.
Cachar. |
| 15. <i>delesserti</i> (<i>Jerd.</i>). (p. 446.) | Hills of S. India. |
| 16. <i>palliatu</i> s (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 446.) | Sumatra. |
| 17. <i>schistochlamys</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 479 ;
1889, p. 411. | N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu.
Mt. Dulit). |
| 18. <i>rufifrons</i> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 448.) | Java. |

XXI. *STACTOCICHLA*, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 449, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>merulina</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 449.) | Khási, Nága,
and Lhota Nága Hills.
E. Manipur. |
|--|--|

XXII. GRAMMATOPTILA, Reichenb.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 450, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>striata</i> (<i>Vig.</i>). (p. 450.) | Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley to
Bhutan). |
| 2. <i>austeni</i> , <i>Oates</i> , Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 104
(1889). | Daphla and
E. Naga Hills. |

XXIII. MELANOCICHLA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 451.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lugubris</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>). (p. 451.) | Sumatra. |
| 2. <i>peninsularis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 274. | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |

XXIV. ALLOCOTOPS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Ibis, 1888, p. 389.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>calvus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , t. c. p. 389; <i>id.</i> Ibis, 1889,
p. 413, pl. xiii. | Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu). |
|--|---|

XXV. RHINOCICHLA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 452.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>mitrata</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>). (p. 452.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 352.] | Sumatra.
Mts. of Malay Peninsula. |
| 2. <i>treacheri</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 453.) | N.W. Borneo,
c 2 |

XXVI. DRYONASTES, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 454, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>ruficollis</i> (<i>J. & S.</i>) (p. 454.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khási Hills. Manipur.
Bhamo, Upper Burma. |
| 2. <i>castanotis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Ibis, 1899, p. 584. | Hainan. |
| 3. <i>chinensis</i> (<i>Scop.</i>) (p. 455.) | Cochin China.
S. China. S. Pegu.
Tenasserim. |
| 4. <i>maesi</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France, xv. p. 155
(1890). | Tonquin. |
| 5. <i>germaini</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 157 (1890). | Oochin China. |
| 6. <i>nuchalis</i> (<i>Godwin-Austen</i>) (p. 456.) | Assam.
Lhota Nága Hills.
? Manipur. |
| 7. <i>strepitans</i> (<i>Blyth</i>) (p. 457.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 83,
s. g. <i>Garrulax</i> .] | Tenaasserim
(Mt. Muleyit). |
| 8. <i>lugens</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Philom. iii. no. 5,
p. 211 (1878-79); id. Bull. Soc. Zool.
France, xv. p. 155 (1890). | Laos Mts., Siam. |
| 9. <i>monachus</i> (<i>Swinh.</i>) (p. 457.) | Hainan. |

10. *perspicillatus* (*Gm.*). (p. 458.)
 [Cf. *Salvad. & Gigl. Mem. Accad. Torino*,
 xxxix. p. 124 (1889).]
 Japan.
 S. China.
 Siam.

11. *sannio* (*Swinh.*). (p. 459.)
 S. China.
 Manipur.
 E. of Bhamo.

12. *pœcilorhynchus* (*Gould*). (p. 460.)
 Formosa.

13. *berthemyi* (*David & Oust.*). (p. 461.)
 China.
 (Mts. of Foh-kien).

14. *cærulatus* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 461.)
 E. Himalayas
 (Nepal. Sikkim).
 N. Manipur.

15. *sub-cærulatus* (*Hume*). (p. 462.)
 Khâsi Hills.

16. *kaurensis*, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13
 (1901).
 Burmese Provinces
 (Kauri-Kachin).

17. *galbanus* (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 445.)
 Manipur.

XXVII. NEOCICHLA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 468, 1883.)

1. *gutturalis* (*Bocage*). (p. 468.)
 [kelleni, Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. x. p. 229,
 pl. ix. fig. 1 (1888).
 Cf. Reichen. J. f. O. 1891, p. 69.]
 S.W. Africa
 (Benguela.
 Mossamedes).

XXVIII. **CRATEROPUS**, *Swains.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 469, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. reinwardti , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 470.)
[Fig., Reichenow, J. f. O. 1897, taf. ii. fig. 2.] | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Gold Coast). |
| 2. stictilæma , <i>Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii.
p. 10 (1901). | W. Africa
(Gold Coast to Niger). |
| 3. platycercus , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 471.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Gold Coast). |
| 4. melanops , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 472.) | S.W. Africa
(Damara Land). |
| 5. squamulatus , <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1884, p. 45. | E. Africa
(Mombasa). |
| 6. jardinei , <i>A. Smith.</i> (p. 472.) | Int. of S. Africa,
to the Zambesi
and Damara Land. |
| 7. plebeius (<i>Cretzschm.</i>). (p. 473.) | N.E. Africa. |
| 8. kirki , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 474.) | S.E. & E. Africa. |
| 9. sharppei , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891, p. 432. | E. Africa
(Uniamesi). |

* *C. wickenburgi*, Lorenz, Orn. MB. vi. p. 27 (1897) = *Heteropsar albicapillus*, id. op. cit. vii. p. 27 (1898).

10. *buxtoni*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 455. E. Africa
(Suk country).

11. *hypostictus*, *Cab. & Reichen.* (p. 474.) S.W. Africa
(Loango Coast).

12. *tanganicæ*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 115, C. E. Africa
pl. iii. fig. 1. (Marungu).

13. *leucocephalus* (*Cretzschm.*) (p. 474.) N.E. Africa.
Senegambia.

14. *bicolor*, *Jard.* (p. 475.) S. Africa
(N. Orange R. Colony.
Transvaal.
Damara Land).
E. Africa
(Zanzibar).

15. *leucopygius* (*Rüpp.*) (p. 476.) N.E. Africa.

16. *hartlaubi*, *Bocage.* (p. 478.) S.W. Africa.
(Benguela to
Damara Land).

17. *smithi*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xli (1895). Somali Land.

18. *tenebrosus*, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 425; Equatorial Africa
id. Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 313, pl. xii. (Lado).
fig. 4 (1887).

19. *hindei*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 29 (1900). Equatorial Africa
(Athi River).

- | | |
|---|---|
| 20. <i>canorus</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 478.) | Indian Peninsula
generally. |
| 21. <i>larvatus</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 154. | ? Madras. |
| 22. <i>griseus</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 480.) | S. India. |
| 23. <i>striatus</i> (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 481.) | S. India.
Ceylon. |
| 24. <i>somervillei</i> (<i>Sykes</i>). (p. 482.) | S.W. India
(Western Ghâts,
Bombay). |
| 25. <i>rufescens</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 389.) | Ceylon. |
| 26. <i>cinereifrons</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 447.) | Ceylon. |
| 27. <i>hypoleucus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 475, pt.) | E. Africa. |
| 28. <i>atripennis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 483.) | Senegambia. |
| 29. <i>bohndorffi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Journ. Linn. Soc. London,
Zool. xvii. (1884) p. 422. | Equatorial Africa
(Niam Niam). |

30. *haynesi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 488, pl. xi.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast).

XXIX. *ÆTHOCICHLA*, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 484, 1883.)

1. *gymnogenys* (*Hartl.*). (p. 484.) S.W. Africa
(Benguela.
Mossamedes).

XXX. *CATAPONERA*, *Hartert*.

(*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 70, 1896.)

1. *turdoides*, *Hartert*, *t. c.* p. 70. S. Celebes
[*Cf. Meyer & Wigglesw. B. Celebes*, ii. pl. xxix.
fig. 2.] (Bonthain Peak).

XXXI. *CALAMANTHUS*, *Gould*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 501.)

1. *fuliginosus* (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 501.) S. Australia.
Tasmania.
2. *rubiginosus*, *Campbell*, *Vict. Nat.* xvi. p. 3 N.W. Australia.
(1899).
3. *campestris* (*Gould*). (p. 502.) S. Australia.
Victoria.
W. Australia.
4. *isabellinus*, *North*, *Horn Exped. Centr. Austr.* C. Australia.
ii. *Zool. Aves*, p. 85 (1896).

XXXII. CINCLORHAMPHUS, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 498, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>cruralis</i> (<i>Vig. & Horsf.</i>). (p. 498.) | S. Australia.
Victoria. N.S. Wales.
E. Australia. |
| 2. <i>rufescens</i> (<i>Vig. & Horsf.</i>). (p. 500.) | Australia
generally. |

Sub-Family II. *TIMELIINÆ*.[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 129 (1889).]**XXXIII. TIMELIA, Horsf.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 507, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1901, p. 53.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>pileata</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 507.) | Java. |
| 2. <i>jerdoni</i> , <i>Walden.</i> (p. 507, pt.) | Indo-Chinese Countries.
Malay Peninsula. |
| 3. <i>bengalensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen.</i> (p. 507, pt.) | Upper Bengal.
Lower Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam). |

XXXIV. PYCTORHIS, Hodgs.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 510.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>sinensis</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 510.) | Indian Peninsula.
Indo-Chinese Provinces. |
| 2. <i>nasalis</i> , <i>Legge.</i> (p. 512.) | Ceylon. |

3. *altirostris* (Jerd.). (p. 512.)

Plains of N.W. India,
to Bhutan and
Assam.
Burmese Provinces.

XXXV. **OPHRYDORNIS**, *Büttikofer*.

(Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 101, 1895.)

1. *albicularis* (Blyth). (p. 514.)

Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Borneo (*teste* Finsch
in litt.).

XXXVI. **DUMETIA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 514, 1883.)

[*Ophrydornis*, Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 101 (1895).]

1. *hyperythra* (Franklin). (p. 515.)

W. Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.

XXXVII. **BUETTIKOFERIA**, *Madarasz*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 49 (1902).

[*Muelleria*, Büttikofer (*nec* Schrank, 1803), Notes Leyden Mus.
xvii. pp. 68, 96 (1895).]

1. *bivittata* (Bp.). (p. 516.)

Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).

XXXVIII. **GAMPSORHYNCHUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 386.)

1. *rufulus*, *Blyth*. (p. 386.)

E. Himalayas
(Sikkim to Assam).
Daphla and Garo Hills.
Aracan.

2. *saturation*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 273.

Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).

3. *torquatus*, *Hume*. (p. 387.)

Burmese Provinces
(Karen Hills).
Tenasserim.

XXXIX. *ELAPHORONIS*, *Legge*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 517, 1883.)

1. *palliseri* (*Blyth*). (p. 517.)

Mta. of Ceylon.

XL. *ANDROPHILUS*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Ibis, 1888, p. 390.)

1. *accentor*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 390, pl. ix. fig. 2.

N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu).

2. *castaneus* (*Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv.
p. 261, 1893).

Mountains of
N. & S. Celebes.

[*everetti*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 70, 1896.

Cf. Meyer & Wieglesw. B. Celebes, ii. p. 502 (1898).]

3. *disturbans*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 238
(1900).

Molucca Is.
(Buru).

XLI. *STATIATICUS*, *Hartert*.

(Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 539, 1896.)

1. *montis*, *Hartert*, *l. c.*

E. Java
(Mt. Arjuno).

XLII. *BOWDLERIA*, *Rothschild*.

(Rothschild, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 539, 1896.)

[*Sphenœacus*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 94 (1883).]

1. *punctatus* (*Q. & G.*). (p. 97.)

New Zealand.

2. **fulvus** (*Gray*). (p. 98.) New Zealand
(South Isl.).

3. **rufescens** (*Buller*). (p. 98.) Chatham Isl.

XLIII. SPHENCEACUS, *Strickl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 94, 1883.)

1. **africanus** (*Gm.*). (p. 95.) W. Cape Colony.
2. **intermedius**, *Shelley*. (p. 96.) E. Cape Colony.
3. **natalensis**, *Shelley*. (p. 96.) S.E. Africa
(Natal to Transvaal).

XLIV. PSEUDOTHARRHALEUS, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xl, 1895.)

1. **caudatus**, *Ogilvie Grant, l. c.* Philippine Is.
(Luzon).

XLV. PELLORNEUM, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 518, 1883.)

1. **mandellii**, *Blanf.*
[*nipalense* (*Hodgs.*, nom. nudum). (p. 518.)] Lower Hills of
E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khási & Garo Hills.
Cachar. Manipur.

2. **minus** (*Hume*).
 [*intermedium*, Sharpe (p. 519).
 Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 141
 (1889).]
- Cachar. Tippera.
 Burmese Provinces.
3. **ruficeps**, *Swains.* (p. 520.)
- S. & C. India.
4. **subochraceum**, *Swinh.* (p. 521.)
- Burmese Provinces.
 N. Malay Peninsula.
 Salanga Isl.
5. **palustre**, *Gould.* (p. 522.)
- Assam.
 Khási Hills.
 N. Sylhet.
6. **ignotum**, *Hume.* (p. 556.)
- Assam.
 E. Nága Hills.
7. **cinnamomeum** (*Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi.
 p. 12, 1900).
- Burmese Provinces
 (S. Shan States).

XLVI. SCOTOCICHLA, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 522, 1883.)

1. **fuscicapilla** (*Blyth*). (p. 523.)
- Ceylon.

XLVII. CROSSLEYIA, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 524.)

1. **xanthophrys** (*Sharpe*). (p. 524.)
- C. Madagascar.

XLVIII. BERNIERIA, Bp.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 529, 1883.)

1. **madagascariensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 529.) N. Madagascar.

XLIX. MACROSPHENUS, Cass.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 530.)

[*Rectirostrum*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. i. p. 32 (1893).]

1. **flavicans**, *Cass.* (p. 530.) W. Africa
[*hypochondriacum*, Reichenow, *t. c.*] (Gaboön.
Congo).
2. **poensis**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 36 W. Africa
(1903). (Fernando Po).
3. **zenkeri**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 22 (1898). W. Africa
(Cameroons).

L. MYSTACORNIS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 531, 1883.)

1. **crossleyi** (*Grandid.*). (p. 531.) Madagascar.

LI. MALIA, Schlegel.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 587, 1883.)

1. **grata**, *Schl.* (p. 587.) Celebes.
[*recondita*, Meyer & Wieglesw. Abh. Mus.
Dresden, 1894-65, no. 4, p. 1 (1894).
Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 255 (1896).
Fig., Meyer & Wieglesw. B. Celebes,
pl. xxxiii. (1898).]

LII. **TURDINUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 539, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 68 (1895).*Malaccocinda*, Büttik. t. c. p. 79. *Illadopsis*, Büttik. t. c. p. 98.]

1. **abbotti** (*Blyth*). (p. 541.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces.
2. **olivaceum** (*Strickl.*). Malay Peninsula.
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 563 (1902).]
3. **buettikoferi**, *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. W. Borneo.
p. 218 (1901).
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 563 (1902).]
4. **celebensis** (*Strickl.*). (p. 542.) N. Celebes.
5. **finschi** (*Wald.*). (p. 543.) S. & W. Celebes.
6. **sepiarius** (*Horsf.*). (p. 544.) Java.
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 219
(1901).] Borneo.
7. **minor**, *A. B. Meyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, Java.
p. 210.
8. **perspicillatus** (*Bp.*). (p. 540, note.) Borneo.
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 171
(1884).]
9. **canicapillus**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 450. W. Borneo
(Mts. Kina Balu,
Dulit, etc.).
10. **fulvescens** (*Cass.*). (p. 545.) W. Africa (Gaboön).

11. **albipectus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 307. W. Africa
(Camaroons
to the Congo).

12. **rufipennis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 545, pt.) W. Africa (Gaboons).

13. **cerviniventris**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii.
p. 3 (1901). W. Africa
(Camaroons
to the Congo).

14. **gularis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 543, pl. xiv.) W. Africa (Gold Coast
to the Congo).

15. **bocagei**, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xviii.
no. 442 (1903). W. Africa
(Fernando Po).

16. **rufescens**, *Reichenow*. (p. 544.) W. Africa (Liberia to
Gold Coast).

17. **puveli**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xx. p. 767
(1901). W. Africa
(Portuguese
Senegambia).

18. **reichenowi**, *Sharpe* (nomen emend.). W. Africa
rufiventris (nec *Salvad.*), *Reichenow*, Orn. MB.
i. p. 177 (1893). (Gaboons
Camaroons).

19. **moloneyanus**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1892, p. 228,
pl. xx. fig. 2. W. Africa
(Gold Coast).

20. **rufifrons**, *Tweedl.* (p. 546.) Philippines
[*Malacopteryx palawanense*, *Büttik.* Notes
Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 104 (1895).] (Palawan).

21. *rufiventris* (Salvad.). (p. 585.) Borneo.
 [*Turdinus tephrops*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i.
 p. liv (1893); cf. Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus.
 xvii. p. 82 (1895).] *
22. *magnirostris* (Moore). (p. 547.) Cochin China.
 S. Tenasserim.
 Malay Peninsula.
 Sumatra.
23. *kalulongæ*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. liv (1893). N.W. Borneo
 (Mt. Kalulong).
24. *macrodactylus* (Strickl.). (p. 548.) Malay Peninsula.
25. *lepidopleurus* (Bp.). (p. 539, note.) Java.
26. *rufipectus*, Salvad. (p. 549.) Sumatra.
27. *batesi*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 2 (1901); W. Africa
 id. Ibis, 1902, pl. iv. fig. 2. (Camaroons to
 the Congo).
28. *stierlingi*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. vi. p. 82 German E. Africa
 (1898). (Uhehe).
29. *monachus*, Reichenow, Ber. allg. Deutsch Orn. W. Africa
 Ges. 1892, p. 4; id. J. f. O. 1892, (Camaroons).
 p. 193.

* Dr. Finsch agrees with Dr. Büttikofer that *Ptilocichla rufiventris* of the 'Catalogue' should be placed in the genus *Malacocichla*, which I do not separate from *Turdinus*; and he thinks that *Malacopteryx rufifrons* (cf. *Setaria*, p. 39) should also be placed in *Malacocichla*.

- LIII. BATHMOCERCUS,
- Reichenow*
- .

Digitized by Google

LV. **AMAUROCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1892, p. 228.)

- 1.
- bocagei**
- ,
- Sharpe*
- , l. c. pl. xx. fig. 1.

W. Africa
(S. Thomas Isl.).LVI. **DRYMOCHÆRA**, *Finsch*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 550, 1883.)

- 1.
- badiceps**
- ,
- Finsch*
- . (p. 550.)

Fiji Is.
(Viti Levu).LVII. **ERYTHROCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 551.)

- 1.
- bicolor**
- (
- Less.*
-). (p. 551.)

S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.LVIII. **DRYMOCATAPHUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 552.)

- 1.
- capistratus**
- (
- Temm.*
-). (p. 553.)

Java.

- 2.
- nigricapitatus**
- (
- Eyton*
-). (p. 554.)

S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.

- 3.
- capistratoides**
- (
- Strickl.*
-). (p. 555.)

Borneo.
Sumatra.

- 4.
- cleaveri**
- ,
- Shelley*
- . (p. 556.)

W. Africa
(Gold Coast):

5. *johnsoni*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xi. p. 97 (1889). W. Africa (Liberia).
6. *assamensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 557.) Assam.
7. *tickelli* (*Blyth*). (p. 557.) Khási and Gáro Hills, Manipur. Burmese Provinces (Hills of Karen-nee, Pegu, and Tenasserim).
8. *rubiginosus* (*Walden*). (p. 560.) Burmese Provinces (Hills of Karen-nee).

LIX. *ORTYGOCICHLA*, *Sclater*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 560, 1883.)

1. *rubiginosa*, *Sclater.* (p. 560.) Bismarck Archipelago (New Britain).

LX. *TRICHOCICHLA*, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 489.)

1. *rufa*, *Reichenow*, *l. c.* Fiji Is. (Viti Levu).

LXI. *IFRITA*, *Rothschild*.

(*Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. liii, 1898.)

1. *coronata*, *Rothschild*, *l. c.* p. liv; id. Nov. Zool. S.E. New Guinea. vi. pl. iii. fig. 1 (1899).

LXII. GYPSOPHILA, *Oates*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 561, 1883.)

1. **crispifrons** (*Blyth*). (p. 561.) Limestone Hills of
C. Tenasserim.

LXIII. AETHOSTOMA, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).[*Trichostoma*, *Blyth*, 1842 (nec *Trichostoma*, *Pictet*, 1834,
Neuroptera)*. (*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 562.)]

1. **rostratum** (*Blyth*). (p. 562.) S. Tenasserim.
[*Ptilocichla leucogastra*, *Davison*, *Ibis*, 1892,
p. 100. Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vii
(1892).] Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.

2. **umbratile** (*Strickl.*). Borneo.
[Cf. *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. xx. p. 563 (1902).]

3. **buettikoferi** (*Vorderm.*, N. T. Nederl. Ind. (8) S. Sumatra.
xii. p. 230, 1894).

LXIV. SETARIA, *Blyth*, J. A. S. Beng. xiii. p. 385 (1844).[*Malacopterus*, *Eyton*, 1839 (nec *Malacopterus*, *Serv.* 1835,
Coleoptera)*. (*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 563,
1883.) Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).]
[Cf. *Büttikofer*, Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 102 (1895).]

1. **magna** (*Eyton.*) (p. 564.) S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo.
2. **cinerea** (*Eyton*). (p. 566.) Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo.

* For the knowledge of the preoccupation of these generic names, I am indebted to Dr. Stejneger's notes.

3. **bungurensis** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 470, 1894). Natuna Is.
4. **rufifrons** (*Cab.*). [*Cf.* *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 220.] Java.
Sumatra.
[*Iepidocephalum*, *Blyth*; *Sharpe*, Cat. vii. p. 567.
Cf. *Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 174 (1884).]
5. **pyrrhogenys** (*Temm.*). Java.
Borneo.
[*erythrota*, *Sharpe*, Cat. vii. pp. 567, 588, note.
Cf. *Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 174 (1884).]
6. **albigularis**, *Blyth*. (p. 568.) Malay Peninsula,
Borneo.
7. **affinis** (*Blyth*). (p. 569.) Malay Peninsula,
Sumatra,
Borneo.
8. **notata** (*Richm.*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 190, 1902). Bangkaru Isl.,
W. Sumatra.
9. **melanocephala** (*Davison*, Ibis, 1892, p. 101). E. Malay Peninsula
(Pahang).
10. **cinereicapilla** (*Salvad.*). (p. 563, note.) N.W. Borneo.

LXV. **XANTHOMIXIS**, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 570, 1883.)

1. **zcsterops** (*Sharpe*). (p. 570.) C. Madagascar.

LXVI. NESOBATES, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 54 (1902).

[*Oxylabes*, *Sharpe*, 1870 (nec *Oxylabis*, *Forst.* 1856, Hymenoptera)*. (*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 571, 1883.)]

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 1. madagascariensis (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 571.) | Madagascar. |
| 2. cinereiceps (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 572.) | C. Madagascar. |

LXVII. PTILOPYGA, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 585.)

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1. leucogrammica (<i>Ep.</i>). (p. 586.) | Borneo. |
|---|---------|

LXVIII. PTILOCICHLA, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 586.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. falcata , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 586.) | Philippine Is.
(Palawan. Balabac). |
| 2. basilanica , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 18 (1890); id. <i>Ibis</i> , 1891,
pl. vii. | Philippine Is.
(Basilan). |
| 3. mindanensis , <i>Steere</i> , l. c.; cf. <i>Blasius</i> ,
J. f. O. 1890, p. 146. | Philippine Is.
(Mindanao). |
| 4. minuta , <i>Bourne & Worcester</i> , Occ. Papers
Minnesota Acad. i. p. 24 (1894). | Philippine Is.
(Samar). |

* Dr. Stejneger has also drawn my attention to the pre-occupation of the genus *Oxylabes*.

LXIX. ANUROPSIS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 588, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. malaccensis (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 588.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 2. cinereiceps (<i>Tweedd.</i>). (p. 590.) | Philippine Is.
(Palawan. Balabac). |

LXX. CRATEROSCELIS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 590.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. murina (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 590.) | New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Salawati. Mysol.
Waigiou). |
| 2. monacha (<i>Gray</i>). (p. 591.) | Aru Is. |
| 3. montana , <i>De Vis</i> , Ibis, 1897, p. 387. | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 4. pectoralis , <i>Rothsch. & Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.
xi. p. 25 (1900).
[<i>salvadorii</i> (<i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 4, 1901).] | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 5. rufibrunnea , <i>Rothsch. & Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C.
xi. p. 25 (1900). | S.E. New Guinea. |

LXXI. TURDINULUS, Hume.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 593.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 75 (1895); Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1896, p. 55; Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 564-566 (1902).]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. roberti , <i>Godwin-Austen</i> . (p. 593, pt.)
[<i>murinus</i> , Sharpe (<i>nec</i> Blyth) (p. 593).]
[<i>Corythoichla squamata</i> , Stuart Baker, J. Bomb.
Soc. xiii. p. 403 (1902); <i>id. op. cit.</i> xiv. p. 626
(1902).] | Manipur. Cachar.
Tenasserim
(Mt. Muleyit). |
|--|--|

2. **granti**, *Richmond*, P. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxii. Lower Siam.
p. 320 (1900).
3. **exsul**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 479. N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu,
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
4. **humel**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 564 (1902). Malay Peninsula
(Pahang to Selangore).
5. **epilepidotus** (*Temm.*). (p. 540.) Java.
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* vi. p. 172 ? Sumatra.
(1884); *Forbes*, *Bull. Liverp. Mus.* i. p. 83
(1898).]
[*murinus*, *Blyth*. (p. 593.) *Cf.* *Forbes*, *l.c.* p. 84 ;
Hartert, *l.c.* p. 565 (1902).]
6. **guttaticollis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1895, Miri Hills,
p. 432. Assam.

LXXII. **CORYTHOCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 592, 1883.)

1. **brevicaudata** (*Blyth*). (p. 592.) Burmese Provinces
(Tenasserim).
2. **striata** (*Walden*). (p. 593.) Khási and Gáro Hills,
Assam.
3. **leucosticta**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 438. Hills of Perah,
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 565 (1902).] Malay Peninsula.

LXXIII. LANIOTURDINUS, Büttik.

(Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 72, 1895.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>crassus</i> (<i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 391). | Hills of
N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu,
Mt. Dulit). |
|--|---|

LXXIV. RIMATOR, Blyth.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 594, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>malacoptilus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 594.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikhim).
Manipur. |
| 2. <i>albostriatus</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 595.) | Sumatra. |

LXXV. ALCIPPE, Blyth.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 618.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>nipalensis</i> (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 620.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khasi and Naga Hills.
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces. |
| 2. <i>fratercula</i> , <i>Rippon</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11
(1900). | Burmese Provinces
(S. Shan States).
W. China
(Yun-nan). |
| 3. <i>peracensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1887, p. 439. | Malay Peninsula
(Perak). |
| 4. <i>hueti</i> , <i>David</i> , Ann. Sci. Nat. xix. Art. 9 (1874).
[<i>Cf.</i> Seebohm, P. Z. S. 1890, p. 343.] | China
(Foh-kien). |

5. **morrisonia**, *Swinh.* (p. 621.) Formosa.
China
(Foh-kien).
6. **pocephala** (*Jerd.*). (p. 622.) S.W. & C. India.
7. **phayrei**, *Blyth.* (p. 623.) Tippera.
Naga Hills.
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
8. **pyrrhoptera** (*Bp.*). (p. 178.) Java.
[*Cf.* Büttik, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 178 (1884);
Martorelli, Atti Soc. Ital. xxxvi. p. 203 (1897);
Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 221 (1901).]
9. **cinerea**, *Blyth.* (p. 622.) Malay Peninsula.
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 178
(1884).] Borneo.
10. **davidi**, *Styan*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 310. W. China.

LXXVI. **RHOPOCICHLA**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 159, 1889.)

1. **atriceps** (*Jerd.*). (p. 625.) S. India
(Nilghiri Hills
to Belgaum).
2. **nigrifrons** (*Blyth.*). (p. 625.) Ceylon.
3. **bourdilloni** (*Hume*). (p. 626.) Travancore.

LXXVII. **PROPARUS**, *Hodgs.*

[*Alcippe*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 618, 1883.
Fulvetta, David & Oust.; Sharpe, t. c. p. 628, 1883.]

1. **vinipectus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 619.) Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley
to Assam).
2. **austeni**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. iii
(1895). Manipur Hills.
3. **bieti** (*Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 304, 1892). Tibet
(Ta-Tsien-lou).
4. **cinereiceps** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 628.) China
(W. Szechuen.
S. Kansu.
S. Shensi).
5. **fucatus** (*Styan*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxvi, 1899);
id. Ibis, 1899, pl. iv. fig. 1. W. China
(Ichang).
6. **ruficapillus** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 629.) China
(W. Szechuen.
S. Kansu.
S. Shensi).
7. **sordidior**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60
(1903). Yun-nan.
8. **striaticollis** (*Verr.*). (p. 629.) W. China
(Moupin).
9. **guttaticollis** (*La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. 50,
1897). China
(N.W. Foh-kien).

LXXVIII. MOUPINIA, David & Oust.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 630, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. <i>pœcilotis</i> (<i>J. Verr.</i>). (p. 630.) | W. China |
| [<i>Pyctorhis gracilis</i> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. | (Szechuen. |
| p. xxvi (1899). Cf. <i>Styan</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 295.] | Moupin). |

LXXIX. SCHÆNIPARUS, Hume.

(Minla, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 606.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rufigularis</i> (<i>Mandelli</i>). (p. 610.) | Bhutan Doars.
Dáphla and Nága Hills.
Manipur. |
| 2. <i>mandellii</i> (<i>Godwin-Austen</i>). (p. 610.) | Dáphla, Nága,
and Khási Hills.
Manipur. |
| 3. <i>intermedius</i> , <i>Rippon</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11
(1900): | Burmese Provinces
(S. Shan States). |
| 4. <i>dubius</i> (<i>Hume</i>). (p. 611.) | Tenasserim. |
| 5. <i>genestieri</i> (<i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897,
p. 210). | W. China
(Yun-nan). |
| 6. <i>variegatus</i> , <i>Styan</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxvi
(1899); id. <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, pl. iv. fig. 2.
[Cf. <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1900, p. 592.] | W. China
(Szechuen). |
| 7. <i>brunneus</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 624.) | Formosa.
S. China. |
| 8. <i>olivaceus</i> , <i>Styan</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 312. | W. China. |

LXXX. PSEUDOMINLA, Oates.

(Oates, Ibis, 1894, p. 480. *Semiparus*, Hellm.

J. f. O. 1901, p. 171.)

[*Proparoides*, Bianchi, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 55 (1902).

Sittiparus, Oates (nec Selys-Longch. Bull. Soc.

Zool. France, ix. p. 58, 1884). Type *Parus*

varius. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 171

(1889).]

(*Minla*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 606.)

1. **castaneiceps** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 608.)

[*brunneicauda* (Sharpe). (p. 609.)]

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Khási and Garo Hills.

Manipur.

Burmese Provinces.

2. **soror** (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 439, pl. xxxviii.

fig. 1).

Malay Peninsula

(Perak).

3. **cinerea** (*Blyth*). (p. 609.)

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Khási Hills.

LXXXI. LIOPARUS, Oates.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 174, 1889.)

[*Alcippe*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 618.]

1. **chrysæus** (*Blyth*). (p. 627.)

E. Himalayas

(Nepal to Assam).

Dáphla and

E. Naga Hills.

Manipur.

2. **swinhcei** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 628.)

Mts. of W. China

(Moupin).

LXXXII. *STACHYRIS*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 532, 1883.)

1. *nigriceps*, *Hodgs.* (p. 532.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces.
2. *borneensis*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 449. N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu.
Mt. Dulit, etc.).
3. *davisoni*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vii (1892). Malay Peninsula
(Pahang).
4. *natunensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 470 (1894). Natuna Is.
(Bunguran).
5. *larvata* (*Bp.*). (p. 534.) Sumatra.
6. *poliogaster*, *Hume*. Malay Peninsula.
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind. i. p. 161, note
(1889).]
7. *melanothorax* (*Temm.*). Java.
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 176
(1884).]
8. *policcephala* (*Temm.*). (p. 534.) Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo.
9. *grammiceps* (*Temm.*). Java.
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 169 (1884).]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 10. <i>nigricollis</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 535.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo. |
| 11. <i>leucotis</i> (<i>Strickl.</i>). (p. 537.) | Malay Peninsula.
Borneo. |
| 12. <i>maculata</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 538.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo. |
| 13. <i>banjakensis</i> , <i>Richmond</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc.
Washington, xv. p. 190 (1902). | Banjak Is.,
Sumatra. |
| 14. <i>chrysæa</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 601.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khasi Hills. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |
| 15. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Walden</i> . (p. 602.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces. |
| 16. <i>bocagei</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 602, note.) | Sumatra. |
| 17. <i>chrysops</i> , <i>Richmond</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xv. p. 157 (1902). | Southern Siam
(Mt. Trong). |

LXXXIII. *THRINGORHINA*, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 155, 1889.)

[*Stachyris*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 535, 1883.

Actinodura, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 467.]

1. *guttata* (*Blyth*). (p. 535.)

Tenasserim.

2. **striolata** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 534, pt.) Sumatra.
 [Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vii. p. 169
 (1884).]
3. **thoracica** (*Temm.*). (p. 537.) Java.
 Sumatra.
4. **oglei** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 467.) Assam.

LXXXIV. **STACHYRIDOPSIS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 597, 1883.)

1. **ruficeps** (*Blyth*). (p. 598.) E. Himalayas
 (Nepal to Assam).
 China.
 Formosa. Hainan.
2. **sulphurea**, *Rippon*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11 Burmese Provinces
 (1900). (S. Shan States).
3. **rufifrons** (*Hume*). (p. 599.) E. Himalayas
 (Sikkim to Assam).
 Burmese Provinces.
4. **pyrrhops** (*Blyth*). (p. 600.) Himalayas
 (Murri to Nepal).
5. **davidi**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1899, p. 119. W. China
 (Szechuen).

LXXXV. KENOPIA, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 573, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>striata</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 573.) | Malay Peninsula.
N.W. Borneo. |
|---|----------------------------------|

LXXXVI. DASYCROTAPHA, *Tweedd.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 574.)

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 574.) | Philippine Is. |
|---|----------------|

LXXXVII. ZOSTERORNIS, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. i, 1894.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>striata</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>l. c.</i> p. ii (1894); id.
Ibis, 1895, pl. iv. fig. 1. | Philippine Is.
(N.E. Luzon). |
| 2. <i>whiteheadi</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>l. c.</i> p. i (1894);
id. Ibis, 1894, pl. xv. fig. 1. | Philippine Is.
(N.W. Luzon). |
| 3. <i>pygmæa</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vi.
p. xviii (1896); id. Ibis, 1897, pl. vi.
fig. 1. | Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte). |
| 4. <i>plateni</i> (<i>W. Blasius</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 147). | Philippine Is.
(Mindanao). |
| 5. <i>capitalis</i> (<i>Tweedd.</i>). (p. 582.) | Philippine Is.
(Leyte. Dinagat.
Panaon.
Mindanao.
Basilan). |
| 6. <i>nigricapitata</i> (<i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm.
Exped. Philipp. p. 17, 1890). | Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte). |

7. **dennistouni**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. v. Philippine Is.
p. ii (1895); id. *Ibis*, 1896, pl. iii. (N.E. Luzon).
fig. 2.

LXXXVIII. **CYANODERMA**, *Salvad.*

(*Mixornis*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 575, 1883.)
[Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 176. Oates, Faun.
Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 166 (1889).]

1. **erythropterus** (*Blyth*). (p. 580.) S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
2. **fulviventor**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. Banjak Is.,
xxvi. p. 507 (1903). N.W. Sumatra.
3. **bicolor** (*Blyth*). (p. 581.) Borneo.
Labuan Is.

LXXXIX. **MIXORNIS**, *Hodys.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 575, 1883.)

1. **flavicollis**, *Bp.* (p. 576.) Java.
2. **frigida** (*Hartl.*). (Sharpe, Cat. B. ix. p. 203, W. Sumatra.
1884.) [Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.
p. 221 (1901) = *Mixornis*.]
3. **prillwitzii**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 32 Kangean Isl.
(1901).
4. **gularis** (*Raffl.*). (p. 576.) Cochin China.
S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.

5. *everetti*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 472 (1894). Natuna Is.

6. *woodi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 577.) Philippine Is.

7. *rubricapilla* (*Tick.*). (p. 578.) Chotia Nagpur.
Himalayas
(Gurwhal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces.

8. *javanica*, *Cab.* (p. 579.) Java.

9. *cagayanensis*, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 419,
pl. xxv. Isl. of
Cagayan Sulu.

10. *borneensis*, *Bp.* (p. 580.) Borneo.

11. *montana*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 448. N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu.
Mt. Dulit, etc.).

12. *erythronota*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1895, p. 356. Java [?].

XC. *MACRONUS*, *Jard. & Selby*.
(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 583.*)

1. *ptilosus*, *Jard. & Selby*. (p. 583.) Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo.

2. *striaticeps*, *Sharpe*. (p. 584.) Philippine Is.
(Basilan).

3. **mindanensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philippine Is.
 Exped. Philipp. p. 17 (1890). (Samar. Leyte.
 Dinagat.
 Mindanao).
4. **kettlewelli**, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 262, Philippine Is.
 pl. xviii. fig. 2. (Sulu. Tawi Tawi.
 Bongao).

Sub-Family III. *BRACHYPTERYGINÆ*.

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 177 (1889).]

XCI. **MYIOPHONEUS**, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 6, 1883.)

1. **flavirostris** (*Horsf.*). (p. 7.) Java.
2. **temmincki**, *Vig.* (p. 7.) Turkestan.
 Afghanistan.
 Himalayas, from
 Gilgit to Assam.
 Cachar. Manipur.
 Burmese Hills.
3. **cæruleus** (*Scop.*). (p. 9.) China.
4. **tibetanus**, *Madarász*, Ibis, 1886, p. 145. Tibet.
 [*Cf.* Madarász, Wiss. Erg. Reis. Széchenyi,
 1877-1880, ii. p. 499, Taf. 1.]
5. **borneensis**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1885, p. 124. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
6. **eugenei**, *Hume.* (p. 9.) Indo-Chinese
 Provinces
 (Karen Hills, etc.
 Tenasserim.
 Siam).
 Yun-nan.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 7. <i>dicrorhynchus</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 10.) | Sumatra. |
| 8. <i>castaneus</i> (<i>Wardlaw Ramsay</i>). (p. 14.) | Mts. of Sumatra. |
| 9. <i>horsfieldi</i> , <i>Vig.</i> (p. 10.) | C. & S. Indian Peninsula. |
| 10. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 11.) | Formosa. |

XCII. ARRENGA, *Less.*

(*Myiophoneus*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.
vii. p. 6, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| 1. <i>cyanea</i> (<i>Horsf.</i>). (p. 12.) | Mts. of Java. |
| 2. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 12.) | Mts. of Sumatra. |
| 3. <i>blighi</i> , <i>Holldsw.</i> (p. 13.) | Mts. of Ceylon. |

XCIII. BRACHYPTERYX, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 25.)

[*Callene*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 15. Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit.
Ind., Birds, i. p. 185.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>mcintana</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 26.) | Java. |
| 2. <i>albiventris</i> (<i>Blanf.</i>). (p. 15.) | S. India
(Palani Hills.
Travancore). |

3. *brunneiceps*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 547. Philippine Is.
(Negros).
4. *rufiventris* (*Jerd.*). (p. 16.) S. India
(Nilghiri Hills).
5. *erythrogyna*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 389, pl. x. N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu).
6. *poliogyna*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv. Philippine Is.
p. xl (1895); *id.* *Ibis*, 1895, pl. xii. (N. Luzon).
fig. 1.
7. *flaviventris*, *Salvad.* (p. 25, note.) Sumatra.

XCIV. HETEROXENICUS, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 55 (1902).
[*Drymochares*, *Gould*, 1868, nec *Mulsant*, *Ann. Lyon.*
Soc. R. 1847, p. 518, *Coleoptera*.*
(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 25, 1883.)]

1. *cruralis* (*Blyth*). (p. 26.) E. Himalayas
[*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, i. p. 186 (Nepal. Sikkim).
(1890).] Khási Hills.
Karen-nee.
2. *sinensis* (*Rickett*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vi. p. 1, 1897). China
(N.W. Foh-kien).
3. *saturatus* (*Salvad.*). (p. 27.) Mts. of Sumatra.

* Dr. von Madarász has drawn my attention to the fact that *Drymochares* had already been used as a genus of *Coleoptera*.

4. *floris* (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. pp. 170, 516, 1897). Lesser Sunda Is. (Flores).
5. *leucophrys* (*Temm.*). (p. 28.) Java.
[*sepiaria* (nec *Horsf.*), Vorderm. N. T. Nederl. Ind. xlv. p. 335 (1886). Cf. *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 215 (1901).]
6. *nipalensis* (*Moore*). (p. 29.) E. Himalayas (Nepal. Sikkim). Khási Hills. Manipur. Tenasserim (Mt. Muleyit).
7. *carolinæ* (*La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. ix, 1898). China (N.W. Foh-kien).
8. *hyperythrus* (*Jerd. & Blyth*). (p. 28.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).
9. *stellatus* (*Gould*). (p. 30.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).

XCV. LAMPROLIA, *Finsch*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 31, 1883.)

1. *victoriæ*, *Finsch*. (p. 31.) Fiji Is. (Taviuni Isl.).
2. *minor*, *Layard*. (p. 31.) Fiji Is. (Vanua Levu Isl.).

XCVI. OLIGURA, Hodgs.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 603, 1883.)

1. **castaneocoronata** (*Burton*). (p. 603.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khási Hills.

XCVII. TESIA, Hodgs.(*Oligura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 603.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 192, 1889.]

1. **cyaniventer**, *Hodgs.* (p. 604.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khási Hills.
Manipur.

XCVIII. PSEUDOXENICUS, Finsch.

(Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 213, 1901.)

[*Oligura*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 603, 1883.]

1. **superciliaris** (*Bp.*). (p. 605.) Java.
2. **everetti** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 170, 1897). Flores.
[*Cf.* Finsch, *l. c.*]

Sub-Family IV. *SIBIINÆ*.[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 194, 1889.]**XCIX. SIBIA, Hodgs.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 401, 1883.)

1. **picaoides**, *Hodgs.* (p. 401.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan).
Dáphla & Nága Hills.
Burmesé Provinces
(Karen-nee.
Tenasserim).

2. **simillima** (*Salvad.*). (p. 402.) Sumatra.
Malay Peninsula.

C. **LIOPTILA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 80, 1883.)

(*Malacias*, Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 403.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 195, 1889.]

1. **annectens**, *Blyth*. (p. 80.) E. Himalayas
[*saturata*, Wardlaw Ramsay. (p. 80, pt.) (Sikkim to Assam).
Cf. Oates, *l. c.*] Khási & Garo Hills.
N. Cachar. Manipur.
Karen-nee.
2. **davisoni**, *Hume*. (p. 80, pt.) Tenasserim
(Mt. Muleyit).
3. **capistrata** (*Vig.*). (p. 403.) Himalayas
(Hazára to Bhutan).
4. **pallida**, *Hartert*, Kat. Vög. Senckenb. Mus. p. 21 N.W. Himalayas.
(1891).
5. **gracilis** (*McClell.*). (p. 406.) Khási & Nága Hills.
Manipur.
6. **auricularis** (*Swinh.*). (p. 405.) Formosa.
7. **melanoleuca** (*Blyth*). (p. 405.) Tenasserim
(Mt. Muleyit).
8. **castanoptera** (*Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Burmese Provinces
Genov. (2) vii. p. 363, 1889). (Karen-nee.
Shan States).

9. **desgodinsi** (*David & Oust.*). (p. 406.) Yun-nan
(Yer-Ka-lo).
10. **pulchella** (*Godwin-Austen*). (p. 407.) Nága and Dáphla
Hills.

CI. **ACTINODURA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 463, 1883.)

1. **egertoni**, *Gould*. (p. 463.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Dáphla, Khási, and
Nága Hills.
Manipur.
2. **ramsayi**, *Walden*. (p. 464.) Burmese Countries
(Hills of Karen-nee).
3. **souliei**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897, p. 164. W. China
(Yun-nan).

CII. **IXOPS**, *Hodgs.*

(*Actinodura*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 464.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 203 (1889).]

1. **nipalensis** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 466.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan).
2. **dafilaensis**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 467.) Assam
(Dáphla Hills).
3. **waldeni**, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 465.) Nága Hills.

CIII. **STAPHIDIA**, *Swinh.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 615, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>torqueola</i> (<i>Swinh.</i>). (p. 615.) | China
(Foh-kien.
Kwei-chow Prov.). |
|--|--|

- | | |
|--|---|
| 2. <i>castaneiceps</i> (<i>Moore</i>). (p. 616.) | Garo, Khási, and
Nága Hills.
Manipur. |
|--|---|

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. <i>everetti</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1887, p. 447. | N.W. Borneo.
(Mt. Kina Balu,
Mt. Dulit, etc.). |
|--|--|

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 4. <i>rufigenis</i> (<i>Hume</i>). (p. 617.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikkim to Assam). |
|--|------------------------------------|

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 5. <i>striata</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 617.) | Tenasserim
(Mt. Muleyit). |
|---|------------------------------|

CIV. **SIVA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 637.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>striigula</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 638.) | Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley to
Assam).
Dáphla and Khási Hills. |
|---|--|

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. <i>castaneicauda</i> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 639.) | E. Himalayas
(Bhutan).
Burmese Provinces.
Yun-nan. |
|---|---|

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 3. <i>malayana</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ix. p. 567
(1902). | Mts. of
Malay Peninsula. |
|--|-----------------------------|

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4. <i>cyanuroptera</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 640.) | Himalayas
(Naini Tal to Assam).
Dáphla, Khási, and
Nága Hills.
N. Cachar. Manipur. |
| 5. <i>sordida</i> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 641.) | Burmese Provinces. |
| 6. <i>sordidior</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276. | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |
| 7. <i>wingatei</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x.
p. xxxviii (1900). | W. China
(Yun-nan). |

CV. *YUHINA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 631, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>gularis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 631.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan).
Szechuen. |
| 2. <i>yangpiensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 12
(1902). | W. Yun-nan. |
| 3. <i>diademata</i> , <i>J. Verr.</i> (p. 631.) | W. China. |
| 4. <i>ampelina</i> , <i>Rippon</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 12
(1900). | Burmese Provinces
(S. Shan States). |
| 5. <i>occipitalis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 633.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan). |

6. **nigrimentum**, *Hodgs.* (p. 633.) E. Himalayas
(Garwhal to Assam).
Naga Hills.
Manipur.
W. China
(Moupin. Szechuen).

7. **pallida**, *La Touche*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. 1 China
(1897). (N.W. Foh-kien).

CVI. **IXULUS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 612, 1883.)

1. **occipitalis** (*Blyth*). (p. 613.) Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Daphla and Khási Hills.
2. **flavicollis**, *Hodgs.* (p. 612.) Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley
to Assam).
Khási Hills.
Manipur.
3. **humilis**, *Hume*. (p. 614.) Tenasserim
(Oates, Ibis, 1894, pl. xiii. fig. 2.) (Mt. Muleyit).
4. **clarki**, *Oates*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xli (1894); Burmese Provinces
id. Ibis, 1894, pl. xiii. fig. 1. (Shan States).
5. **rouxi**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896, p. 186. W. China
(Yun-nan).

CVII. **HERPORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 636, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. xantholeuca , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 636.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Cachar. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula. |
| 2. tyrannula , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 637.)
[<i>Cryptolopha bicolor</i> , Styan, B. O. C. i. p. iv
(1892); cf. Sharpe, t. c. p. 19.] | Formosa.
Hainan.
S. China. |
| 3. brunnescens , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 637.) | Borneo. |

Sub-Family V. **LIOTRICHINÆ.**

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 220 (1889).]

CVIII. **LIOTRICH**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 644.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. calipygus , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 644, pt.)
[Cf. Seebohm, P. Z. S. 1890, p. 343.] | Himalayas
(Simla to Assam).
Khâsi Hills. Aracan.
Indo-Chinese Provinces. |
| 2. luteus (<i>Scop.</i>). (p. 644, pt.)
[Cf. Seebohm, l. c.] | S. & W. China.
Szechuen.
Hu-peh. |

CIX. **LIOCICHLA**, *Swinh.*

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 641.)

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1. steerei , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 641.) | Formosa. |
|---|----------|

CX. CUTIA, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 646, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>nipalensis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 646.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
E. Nāga Hills.
Manipur. Karen-nee. |
| 2. <i>cervinicrissa</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276. | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |

CXI. PTERYTHIUS, *Swains.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 112, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 223, 1889.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>erythropterus</i> (<i>Vig.</i>). (viii. p. 113.) | Himalayas
(Hazára to Assam).
Khási and Nāga Hills.
Manipur. |
| 2. <i>æralatus</i> (<i>Tickell</i>). (viii. p. 114.) | Hills of Burmese
Provinces.
S. China (Foh-kien). |
| 3. <i>cameranoi</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (viii. p. 115.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 276; id. <i>Ibis</i> ,
1889, p. 419.] | Mts. of Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. N.W. Borneo. |
| 4. <i>melanotis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (viii. p. 117.) | Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khási & E. Nāga Hills.
Manipur. |
| 5. <i>intermedius</i> (<i>Hume</i>). (viii. p. 117.) | Burmese Provinces. |
| 6. <i>tahanensis</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ix. p. 576
(1902). | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Pahang). |

7. **flaviscapus** (*Temm.*). (viii. p. 116.) Java.
8. **senobarbus** (*Temm.*). (viii. p. 116.) Java.
9. **xanthochloris**, *Hodgs.* (viii. p. 118.) Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley
to Sikkim).
10. **pallidus** (*David*). (p. 118, pt.) W. China
(Szechuen. Yun-nan.)

CXII. **MYZORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 635, 1883.)

1. **pyrrhura**, *Hodgs.* (p. 635.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Sikkim).

CXIII. **HILAROCICHLA**, *Oates.*

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 243, 1889.)

[*Pteruthius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 115, 1883.]

1. **rufiventer** (*Blyth*). (viii. p. 115.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Sikkim).
Naga Hills.

CXIV. **MESIA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 642, 1883.)

1. **argenteauris**, *Hodgs.* (p. 642.) Himalayas
(Gharwal to Assam).
Daphla, Garo & Naga
Hills. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
2. **laurinae** (*Salvad.*). (p. 643.) Sumatra.

CXV. MINLA, Hodgs.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 606, 1883.)

1. *ignitincta*, Hodgs. (p. 606.)

E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan).
Naga Hills. Manipur.

2. *jerdoni*, J. Verr. (p. 607.)

W. China
(Szechuen).

CXVI. PSAROGLOSSA, Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 117, 1890.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 249, 1889.]

1. *spiloptera* (Vig.). (xiii. p. 117.)

Himalayas
(Dharmasala to
Assam). Plains of
Upper India. Cachar.
Khasi and Garo Hills.
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.

Sub-Family VI. *PARADOXORNITHINÆ*.

CXVII. CONOSTOMA, Hodgs.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 485, 1883.)

1. *semodium*, Hodgs. (p. 485.)

E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Sikkim).
W. China and Tibet.

* I have followed Mr. Oates in placing this genus in the *Tymeliidæ*, but I cannot believe that this is its proper position. A specimen recently died in Dr. A. G. Butler's aviary, and was presented by him to the Museum, where Mr. W. P. Pycraft has examined it. He decides that *Psaroglossa* is certainly not a Starling, but that, as far as can be determined at present, it is allied to the Bulbuls (*Pycnonotidæ*), which birds Dr. Butler considers it to resemble in habits. When Mr. Pycraft has completed his observations, he will publish a paper on the subject.

CXVIII. PARADOXORNIS, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 496, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>flavirostris</i> , Gould. (p. 496.) | Terai of E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Sylhet. Cachar.
Khási Hills. |
| 2. <i>guttaticollis</i> , David. (p. 497.) | Sylhet.
Khási & Nága Hills.
W. & S. China. |
| 3. <i>heudei</i> , David. (p. 497.) | China
(Nankin). |

CXIX. CHOLORNIS, J. Verr.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 498.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>paradoxa</i> , J. Verr. (p. 498.) | W. China
(Moupin). |
|---|-----------------------|

CXX. PANURUS, Koch.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 77, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>biarmicus</i> (Linn.). (p. 77.) | Temperate
Europe. |
| 2. <i>sibiricus</i> (Bp., C. R. xlii. p. 414, 1856). | E. Europe to
C. Asia. |

CXXI. SUTHORA, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 486, 1883.)

[*Chleuasicus*, Blyth; Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 494 (1883).

Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 63 (1889).]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. unicolor (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 493.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Tibet).
Mts. of W. China
and Tibet. |
| 2. humei , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 487.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikkim). |
| 3. poliotis , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 487.) | Cherra Poonji.
E. Naga Hills. |
| 4. feæ , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. (2) vii.
p. 364 (1889). | Burmese Provinces
(Karen-nee). |
| 5. verreauxi , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 488.) | W. & S. China
(Hills of Szechuen,
Moupin, Foh-kien). |
| 6. craddocki , <i>Bingham</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 54
(1903). | Mekong Valley. |
| 7. nipalensis , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 488.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal). |
| 8. dauidiana , <i>Slater</i> , Ibis, 1897, p. 172, pl. iv.
fig. 1. | China
(N.W. Foh-kien). |
| 9. thompsoni , <i>Bingham</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 63
(1903). | S. Shan States. |
| 10. conspicillata , <i>David</i> . (p. 489.) | N.W. China (Koko-nor). |

11. *alphonsiana*, Verr. (p. 489.) W. China
(Yun-nan, Szechuen).
12. *przewalskii*, Berez. & Bianchi, Av. Exped. Potan. N.W. China
Gan-su, p. 67, pl. ii. fig. 1 (1894). (Kan-su).
[Cf. Ibis, 1899, p. 271.]
13. *brunnea*, Anderson. (p. 490.) W. China (Yun-nan).
Shan States.
14. *styani*, Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 54 (1903). W. Yun-nan.
15. *bulomachus*, Swinh. (p. 490.) Formosa.
16. *webbiana*, Gray. (p. 490.) China.
17. *mantshurica*, Tacz., Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 1885, Mongolia.
p. 470. Corea.
[*fulvicauda*, Campbell, Ibis, 1892, p. 237.] S. Ussuri-land
[*longicauda*, Campbell, l. c.; cf. Seebohm, Ibis, (Bay of Abrek).
1894, p. 339.]
Cf. Hellm. J. f. O. 1901, p. 184.
18. *suffusa*, Swinh. (p. 491.) China
[= *S. bulomachus*, Seebohm, Ibis, 1894, p. 338.] (Upper Yangtze River).
19. *oatesi*, nom. emend. (p. 494.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).
(Pro *Chleuasicus ruficeps*, nec *Suthora ruficeps*)*. Cachar.
20. *atrisuperciliaris* (Godwin-Austen). (p. 494, pt.) Upper Assam. Yunnan.

* It seems better to substitute a recognizable name for one of the two birds which have been called *ruficeps* and placed in *Suthora*, *Chleuasicus*, and *Scæorhynchus* alternately.

21. *fulvifrons*, *Blyth*. (p. 494.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Sikkim).
22. *cyanophrys*, *David & Oust.* (p. 495.) China (S.E. Chen-si).

CXXII. *SCÆORHYNCHUS*, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 68, 1889.)

[*Suthora*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 486.]

1. *ruficeps* (*Blyth*). (p. 491.) E. Himalayas
(nec *Chleuasicus ruficeps*, *Blyth*). (Sikkim to Assam).
Arakan. Tenasserim.
2. *bakeri*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 548 (1900). Cachar.
3. *gularis* (*Gray*). (p. 492.) E. Himalayas
(Sikkim to Bhutan).
Khasi Hills.
Karen-nee.
China (Foh-kien).
4. *transfluvialis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 548 (1900). Cachar.

Family VI. *TROGLODYTIDÆ*.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 180, 1881.)

I. *CINNICERTHIA*, *Less*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 182.)

1. *unirufa* (*Lafr.*). (p. 182.) Colombia. Ecuador.
2. *unibrunnea* (*Lafr.*). (p. 183.) Colombia. Ecuador.

3. *olivascens*, *Sharpe*. (p. 184, pl. xi.) Colombia
(Antioquia).
4. *bogotensis*, *Matschie*, J. f. O. 1885, p. 466. Colombia
(Bogotá).
5. *peruana* (*Cab.*). (p. 502.) Peru.
[*Cf.* *Tacz. Orn. Pérou*, i. p. 506.]

II. HELEODYTES, *Cab.**

(*Campylorhynchus*, *Spix* (nec *Megerle*), *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.*
vi. p. 184, 1881. *Cf.* *Palmer*, *Auk*, x. p. 86, 1893.)
[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* xxiii. pp. 383-386 (1887);
Salvin & Godman, *Ibis*, 1889, pp. 233-236.]

1. *griseus* (*Swains.*). (p. 186.) Guiana.
[*bicolor*, *Cat.* p. 186, *nec Pelz.*
Cf. *Berlepsch & Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 4
(1902).]
2. *minor*, *Cab.* (p. 187.) Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
3. *bicolor*, *Pelz.* (p. 187.) Colombia
(Bogotá).
4. *albicilius* (*Bp.*). (p. 186 pt.) Coast Region
of N. Colombia
(Santa Marta
and Baranquilla).

* Count von Berlepsch has sent me some valuable MSS. notes on some of the species of *S. American Wrens*, for the purposes of this work, and his help is cordially acknowledged.—R. B. S.

5. **chiapensis**, *Salvin & Godman*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 609. Chiapas,
S. Mexico.

6. **albibrunneus**, *Laur.* (p. 188.) Panama.

7. **variegatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 188.) E. Brazil (Bahia).
Amazonia.

8. **hypostictus** (*Gould*). (p. 189.) Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia.

9. **unicolor** (*Lafr.*). (p. 190.) W. Brazil.
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii. p. 383
(1887).] Bolivia.

10. **capistratus** (*Less.*). (p. 191.) C. America
[*castaneus*, Ridgw. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 507 (1887). *Cf.* Cherrie, *op. cit.* xiv.
p. 518 (1891).] (Salvador, and
Guatemala to
Costa Rica).

11. **rufinucha** (*Lafr.*). (p. 191, pt.) S. Mexico.
[*Cf.* Salv. & Godm. *Ibis*, 1889, p. 234.]

12. **nigricaudatus**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 70 (1897). Guatemala.
S.W. Mexico
(Chiapas).

13. **humilis** (*Scl.*). (p. 192.) W. Mexico
(Mazatlan to
Tehuantepec).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 14. <i>rufus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xiv. p. 69 (1897). | W. Mexico
(Guerrero). |
| 15. <i>jocosus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 193.) | S. Mexico. |
| 16. <i>gularis</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 194, pl. xii. fig. 2.)
[<i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xiv. p. 69 (1897).
Cf. <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xv. p. 160 (1898).] | C. & W. Mexico. |
| 17. <i>stridulus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiii. p. 30 (1899). | N.E. Sinaloa.
Sonora. |
| 18. <i>zonatus</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 195.) | C. & S. Mexico
to Guatemala. |
| 19. <i>restrictus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xviii. p. 49 (1901). | Mexico
(Tabasco). |
| 20. <i>costaricensis</i> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Auk, 1888, p. 449. | Costa Rica. |
| 21. <i>brunneicapillus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i>
[Cf. <i>Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.</i> xxiii,
p. 383 (1887); <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , Ibis,
1889, p. 235; <i>Mearns</i> , Auk, 1902, p. 141.] | Mexico
(Sonora to
San Luis Potosi). |
| 22. <i>couesi</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 196.) | Rio Grande Region
of Texas and
N. Mexico. |
| 23. <i>obscurus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xii. p. 58 (1898). | Table-land of Mexico
(Hidalgo). |

24. **anthonyi**, *Mearns*, Auk, 1902, p. 143. Desert regions of
S.W. United States
(W. Texas to
E. California).
N.W. Mexico
(Chihuahua and
Sonora).
25. **affinis**, *Xantus*. S. Lower California.
[*brunneicapillus* (Sharpe *neo* Lafr.). (p. 197.)
Cf. Anthony, Zoe, ii. p. 133, 1891; id. Auk,
xi. p. 210 (1894), xii. p. 52 (1895).]
26. **bryanti**, *Anthony*, Auk, xi. p. 212 (1894). N. Lower California.
S. California.
27. **brevirostris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 198.) Colombia.
[*zonatoides*, Lafr. Cf. Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc.
N. H. xxiii. p. 384 (1887).]
28. **curvirostris**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. Colombia.
xxiii. p. 385 (1888).
29. **megalopterus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 199.) S. Mexico
(Vera Cruz).
30. **alticola**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 68 (1897). Mexico
(Pacific slopes of
Sierra Madre).
31. **pallescens**, *Lafr.* Patr. ignota.
[*megalopterus*, pt., Cat. vi. p. 199. Cf. Ridgw.
Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 384
(1887).]

32. **balteatus** (*Baird*). (p. 200.) W. Ecuador.
 [*palliceps*, Lafr. MSS.; Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Peru.
 Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 384 (1887).]
33. **fasciatus** (*Swains.*). (p. 201.) W. Andes
 of N. Peru.
34. **guttatus** (*Gould*). (p. 202.) Yucatan.
35. **nuchalis** (*Cab.*). (p. 203.) Venezuela.
 [*brevipennis* (*Lawr.*). (p. 203, note.) Isl. of Trinidad.
Cf. Berlepsch, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1888,
 p. 564.]
36. **pardus**, *Scl.* (p. 204, pl. xii. fig. 1.) Colombia.
 [*? minor*, Lafr. MSS.; Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc.
 Nat. Hist. xxiii. p. 386 (1888).]

III. ODONTORHYNCHUS, *Pelz.*

(*Pelz. Orn. Bras. p. 67, 1891.*)

1. **cinereus**, *Pelz. l. c. (ex Natt. MSS.)*. Amazonia
 (Salto de Girao,
 Rio Madeira).
2. **branickii**, *Tacz. & Berl., P. Z. S. 1885, p. 72,* Ecuador.
 pl. vi. C. Peru.
 [*Cf.* Berl. & Stolz., P. Z. S. 1896, p. 320.]
3. **minor**, *Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 40 (1900).* N. Ecuador.

IV. **THRYOPHILUS**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. vi. p. 204, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, li. pp. 767-776 (1901),
lii. pp. 169, 170 (1902): Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.
xxv. pp. 66, 67, 1902.]

1. **longirostris** (*Vieill.*). (p. 206.) S. Brazil.
2. **striolatus** (*Spir.*). (p. 206.) E. Brazil
(Bahia).
3. **leucotis** (*Lafr.*). Colombia
[*Cf.* Hellm. t. c. pp. 768, 773; Berlepsch &
Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 7 (1902).] (Bogotá).
4. **albipectus** (*Cab.*). British Guiana.
[*Cf.* Hellm. t. c. p. 207, nec *Lafr.* *Cf.* Ridgw. Amazonia.
Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 518 (1887);
Hellm. t. c. p. 773.]
5. **hypoleucus**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. Venezuela
xii. p. 12 (1901). (Orinoco River).
6. **tæniopterus**, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Lower Amazonia
p. 518 (1887). (Diamantina Mts.).
leucotis, Berplesch, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293.
[*Cf.* Hellm. t. c. p. 774.]
7. **bogotensis**, *Hellm.*, t. c. p. 774. Colombia
(Bogotá).
? Venezuela.
8. **galbraithi** (*Lawr.*). (p. 208.) Panama.
[*Cf.* Hellm. t. c. p. 774.]
[= *leucotis*, teste Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.
xxv. p. 67 (1902).]

9. **rufiventris**, *Scl.* (p. 209.) C. Brazil.
[*Cf.* Hellm. *t. c.* p. 775.]
10. **minor** (*Pelz.*). (p. 207.) C. Brazil.
E. Bolivia.
11. **modestus** (*Cab.*). (p. 209.) C. America
(Honduraa.
Guatemala.
Costa Rica).
12. **elutus**, *Bangs*, *Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club*, iii. Panama.
p. 51 (1902).
13. **zeledoni**, *Ridgw.* (p. 210.) Costa Rica
[*Cf.* Cherrie, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 520
(1891).] (Atlantic coast).
14. **superciliaris** (*Laur.*). (p. 210.) W. Ecuador.
[*Cf.* Hellm. *Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien*, li. p. 776, Puna Isl.
(1901).]
15. **baroni**, *Hellm.*, *Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien*, lii. p. 170 N. Peru.
(1902).
16. **guarayanus** (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 211.) Bolivia.
[*Cf.* Hellm. *Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien*, li. p. 767,
note.]
17. **rufalbus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 212.) C. America
[*Cf.* Ridgw. *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. p. 508 (1887).
T. poliopterus, Baird, *cf.* Ridgw. l. c.] (Guatemala).

18. **castanonotus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 508 (1887).
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 519
(1891).] C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama.)
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
19. **minlosi**, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 249, pl. i.
fig. 3. Colombia
(Bucaramanga).
20. **sinaloa**, *Baird.* (p. 213.) W. Mexico
(Sinaloa to Mazatlan).
21. **cinereus**, *Brewster*, Auk, 1889, p. 96. N.W. Mexico
(Sonora).
22. **pleurostictus** (*Scl.*). (p. 213.) S.W. Mexico.
Honduras.
Guatemala.
Costa Rica.
23. **nisorius** (*Cab.*). (p. 214.) Mexico.
24. **leucopogon**, *Salvad & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,
xvi. no. 357, p. 6 (1899). W. Ecuador
(R. Peripa).
25. **thoracicus** (*Salv.*). (p. 215.) C. America
(Nicaragua
to Panama).
26. **semibadius** (*Salv.*). (p. 216.) Panama.
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 520
(1891).]

27. *castaneus* (*Lawr.*). (p. 216.) Panama.
28. *costaricensis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 217.) Costa Rica.
[*Cf.* Cherrie, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 519
(1891).]
29. *nigricapillus* (*Scl.*). (p. 217.) W. Ecuador.
Colombia.
30. *schotti*, *Baird*. (p. 217, pt.) Colombia
(Rio Atrato).

V. *THRYOTHORUS*, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 218, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Ridgway, Auk, 1887, p. 349; id. Man. N. Amer. B.
pp. 549-555 (1896); id. Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. xxiii.
p. 383 (1887); Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. ii. p. 214 (1889);
Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxi. p. 421 (1898).]

1. *ludovicianus* (*Lath.*). (p. 221.) E. United States.
2. *berlandieri*, *Baird*. (p. 222.) Texas.
3. *lomitensis*, *Sennett*, Auk, vii. 1890, p. 57. S.E. Texas.
4. *miamensis*, *Ridgw.* (p. 222.) S. Florida.
[*Cf.* Allen, Auk, vii. p. 115 (1890).]
5. *mesoleucus*, *Scl.* (p. 223.) Lesser Antilles
(Santa Lucia Isl.).
6. *musicus*, *Lawr.* (p. 223.) Lesser Antilles
(S. Vincent).

7. *albinucha* (*Cabot*). (p. 222.) O. America
(Yucatan to
Guatemala).

8. *martinicensis*, *Scl.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles
(Martinique).

9. *guadeloupensis*, *Cory*, *Auk*, iii. p. 31 (1886);
id. *Ibis*, 1886, p. 473; id. *B. W. Ind.*,
App. p. 287 (1889). Lesser Antilles
(Grand Terre Isl.).

10. *rufescens*, *Lawr.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles
(Dominica).

11. *grenadensis*, *Lawr.* (p. 228.) Lesser Antilles
(Grenada).

12. *fasciiventris*, *Lafr.* (p. 229, pl. xiv. fig. 1.) Colombia.
[*Cf.* *Ridgw. Pr. Bost. Soc. N. H.* xxiii. p. 387;
Oherrie, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 522
1891).]

13. *albigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 230.) Panama.

14. *melanogaster*, *Sharpe*. (p. 230, pl. xiv. fig. 2.) Panama
to Costa Rica.
[*Cf.* *Oherrie*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 521
(1891).]

15. *atrigrularis*, *Salvin.* (p. 231.) Costa Rica.

16. *felix*, *Scl.* (p. 232.) S. & W. Mexico.
[*T. ruficeps*, *Lafr. MSS.*; *cf.* *Ridgw. Pr. Bost.*
Soc. N. H. xxiii. p. 387 (1888).]

17. *pallidus*, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, W. Mexico
xiii. p. 29 (1899). (Durango).
18. *grandis*, *Nelson*, Auk, xvii. p. 269 (1900). Mexico
(Morelos).
19. *lawrencei*, *Ridgw.* (p. 232.) Tres Marias Is.
20. *magdalenæ*, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washing- Tres Marias Is.
ton, xii. p. 11 (1898). (Magdalena Isl.).
21. *mystacalis*, *Scl.* (p. 233.) Colombia.
Ecuador.
22. *ruficaudatus*, *Berlepsch*, Ibis, 1883, p. 491. Venezuela
(Puerto Cabello).
23. *genibartis*, *Swains.* (p. 233.) Brazil.
Bolivia.
24. *coraya* (*Gm.*). (p. 234.) Cayenne.
[? *Formicivora griseigula*, *Lawr.* Ann. N.Y.
Acad. Sci. ii. p. 382 (1883); *Allen*, Bull.
Amer. Mus. ii. p. 150 (1889).
T. oyapocensis, *Ridgw.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 516, note, 1887. Cf. *Berlepsch*, J. f. O.
1889, p. 293.]
25. *herberti*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Lower Amazonia
p. 516 (1887). (Diamantina Mts.).
26. *ridgwayi*, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 293. British Guiana.

27. *cantator*, *Tacz.* (p. 403.) C. Peru.

28. *albiventris*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 5. N.E. Peru
(Chirimoto).

29. *amazonicus*, *Sharpe.* (p. 235, pl. xv. fig. 1.) Upper Amazonia
(Sarayacu).

30. *griseipectus*, *Sharpe.* (p. 236, pl. xv. fig. 2.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

31. *caurensis*, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. Venezuela
pp. 7, 8 (1902). (Caura R.).

32. *euophrys*, *Scl.* (p. 236.) W. Ecuador.

33. *goodfellowi*, *Scl.*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 47 E. Ecuador.
(1901).

34. *maculipectus*, *Lafr.* (p. 237.) Mexico.
[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii.
p. 386 (1887); id. *Man. N. Amer. B.* 2nd ed.
p. 552 (1896).]

35. *umbrinus*, *Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* p. 552 Guatemala.
(1887); id. op. cit. 2nd ed. p. 552 Honduras.
(1896). Nicaragua.

36. *canobrunneus*, *Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* Yucatan.
p. 552 (1887); id. op. cit. 2nd ed.
p. 552 (1896).

37. *paucimaculatus*, *Sharpe*. (p. 238.) Ecuador.
38. *sclateri*, *Tacz.* (p. 238.) Colombia.
39. *rutilus*, *Vieill.* (p. 238.)
 [Cf. Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521
 (1891).] Guiana.
 Venezuela.
 I. of Trinidad.
 Tobago.
40. *lætus*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.
 pp. 160, 180 (1898). Colombia.
 (Santa Marta).
41. *hypospodius*, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 239.) Colombia.
42. *hyperythrus*, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 239.)
 [Cf. Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 521
 (1891).] Panama.
 Costa Rica
 (Pacific side).

VI. *THRYOMANES*, *Scl.*

(*Thryothorus*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 218, 1881.)
 [Cf. *Oberholser*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxi. pp. 421-450; 1898.*]

1. *bewicki* (*Audub.*). (p. 225.) E. & C. United States.
 C. Texas (*winter*).
2. *cryptus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 425. Texas.
 N.W. Mexico
 (Nuevo Leon.
 Tamaulipas).

* The ranges of the different forms are given on the authority of Mr. *Oberholser*.

3. *eremophilus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 427. W. Texas to
S.E. California.
N. to S. Nevada.
W. Mexico to
Zacatecas.

4. *percus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 429. W. Mexico.
(C. Zacatecas
to Guerrero).

5. *murinus* (*Hartl.*). (*Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 431.) Mexico
(Hidalgo, Mexico.
Tlaxcala, N. Morelos).

6. *bairdi* (*Salvin & Godman*). (p. 226, pl. xiii.) S. Mexico
[*Cf.* Coues, *Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club*, vii. p. 52
(1882); *id.* *Auk*, xiii. p. 345 (1896).] (Oaxaca. S. Puebla.
S.W. Vera Cruz).

7. *charienturus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 435. S. coast of S. California
(Lower California.
Santa Catalina Isl.).

8. *drymœcus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 437. C. California.
Arizona.

9. *spilurus* (*Vig.*), *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 438. Coast of C. California
(San Francisco).

10. *calophonus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 440. W. N. America
(Puget Sound, Oregon.
Vancouver Isl.).

11. *nesophilus*, *Oberh.*, *t. c.* p. 442. California
(Santa Cruz and
Santa Rosa Is.).

12. **leucophrys**, *Anthony*, Auk, xii. p. 52 (1895). California
Oberh. t. c. p. 443. (San Clemente Isl.).
13. **cerroensis**, *Anthony*, Auk, xiv. p. 166 (1897). Lower California
Oberh. t. c. p. 445. (Cerro's Isl.).
14. **insularis**, *Lawr.* (p. 251.) Socorro Isl.,
Oberh. t. c. p. 446. W. Mexico.
15. **brevicaudus**, *Ridgw.* (p. 227.) Guadalupe Isl.,
Lower California.

VII. **CISTOTHORUS**, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 240, 1881.)

1. **palustris** (*Wils.*). (p. 241.) Salt Marshes
of E. United States
from Connecticut
to S. Carolina (*winter*).
2. **dissaëptus**, *Bangs*, Auk, xix. p. 352 (1902). Fresh-water Marshes
of S. Canada and
E. United States.
Gulf States (*winter*).
E. Mexico (*winter*).
3. **griseus**, *Brewster*, Auk, x. p. 216 (1893). Coast region of
Georgia and
South Carolina.
4. **plesius**, *Oberh.*, Auk, xiv. p. 188 (1897). W. United States
(except Pacific coast).
Brit. Columbia.
Texas. Mexico.

5. *marianae*, *Scott*, *Auk*, v. p. 188 (1888). W. Florida.
[*Cf.* *Brewster*, *Auk*, v. p. 432 (1888); *Wayne*,
Auk, viii. p. 239 (1891); *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 240.]

6. *paludicola*, *Baird*. (p. 242.) W. United States
to Brit. Columbia.
S. Mexico (*winter*).

7. *stellaris* (*Naum.*). (p. 243.) S. Canada.
E. & C. United States.
Gulf States (*winter*).

8. *platensis* (*Lath.*). (p. 244.) Falkland Is.
Patagonia. Chile.
Argentina.
S. Brazil. Bolivia.

9. *polyglottus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 245.) S. Brazil. Paraguay.
Bolivia.
C. America N. to
S. Mexico.

10. *graminicola*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1874, pp. 138, 504. Peru.
(p. 245, pt.)

11. *brunneiceps*, *Salvin*. (p. 247.) Ecuador.

12. *alticola*, *Salvin & Godman*, *Ibis*, 1883, p. 204. British Guiana.

VIII. TROGLODYTES, *Vieill.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 247, 1881.)

[*Cf.* *Witmer Stone*, *Proc. Philad. Acad.* 1899, pp. 302-313.

Selater, *Ibis*, 1902, p. 527.]

1. *aedon*, *Vieill.* S.E. Canada.
[*domesticus* (*Bartr.*). (p. 248.) E. & C. United States.
Cf. *Scott & Allen*, *Auk*, v. p. 63, 1888.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>parkmanni</i> , <i>Audub.</i> (p. 250.) | British Columbia.
W. United States
to N. California. |
| 3. <i>aztecus</i> , <i>Baird.</i> (p. 251.)
[<i>mariana</i> , <i>Scott, Auk</i> , ii. p. 351 (1885).] | W. United States,
E. to Manitoba,
and Illinois,
S. to Mexico. |
| 4. <i>tanneri</i> , <i>Towns.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. p. 133
(1890). | Revillagigedo Is.
(Clarion Isl.). |
| 5. <i>peninsularis</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiv. p. 174 (1901). | Coast-belt of
N. Yucatan. |
| 6. <i>intermedius</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 252.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Guatemala and
Costa Rica). |
| 7. <i>beani</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 563
(1885). | Cozumel Isl. |
| 8. <i>striatulus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 254.) | Panama. Colombia. |
| 9. <i>columbiæ</i> , <i>Stone</i> , Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899,
p. 310. | Colombia
(Bogotá). |
| 10. <i>tobagensis</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> , <i>Auk</i> , 1888, p. 404.
[= <i>T. rufulus</i> , teste <i>Stone, t. c.</i> p. 310.] | Isl. of Tobago. |
| 11. <i>musculus</i> , <i>Naum.</i> (p. 255.)
[<i>wiedi</i> , <i>Berlepsch, Ornith.</i> vi. p. 6, 1890: teste
<i>Stone, t. c.</i> p. 310.] | Brazil.
Bolivia. |
| 12. <i>puna</i> , <i>Berlepsch & Stolz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896, p. 329. | C. Peru. |

13. **clarus**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 8 (1902). British Guiana.
Venezuela (B. Orinoco).
Trinidad.
14. **hornensis**, *Less.* (p. 257.) Patagonia.
Chile.
W. Argentina.
15. **rufulus**, *Cab.* (p. 258.) British Guiana
[*Cf.* Salvin, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 201.] (Roraima).
16. **albicans**, *Berlepsch & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 540. W. Ecuador.
17. **rex**, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi. p. 6 (1890). Bolivia.
18. **murinus**, *Less.* (p. 259, pt.) O. & N. Peru.
audax, *Tschudi.* (p. 207, note.)
19. **tecellatus**, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* (p. 259.) Peru.
[*Cf.* Ridgw. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xxiii.
p. 388 (1887). *Cf.* Stone, *t. c.* p. 311.]
20. **browni**, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii. p. 53 Volcan de Ohiriqui,
(1902). Panama.

IX. UROCICHLA, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 263, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 340 (1889).]

1. **longicaudata** (*Moore*). (p. 263.) Khási Hills.
2. **caudata** (*Blyth*). (p. 305.) Sikhim.
3. **reptata**, *Bingham*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 55 Mekong Valley.
(1903).

X. SPELÆORNIS, *David & Oust.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 264, 1891.)

1. **troglydytoides** (*Verr.*). (p. 264.) W. China.
(Szechuen to Moupin).
2. **halsueti**, *David.* (p. 265.) China
(Tsinling).
3. **souliei**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1898, no. 6, p. 257. W. China.

XI. SALPINCTES, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 266.)

1. **obsoletus** (*Say*). (p. 266.) British Columbia.
W. United States.
Mexico (*winter*).
2. **pulverius**, *Grinnell*, Auk, xv. p. 238 (1898.) Isl. of St. Nicholas,
California.
3. **guadeloupensis**, *Ridgw.* (p. 268.) Isl. of Guadeloupe,
Lower California.
4. **guttatus**, *Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1891, p. 609. C. America
[*Cf.* Underwood, Ibis, 1896, p. 433.] (Salvador to
Costa Rica).
5. **fasciatus**, *Salvin & Godman*, *l. s. c.* Nicaragua.
6. **neglectus**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 70 (1897.) Guatemala.

XII. ANORTHURA, Rennie *.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 268, 1881.)

[Cf. Stejneger, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i. pp. 6-14 (1884).

Olbiorchilus, Oberh. Auk, 1902, pp. 175-181.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>troglodytes</i> (Linn.). (p. 269.) | N. & C. Europe.
Mediterranean
Countries
E. to Persia. |
| 2. <i>hirtensis</i> (Seebohm, Zoologist, 1884, p. 323.) | St. Kilda, Hebrides. |
| 3. <i>borealis</i> (J. C. H. Fischer). (p. 272.) | Faeroe Is. |
| 4. <i>bergensis</i> , Stejneger, Zeitsch. ges. Orn. i. 1884,
pp. 9-10. | Norway. |
| 5. <i>cypriotis</i> , D. M. A. Bate, Bull. B. O. C. xiii.
p. 51 (1903). | Cyprus. |
| 6. <i>daurica</i> (Dyb. & Tacz., Bull. Soc. Zool. France,
1884, p. 155). | E. Siberia. |
| 7. <i>pallida</i> (Hume). (p. 273.) | C. Asia. |
| 8. <i>alascensis</i> (Baird). (p. 273.) | Alaska.
Aleutian Is.
Pribylow Is. |
| 9. <i>meligera</i> , Oberh., Auk, xvii. p. 25 (1900). | Alaska
(Aleutian Is.). |

* Even if it be true, as Professor Newton and Mr. Oberholser believe, that technically Rennie's name of *Anorthura* = *Troglodytes*, Vieill., the only bird in Rennie's mind was certainly the European Wren, and it would be better to retain his name.

10. *pallescens* (*Stejneger*, in *Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* vi. p. 93 (1883); *Dyb. & Tacz.*, *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1884, p. 153). Commander Is. (Bering and Copper Is.).
11. *hiemalis* (*Vieill.*). (p. 275.) E. United States.
12. *helleri*, *Osgood*, *Auk*, xviii. p. 181 (1901). Kodiak Isl., Alaska.
13. *pacifica* (*Baird*). (p. 274, pl. xvi. fig. 2.) Pacific Coast of N. America (Sitka to S. California).
14. *fumigata* (*Temm.*). (p. 276, pl. xvi. fig. 1.) Japan.
15. *kurilensis*, *Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xi. p. 548 (1889). Kurile Is.
16. *nipalensis* (*Blyth*). (p. 277.) E. Himalayas (Nepal, Sikkim).
17. *talifuensis*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 11 (1902). Western China (Yun-nan).
18. *neglecta* (*Brooks*). (p. 278.) N.W. Himalayas (Kashmir to Simla).

XIII. *ELACHURA*, *Oates*.

(*Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 339, 1889.)

[*Anorthura*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 268.]

1. *formosa* (*Wald.*). (p. 279.) E. Himalayas (Sikkim).
 [Cf. *Rickett & La Touche*, *Ibis*, 1898, p. 331.
punctata, *Blyth* (nec *Brehm*), *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 339 (1889). Fig.,
Stuart Baker, *Ibis*, 1892, pl. ii. fig. 2.]
 Kuatun, Foh-kien, China.

2. *haplonota*, *Stuart Baker*, J. A. S. Beng. vii. Cachar.
p. 319 (1892); id. *Ibis*, 1892, p. 62,
pl. ii. fig. 1.

XIV. *CATHERPES*, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 280, 1881.)

1. *mexicanus* (*Swains.*). (p. 280.) S. & C. Mexico.
2. *albifrons* (*Giraud*). (p. 282, pt.) Lower Rio Grande Valley.
[*Cf.* Nelson, *Auk*, xv. p. 160, 1898.] N.E. Mexico.
3. *conspersus*, *Ridgw.* (p. 282.) C. North America.
S. to C. Mexico.
4. *punctulatus*, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. W. North America
v. p. 343 (1882). (Oregon to
Lower California).

XV. *SPHENOCICHLA*, *Walden*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 283.)

1. *humei* (*Mandelli*). (p. 283.) Native Sikhim.
2. *roberti*, *Godw.-Aust. & Wald.* (p. 283, pt.) N. Cachar Hills.
Manipur.

XVI. *HEMIURA*, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgw.* Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 511, 1887.)

[*Uropsila*, *Scl. & Salv.* (1873, nec *Uropsilus*, M.-Edw. 1872).

Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 285, 1881.

Troglodytes, pt., *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 247.]

1. *leucogastra* (*Gould*). (p. 285, pl. xvii.) E. & S. Mexico.
[*Cf.* Faxon, *Auk*, xv. p. 60, 1898.]

2. *pacifica* (*Nelson*, Auk, xiv, p. 72, 1897). W. Mexico
(Oolima).

3. *brachyura* (*Lawr.*, Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. iv, p. 67, 1887; *teste* Ridgw. l. s. c.). Yucatan.

4. *pusilla* (*Scl.*). (p. 285, pt.) S. Mexico.

5. *solstitialis* (*Scl.*). (p. 260.) Andes of Peru.
Ecuador. Colombia.
N. to Costa Rica.

6. *macrurus*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1902, vol. ii, p. 55. C. Peru.

7. *ochracea* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv, p. 334, 1882). Costa Rica
(Volcan de Irazu).
Panama
(Volcan de Chiriqui).

8. *frater* (*Sharpe*). (p. 261.) Bolivia.

9. *auricularis* (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 105, Taf. ii, fig. 1). Tucuman.

10. *brunneicollis* (*Scl.*). (p. 261.) S. Mexico.
[*tecellatus*, Ridgw. Pr. Bost. Soc. N. H. xviii, p. 388,
1888: ?=*tecellatus*, Lafr. & D'Orb.]

11. *rufociliata* (*Sharpe*). (p. 262.) Guatemala.

12. *cahooni*, *Brewster*, Auk, v, p. 94 (1888). N.W. Mexico
(Sonora).

13. *monticola*, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii, p. 106 (1899). Mts. of Santa Marta,
Colombia.

XVII. **HENICORHINA**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 285.)

1. **prosthaleuca** (*Scl.*). (p. 286.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

2. **pittieri**, *Cherrie*, Expl. Zool. 1893, p. 8; id. An.
Mus. Nac. Costa Rica, iv. p. 134
(1894). Costa Rica.

3. **leucosticta** (*Cab.*). (p. 287.) Guiana. Colombia.
E. Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia.

4. **anachoreta**, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,
i. p. 83 (1899). Sierra Nevada
de Santa Marta,
Colombia.

5. **leucophrys** (*Tschudi*). (p. 288.) C. America.
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. Venezuela.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.

6. **mexicana**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 73 (1897). Mexico.

7. **hilaris**, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 280. Ecuador.

8. **capitalis**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 74 (1897). S. Mexico and
Guatemala.

9. **collina**, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii.
p. 55 (1902). Panama
(Volcan de Chiriqui).

XVIII. *LEUCOLEPIA*, *Reichenb.*

(*Cyphorhinus*, Cab. (nec Lesson), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.
Mus. vi. p. 289, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Richmond, Auk, 1902, p. 92.]

1. *musica* (*Bodd.*). (p. 290.) Guiana.
2. *modulatrix* (*D'Orb.*). (p. 291, pl. xviii. fig. 2.) Upper Amazonia.
Bolivia.
3. *salvini*, *Sharpe*. (p. 292, pl. xviii. fig. 1.) Ecuador.
4. *griseilateralis*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Lower Amazonia
p. 518 (1888). (Diamantina).
5. *phæocephala*, *Scl.* (p. 292.) Ecuador.
6. *brunnescens*, *Sharpe*. (p. 293.) Colombia
(Cauca Valley).
7. *richardsoni*, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxxii Nicaragua.
(1893).
8. *lawrencei*, *Scl.* (p. 293.) Panama
to Costa Rica.
9. *thoracica*, *Tschudi*. (p. 294.) E. Peru.
10. *dichroa*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 294.) Colombia
(Cauca Valley).

XIX. HYLORCHILUS, *Nelson*.

(*Nelson, Auk, xiv. p. 71, 1897.*)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>sumichrasti</i> (<i>Laur.</i>). (p. 282.) | S.E. Mexico
(Vera Cruz). |
|---|-----------------------------|

XX. MICROCERCULUS, *Baird*.

(*Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 295, 1881.*)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>bambila</i> (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 296.) | Guiana. |
| 2. <i>caurensis</i> , <i>Berlepsch & Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool. ix.</i>
pp. 5, 6 (1902). | Venezuela
(Caura R.). |
| 3. <i>cinctus</i> (<i>Pelz.</i>). (p. 295, note.) | Amazonia
(Borba). |
| 4. <i>albigularis</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 296.) | E. Ecuador. |
| 5. <i>philomela</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 297.) | Guatemala. |
| 6. <i>daulias</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 508</i>
(1888).
<i>orpheus</i> , <i>Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 539</i>
(1889). | Atlantic side of
Costa Rica. |
| 7. <i>acentitus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , <i>Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club</i> ,
iii. p. 56 (1902). | Panama
(Volcan de Chiriqui). |
| 8. <i>lusciniæ</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 298.) | Panama. |

H

9. *bicolor*, *Des Murs*. (p. 298.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
10. *marginatus* (*Scl.*). (p. 299.) Upper Amazonia.
11. *corrasus*, *Bangs*, *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club*,
iii. p. 87 (1902). Sierra Nevada of
Santa Marta,
Colombia.
12. *pectoralis*, *Robinson & Richmond*, *Pr. U.S. Nat.* Venezuela
Mus. xxiv. p. 178 (1901). (La Guaira).
13. *tæniatus*, *Salvin*. (p. 300.) Ecuador
(Balzar Mts.).
14. *squamulatus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 300.) Venezuela
(Andes of
San Cristóbal).
15. *ustulatus*, *Salvin & Godman*, *Ibis*, 1883, p. 204, British Guiana
pl. ix. fig. 2. (Roraima).

XXI. *ORTHNOCICHLA*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *Notes Leyden Mus.* vi. p. 179, 1884.)
(Finsch, *op. cit.* xxii. p. 212, 1901.)

1. *subulata*, *Sharpe*, *l. c.* Isl. of Timor.

2. *whiteheadi*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 478; 1889, Mt. Kina Balu,
p. 410, pl. xii. N. Borneo.

XXII. *PNOEPYGA*, *Hodgs.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 301, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>albiventris</i> (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 302.) | Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley to
Sikkim).
Khási Hills.
Hills of Upper Burma. |
| 2. <i>pusilla</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 304.) | Sikkim to Assam.
Khási Hills.
Burmese Provinces.
Hills of Malay
Peninsula (Perah). |
| 3. <i>lepida</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 304, pt.) | Sumatra. |
| 4. <i>everetti</i> , <i>Rothsch.</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iv. p. 168 (1897). | Flores. |
| 5. <i>rufa</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 304.)
[= <i>lepida</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> ; teste <i>Finsch</i> , <i>Notes Leyden</i>
<i>Mus.</i> xxii. p. 211 (1901).] | Java. |

Family VII. **CINCLIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 306, 1881.)

I. **CINCLUS**, *Bechst.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 306.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>aquaticus</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> (p. 307.) | C. & W. Europe. |
| 2. <i>britannicus</i> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 69 (1902). | British Isles. |
| 3. <i>albicollis</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 310.)
[<i>minor</i> , Tristr.; Dresser, Man. Palæarct. B. p. 25.] | S. Europe.
Mediterranean Countries. |
| 4. <i>cinclus</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 311.)
[<i>pyrenaicus</i> , Dresser, Ibis, 1892, p. 382; id. Man. Palæarctic B. p. 25, 1902.] | N. Europe.
C. & W. Europe (<i>acc.</i>). |
| 5. <i>kashmeriensis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 312.)
[<i>baicalensis</i> , Dresser, Ibis, 1892, p. 385; id. Man. Palæarctic B. p. 26.] | Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Sikhim).
N.W. China.
Siberia. O. Asia.
W. to Persia
and Asia Minor. |
| 6. <i>olympicus</i> , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. 1903, p. 6. | Cyprus. |
| 7. <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Hempr. & Ehr.</i> ; cf. Tristr., Faun. & Flor. Palest. p. 51 (1884). | Syria. |

* For various subspecies of doubtful value, cf. Dresser, Man. Palæarctic Birds, pp. 24-28, e. g. *C. pyrenaicus*, Dresser (p. 25), *C. minor*, Tristr. (p. 25), *C. rufiventris*, Hempr. & Ehr. (p. 26), *C. baicalensis*, Dresser (p. 26), *C. saturatus*, Dresser (p. 27). It is to be noted that many species of birds disallowed by Mr. Dresser in his 'Manual' have ten times as good characters for identification as these slight variations on which he subdivides the species of *Cinclus*.

8. *leucogaster*, *Bp.* (p. 314.) W. Siberia.
Central Asia.

9. *asiaticus*, *Swains.* (p. 314.) Turkestan.
Himalaya Mts.
from Afghanistan
to Bhutan. Khási
Hills.

10. *pallasi*, *Temm.* (p. 316.) E. Siberia.
Kamtchatka.
Aleutian Isles.
China. Japan.
N. Khási Hills.
Shillong. N. Cachar.

11. *souliei*, *Oust.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. p. 299
(1892). Tibet.

12. *sordidus*, *Gould.* (p. 317.) Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Sikkim).
N. Tibet.
Kansu, N.W. China.

13. *bilkevitchi*, *Zarudny*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 57
(1902). Altai Mts.

14. *mexicanus*, *Swains.* (p. 317.) W. North America,
N. to Alaska.
Central America
(winter).

15. *ardesiacus*, *Salvin.* (p. 319.) Mts. of Central
America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

16. *leuconotus*, *Scl.* (p. 320.) Mts. of Venezuela,
Colombia, and
Ecuador.

17. *rivularis*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia
xiii. p. 105 (1899). (Sierra Nevada
de Santa Marta).
18. *leucocephalus*, *Tschudi*. (p. 321.) Andes of Peru.
19. *schulzi*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 102, pl. ii. fig. 3. Andes of
Tucumán.

Family VIII. **MIMIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 322, 1881.)
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, pp. 120, 121, 1892.]

I. **MIMUS**, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 336, 1881.)
[*Cf.* Cory, Birds West Indies, p. 121, 1892.]

1. *polyglottus* (*Linn.*). (p. 338.) Eastern North America.
2. *leucopterus* (*Fig.*). (p. 338, pt.) Western
[*Cf.* Mearns, Auk, xix. p. 70, 1902.] United States.
W. Mexico.
3. *orpheus* (*Linn.*). (p. 340.) Bahama Is.
[*Cf.* Cory, Auk, viii. p. 44, 1891.] Greater Antilles
(Cuba, Jamaica,
San Domingo).
4. *elegans*, *Sharpe*. (p. 339.) Bahama Is.
(Inagua).

5. **portoricensis**, *Bryant*. (p. 340, pt.) Porto Rico.
[*Cf.* Cory, *Auk*, 1891, p. 46; id. *B. West Ind.*
p. 157.]

6. **triurus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 342.) S. Brazil.
Bolivia. Chile.
Patagonia.

7. **longicaudatus** (*Tschudi*). (p. 342.) Ecuador.
Peru.

8. **gundlachi**, *Cab.* (p. 344, note.) Cuba.
 bahamensis, *Bryant*. (p. 344.) Bahama Is.

9. **hilli**, *March.* (p. 343.) Jamaica.

10. **thenca** (*Mol.*). (p. 345.) Chile.

11. **lividus** (*Licht.*). (p. 346.) E. Brazil.

12. **modulator**, *Gould.* (p. 347.) S. & C. Brazil.
Paraguay. Argentina.

13. **saturninus** (*Licht.*). (p. 348.) S. & E. Brazil.

14. **arenaceus**, *Chapm.*, *Auk*, vii. p. 135 (1890). E. Brazil
 (Bahia).

15. **magnirostris**, *Cory*, *Auk*, 1887, p. 178. Old St. Andrew's Isl.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 16. <i>gilvus</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 350.) | C. America
(Mexico to Panama).
Colombia. Venezuela.
Trinidad. Guiana.
Lesser Antilles
(Martinique.
Sta. Lucia. S. Vincent). |
| 17. <i>gracilis</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 350, pt.) | Yucatan. |
| 18. <i>leucophæus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 506 (1887). | Cozumel Isl. |
| 19. <i>lawrencei</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.
p. 12 (1882). | W. Mexico
(Tehuantepec). |
| 20. <i>rostratus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii.
p. 173 (1884). | Is. of Curaçoa,
Aruba, Bonaire. |
| 21. <i>tobagensis</i> , <i>Dalmas</i> , Mém. Soc. Zool. France,
xiii. p. 134 (1900). | Isl. of Tobago. |
| 22. <i>patagonicus</i> (<i>Lafr. & D'Orb.</i>). (p. 352.) | Argentina.
Patagonia. |

II. *NESOMIMUS*, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgway*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 102, 1889;
xix. pp. 480–493, 1897.)
[*Cf. Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 142, 1899;
ix. pp. 381–383, 1902.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>trifasciatus</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 346.) | Galapagos Archipelago
(Charles Is. (? <i>extinct</i>).
Gardner Isl.). |
|--|--|

2. **macdonaldi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 103 (1890). Galapagos Archipelago
(Hood Isl., Gardner Bay).

3. **adamsi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 358 (1894). Galapagos Archipelago
(Chatham Isl.).

4. **personatus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 104 (1890). Galapagos Archipelago
(Abingdon Isl.).

5. **melanotis** (*Gould*). (p. 349.) Galapagos Archipelago
(Indefatigable Isl. Jervis Isl. James Isl.).

6. **barringtoni**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. 1898, p. vii.* Galapagos Archipelago
(Barrington Isl.).

7. **dierythrus**, *Heller & Snodgrass*, 'Condor,' iii. p. 74 (1901). Indefatigable
and Seymour Is.

8. **hulli**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. 1898, p. liii. Galapagos Archipelago
(Culpepper Isl.).

9. **bauri**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 357 (1894). Galapagos Archipelago
(Tower Isl.).

10. **bindloe**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvii. p. 358 (1894). Galapagos Archipelago
(Bindloe Isl.).

11. **parvulus** (*Gould*). (p. 350.) Galapagos Archipelago
affinis, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. liii (1898). (N. & S. Albemarle Isl.).
[*Cf.* *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 383, 1902.]

* Misprinted *carringtoni*. See Bull. B. O. C. viii. errata, p. iv.

III. **OREOSCOPTES**, *Baird*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 333, 1881.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. montanus (<i>Towns.</i>) (p. 333.) | W. North America. |
|--|-------------------|

IV. **GALEOSCOPTES**, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 335.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. carolinensis (<i>Linn.</i>) (p. 335.) | Canada.
E. & C. United States.
Central America (<i>winter</i>). |
| 2. bermudianus , <i>Bangs & Bradlee</i> , Auk, xviii.
p. 253 (1901). | Bermuda Is.
(<i>resident</i>). |

V. **MIMODES**, *Ridgw.*

(Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 43, 1882.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. graysoni , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 361) | Socorro Isl. |
|--|--------------|

VI. **TOXOSTOMA**, *Wagler*.(Harpornhynchus, Cab.; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.
vi. p. 353, 1881.)[*Cf.* Richmond, Auk, 1902, p. 89.]

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. rufum (<i>Linn.</i>) (p. 353.) | Canada.
E. & C. United States. |
| 2. cinereum , <i>Xantus</i> . (p. 355.) | Lower California. |
| 3. mearnsi , <i>Anthony</i> , Auk, xii. p. 53 (1895). | N. Lower California. |

4. **bendirei**, *Coues*. (p. 356.) Arizona to
N.W. Mexico
(Sonora).

5. **longirostre** (*Lafr.*). (p. 356.) S. Mexico
(Vera Cruz).

6. **sennetti**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 506
(1888). Texas
(Rio Grande Valley).
N. Mexico
(Tamaulipas).

7. **guttatum**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.
p. 561 (1884). Cozumel Isl.
melanostoma, Salvin, Ibis, 1885, p. 187.

8. **ocellatum**, *Scl.* (p. 357.) S. Mexico.

9. **curvirostre** (*Swains.*). (p. 358.) Texas.
New Mexico.
C. & S. Mexico.

10. **occidentale** (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.
p. 9, 1882). Coast Region
of W. Mexico.

11. **maculatum**, *Nelson*, Auk, xvii. p. 269 (1900). Mexico.

12. **palmeri**, *Coues*. (p. 359.) Arizona to
N.W. Mexico
(Sonora).

13. **redivivum** (*Gambel*). (p. 360.) California.
Lower California.

14. *pasadenense*, *Grinnell*, Auk, xv. p. 237 (1898). S. California.
15. *lecontei* (*Laur.*). (p. 361.) Nevada.
S. California.
Arizona.
N.W. Mexico
(Sonora).
16. *arenicola*, *Anthony*, Auk, xiv. p. 167. Lower California.
17. *crissale* (*Henry*). (p. 361.) S.W. United States.

VII. *MELANOTIS*, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 362, 1881.)

1. *cærulescens* (*Swains.*). (p. 362.) W. Mexico.
2. *longirostris*, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Tres Marias Is.
xii. p. 10 (1898).
3. *hypoleucus*, *Hartl.* (p. 363.) Guatemala.

VIII. *DONACOBIVS*, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, t. o. p. 364.)

1. *atricapillus* (*Linn.*). (p. 364.) Colombia.
Amazonia.
Brazil.
2. *albivittatus*, *Lafr. & D'Orb.* (p. 365.) Bolivia.

IX. RHODINOCICHLA, Hartl.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 366.)

[*Cf.* Ridgway, B. North & Middle Amer. ii. p. 769
(1902) *.]

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>rosea</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 366.) | Venezuela.
Colombia. |
| 2. <i>eximia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , B. North & Middle Amer. ii.
p. 770 (1902). | Panama to S. Costa
Rica. |
| 3. <i>schistacea</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 367.) | W. Mexico. |

X. MELANOPTILA, Sclater.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 331, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>glabrirostris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 331.) | Yucatan.
Cozumel, and
adjacent Islands. |
|---|---|

XI. CINCLOCERTHIA, Gray.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 323.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>ruficauda</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 323.) | Lesser Antilles.
(Barbuda, Guadeloupe,
Nevis, Dominica,
S. Vincent). |
| 2. <i>gutturalis</i> (<i>Laftr.</i>). (p. 324.) | Lesser Antilles
(Martinique). |
| 3. <i>macrorhyncha</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 325.) | Lesser Antilles
(Santa Lucia). |

* Prof. Ridgway (*t. c.* p. 431) places this genus in the family *Mniotiltidae*.

XII. **RHAMPHOCINCLUS**, *Lafr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 325, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. brachyurus (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 325.) | Lesser Antilles
(Martinique). |
| 2. sanctæ-luciæ , <i>Cory</i> , Auk, iv. p. 94 (1887). | Lesser Antilles
(Santa Lucia). |

XIII. **MARGAROPS**, *Sclater.*(*Cichlherminia*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 326.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. fuscatus (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 329.) | Greater Antilles
(S. Croix, S. Thomas,
S. Domingo, Porto
Rico).
Bahamas. |
| 2. densirostris (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 330.) | Lesser Antilles
(S. Kitts, Barbuda,
Antigua, Guadeloupe,
Dominica, Martinique,
Sta. Lucia, Barbados,
etc.). |

XIV. **ALLENIA**, *Cory.*

(Cory, Auk, viii. p. 42, 1891.)

(*Cichlherminia*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 326.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. montana (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 330.) | Lesser Antilles |
| [<i>Cf.</i> Cory, Birds West Indies, p. 121.] | (Guadeloupe, |
| [<i>rufa</i> , Cory, Auk, 1888, p. 47. | Antigua, Dominica, |
| <i>Cf.</i> Cory, Auk, viii. p. 42, 1891.] | etc.). |

Family IX. **TURDIDÆ.**

(Seeborn, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. v. pp. 1, 146-406, 1881.

Sharpe, Cat. Birds, vii. pp. 1-92, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. **MYIEDESTINÆ.**

I. **PLATYICHLA**, *Baird*.

(Baird, Review Amer. B. p. 32, 1864.

Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. vi. p. 379, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 479 (1883).]

1. **flavipes** (*Vieill.*). (*carbonaria*, Cat. v. p. 253.) Brazil.

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 66-68.

P. brevipes, Baird, Rev. Amer. B. p. 32 (Cat. vi.

p. 379). *Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.

v. p. 481.]

2. **venezuelensis**, *Sharpe*, in Seeborn's Monogr. Venezuela.
Turdidæ, ii. p. 83 (1900).

3. **polionota**, *Sharpe*, l. s. c. p. 85, pl. ciii. fig. 1. British Guiana
(Roraima).

4. **melanopleura**, *Sharpe*, l. s. c. p. 87, pl. ciii. Isl. Trinidad.
fig. 2.*

II. **COSSYPHOPSIS**, *Stejneger*.

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 478, 1883.)

1. **reevei** (*Laur.*). (Cat. v. p. 254.) Ecuador
(Puna Isl.).
Peru (Lechugal).

* Mr. Hellmayr (J. f. O. 1902, p. 67) considers that *Platychila polionota* and *P. melanopleura* are identical with *P. venezuelensis*, but I am not yet convinced of this fact.

III. **TURDAMPELIS**, *Less.*

(Cichlopsis, Cab.; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 377, 1881.)

[Cf. Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 481 (1883).]

1. **leucogenys**, *Cab.* (p. 378.) Brazil.2. **gularis**, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 378.) Guiana.IV. **MYIEDESTES**, *Swains.*

(Myiadectes, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 368, 1881.)

[Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. pp. 15-26, pl. ii. (1882).]

1. **solitarius**, *Baird.* (p. 369.) Greater Antilles
(Jamaica).2. **montanus**, *Cory.* (p. 370.) Greater Antilles
(Haiti).3. **genibarbis**, *Swains.* (p. 370.) Lesser Antilles
(Martinique).4. **dominicanus**, *Stejn.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.
p. 22, pl. ii. fig. 5 (1882). Lesser Antilles
(Dominica).5. **sanctæ-lucæ**, *Stejn.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.
p. 20, pl. ii. fig. 4 (1883). Lesser Antilles
(Santa Lucia).6. **sibilans**, *Lawr.* (p. 371.) Lesser Antilles
(S. Vincent).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 7. <i>elizabethæ</i> (<i>Lembeye</i>). (p. 372.) | Greater Antilles
(Cuba). |
| 8. <i>obscurus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 373.) | Central America
(S. Mexico to
Guatemala). |
| 9. <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiii. p. 30 (1899). | N.W. Mexico. |
| 10. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv,
p. 371 (1882). | C. & W. Mexico,
N. to Mazatlan. |
| 11. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 371 (1882). | Tres Marias Is. |
| 12. <i>townsendi</i> (<i>Audub.</i>). (p. 374.) | W. United States. |
| 13. <i>ralhoides</i> (<i>D'Orb.</i>). (p. 375.) | Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Bolivia. |
| 14. <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Sch.</i> (p. 376.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Guatemala). |
| 15. <i>melanops</i> , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 376.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Veragua). |

V. ENTOMEDESTES, *Stejn.**

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 449, 1883.)

(*Myiadectes*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 377, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>leucotis</i> , <i>Tschudi</i> . (vii. p. 377.) | Peru. |
| 2. <i>coracinus</i> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Orn. MB. v. p. 175 (1897). | Ecuador.
W. Colombia. |

VI. PHÆORNIS, *Sclater*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 5, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Rothschild, Avif. Laysan, pp. 59-68 (1893); Wilson & Evans, Aves Hawaiienses, pp. 117-123 (1890-96).]

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>obscura</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (iv. p. 5.) | Sandwich Is.
(Hawaii Isl.). |
| 2. <i>myiadestina</i> , <i>Stejneger</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.
x. p. 90 (1887); xiii. p. 383 (1890). | Kauai Isl. |
| 3. <i>lanaiensis</i> , <i>Wilson</i> , Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6)
vii. p. 460 (1891). | Lanai and
Molokai Is. |
| 4. <i>palmeri</i> , <i>Rothschild</i> , Avif. Laysan, i. pt. 2,
p. 67 (1893). | Kauai Isl. |
| 5. <i>oahuensis</i> , <i>Wilson & Evans</i> , Aves Hawaiienses,
Intr. p. xiii (1899). | Oahu Is.
(<i>extinct</i>). |

* Dr. Stejneger (*in litt.*) tells me that he doubts whether this genus belongs to the *Turdidae* at all, and suggests that it may be allied to *Ptilogonys* (*infra*, p. 260). I expect that he is right in this surmise, but until we know the characters of the young bird, it is unwise to move the genus.

Sub-Family II. *COCHOANINÆ*.

VII. *COCHOA*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 2, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 158 (1890).]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>purpurea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (iv. p. 3.) | Himalayas
(Kumaon to
Sikkim).
Tenasserim. |
| 2. <i>beccarii</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 228
(1879). | Sumatra. |
| 3. <i>viridis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (iv. p. 2.) | Himalayas
(Kumaon to
Assam). Manipur.
W. China. |
| 4. <i>azurea</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (iv. p. 4.) | Java. |

Sub-Family III. *TURDINÆ*.*

VIII. *MIMOCICHLA*, *Sclater*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 280, 1881.)

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1. <i>rubripes</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 283.) | Cuba. |
|--|-------|

* The arrangement of the *Turdinæ*, as here set forth, is founded on the scheme proposed by Dr. Stejneger in 1883, with certain changes and modifications. Dr. Stejneger's essay deals mainly with the American Thrushes, and does not always apply to some of the Old-World forms. He has, however, very cleverly pointed out characters which had been overlooked by previous writers on this group of birds, and his classification is in every way superior to that of the 'Catalogue of Birds.' The arrangement of the true *Turdidæ* into Thrushes (*Turdus*) and Blackbirds (*Merula*) breaks down on close examination; but a more prolonged study is necessary before an arrangement, satisfactory to all ornithologists, can be arrived at. A further sub-division of the genus *Merula* is absolutely necessary. The sequence of genera adopted in the

2. **coryi**, *Sharpe*, in Seebohm's *Monogr. Turdidæ*, Cayman Brac Isl.
ii. p. 212 (1902).
3. **plumbea** (*Linn.*). Bahama Is.
bryanti, Seebohm, *Cat. B.* v. p. 280.
4. **schistacea**, *Baird*, *Review Amer. B.* p. 37 E. Cuba.
(1864).
5. **ravida**, *Cory*, *Auk*, iii. p. 499 (1886). Grand Cayman Isl.
6. **ardesiaca** (*Vicill.*). (v. p. 282.) Greater Antilles.
7. **albiventris**, *Sclater*, *P. Z. S.* 1889, p. 326. Dominica.
[*verrillorum*, *Allen*, *Auk*, viii. p. 217, 1891.]

IX. CICHLHERMINIA, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 326, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* v. p. 476, 1883;
Cory, *Auk*, viii. pp. 43, 44, 1891.]

1. **herminieri** (*Lafr.*). (p. 327.) Lesser Antilles
(Guadeloupe).

present volume appears to me to be natural, but it remains to be seen whether an exact examination of characters will justify my arrangement.

The distinctive characters between the genera *Turdus* and *Merula* are very slight, and the difference in colour of the sexes in the latter genus is of no account. The proportion of the primary-quills emphasized by Dr. Stejneger is also an unstable character; but the larger size of the bastard primary in the *Merula*, which is almost Timeliine in form in some species, is perhaps the best feature to rely on for the separation of the Blackbirds and Thrushes. The wing is, as a rule, more pointed in the latter; but even then the proportion of the quills varies in allied species, and in two closely connected species a migratory bird will show a more pointed wing than its resident and more sedentary ally.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>lawrencei</i> , <i>Cory</i> , <i>Auk</i> , viii. p. 44 (1891). | Lesser Antilles
(Montserrat). |
| 3. <i>sanctæ-luciæ</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 328.) | Lesser Antilles
(Santa Lucia.
S. Vincent). |
| 4. <i>dominicensis</i> (<i>Lawr</i>). (p. 328.) | Lesser Antilles
(Dominica). |

X. *MERULA*, *Leach*.*

(Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 232, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>merula</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 235.) | Europe and N. Africa.
E. to Syria, Egypt, and
Persia.
Azores. |
| 2. <i>cabrerae</i> (<i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> viii. p. 323, 1901). | Canary Is. |
| 3. <i>mauritanica</i> (<i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> ix. pp. 299,
300, 1902). | Morocco. |
| 4. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Richm.</i> , <i>Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.</i> xviii.
p. 585 (1896). | C. Asia
(Afghanistan.
Turkestan
to Lob-Nor). |
| 5. <i>maxima</i> , <i>Seebohm</i> . (p. 405.) | Mts. of Kashmir. |

* What is *Turdus metallophonus*, *Bertoni*, *Aves nuevas del Paraguay*, p. 147 (1901).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 6. <i>mandarina</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 238.) | China.
Hainan. |
| 7. <i>boulboul</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 248.) | Himalayas
(Murri to Assam).
Manipur. |
| 8. <i>albocincta</i> , <i>Royle.</i> (p. 245.) | Himalayas
(Kashmir to Assam).
Cachar. Manipur. |
| 9. <i>serrana</i> (<i>Tschudi</i>). (p. 239.) | Upper Amazonia.
Bolivia. Peru.
Ecuador. Colombia. |
| 10. <i>atrisericea</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 239.) | Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad. |
| 11. <i>xanthosceles</i> (<i>Jard.</i>). (p. 240.) | Isl. of Tobago. |
| 12. <i>leucops</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 241.) | Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 13. <i>infuscata</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 240.) | C. America
(Mexico to Guatemala). |
| 14. <i>samoensis</i> , <i>Tristr.</i> (p. 242.) | Samoa Is. |
| 15. <i>vanicorensis</i> (<i>Quoy & Gaim.</i>). (p. 242, pt.) | Vanicoro Isl. |

- Digitized by Google

25. **tempesti** (*Layard*). (p. 257.) Fiji Is.
(Taviuni Isl.).
26. **albifrons**, *Ramsay*. (p. 258.) New Hebrides
(Erromanga Isl.).
27. **canescens**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1894, p. 105. D'Entrecasteaux Is.
(Goodenough Isl.).
28. **papuensis**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890, App. p. 112. S.E. New Guinea.
29. **melanaria**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 23 (1900). S.E. New Guinea.
[=28. Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 96.]
30. **thomassoni**, *Seebohm*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. li (1894). Philippine Is.
(Mts. of N. Luzon).
31. **bicolor**, *Layard*. (p. 256.) Fiji Is.
(Kandavu Isl.).
32. **olivatra**, *Lafr.* (p. 272.) Venezuela.
Colombia
(Santa Marta).
33. **roraimæ** (*Salvin & Godman*, Ibis, 1884, p. 443). Brit. Guiana
(Mt. Roraima).
34. **euryzona**, *Du Bus*. (p. 266.) Colombia.
Ecuador.

35. *gouldi*, *Verr.* (p. 260.)
W. China
(Szechuen. Moupin.
Kansu).
E. Tibet
(Ta-tsién-lou).
36. *seebohmi*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 386.
Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu),
37. *protomomelæna* (*Cab.*). (p. 265.)
Hills of Assam,
Tippera, and
Manipur.
38. *celænops*, *Stejneger*, *Science*, x. p. 108 (1887);
id. *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. p. 484
(1887).
Seven Is.,
Japanese Sea.
39. *erythropleura*, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1887, p. 515.
Christmas Isl.,
Indian Ocean.
40. *rufiventer*, *Vieill.* (p. 222.)
Argentina.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
C. & S. Brazil.
Bolivia.
41. *magellanica*, *King*. (p. 223, pl. xiv.)
Patagonia.
Chile.
Juan Fernandez Is.
42. *falklandica*, *Q. & G.* (p. 224, pl. xiii.)
Falkland Is.
43. *flavirostris* (*Swains.*). (p. 225.)
W. Mexico.

44. *graysoni*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 12 (1882). Trees Marias Is.
45. *grayi*, *Bp.* (p. 219.) O. America
(Mexico to Honduras).
46. *casius*, *Bp.* (p. 220.)* *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. Costa Rica to
1902, p. 50. Panama.
47. *tamaulipensis*, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 75 (1897). E. Mexico,
[=*grayi*, teste Sharpe in Seebohm's Monogr. to Yucatan,
Turdidæ, i. p. 261. *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. Cozumel, etc.
1902, p. 50.]
48. *lurida*, *Bp.* (p. 219, pt.) Colombia.
[=*incompta*, Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xii. p. 144 (1898). *Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O.
1902, p. 50.]
49. *jamaicensis*, *Gm.* (p. 208.) Jamaica.
50. *phæopygia*, *Cab.* (p. 208.) Guiana.
[=*saturata*, Berlepsch. Amazonia.
Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 63.] Colombia.
Peru. Ecuador.
Bolivia.
51. *minuscula* (*Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia
xii. p. 181, 1898). (Sierra de
Santa Marta).
52. *phæopygopsis*, *nom. emend.* Isl. of Tobago.
[=*phæopygoides*, Seeb. Cat. v. p. 404.]

* Mr. Outram Bangs considers that this form is separable.

53. *spodiolaema*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, O. Peru.
p. 326.
54. *tristis* (*Swains.*). (p. 211, pt.) O. America
[*assimilis* (*Cab.*); *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus.* (Mexico).
x. p. 19, 1898.]
55. *leucauchen*, *Scl.* (p. 212.) N. Central America
[*Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxvi, 1898.*] to Chiapas, S. Mexico.
56. *cuephusa*, *Bangs*, Pr. N. Engl. Zool. Club, iii. Panama.
p. 91 (1902).
57. *daguae*, *Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. v. p. 176 (1897). W. Colombia.
N. Ecuador.
58. *crotopezus*, *Licht.* (p. 210.) E. Brazil.
Peru.
59. *contempta* (*Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 61). Bolivia.
60. *albicollis*, *Vieill.* (p. 209.) Brazil.
61. *gymnophthalmus*, *Cab.* (p. 212.) Guiana.
Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Bolivia.
Lesser Antilles
(Tobago. Grenada.
S. Vincent).

62. **amaurochalina**, *Cab.*
leucomelas, Vieill. (p. 213.)
 [Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 58.]
 Paraguay. Uruguay.
 Argentina. Brazil.
 Bolivia. Amazonia.
63. **maculirostris**, *Berlepsch*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 538.
 Ecuador.
 Upper Amazonia.
 Peru. Bolivia.
64. **ignobilis**, *Scl.* (p. 214.)
 [Cf. Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 53-60.]
 Colombia.
65. **goodfellowi**, *Hart. & Hellm.*, Nov. Zool. viii.
 p. 492 (1901).
 W. Colombia
 (Cauca Valley).
66. **debilis**, *Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 56.
 E. Ecuador.
 Peru. W. Brazil.
67. **murina**, *Salvin*, Ibis, 1885, p. 197.
 Guiana.
68. **comorensis**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, C. R. ci.
 p. 221 (1885).
 Great Comoro Is.
69. **plebeia**, *Cab.* (p. 215.)
 C. America
 (Guatemala.
 Costa Rica).
70. **differens**, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
 xiv. p. 175 (1901).
 C. America
 (Chiapas).
71. **obsoleta**, *Laur.* (p. 218.)
 C. America
 (Costa Rica
 to Panama).

72. **haukwelli**, *Lawr.* (p. 217.) Upper Amazonia.
Bolivia.
73. **colombiana**, *Hart. & Hellm.*, Nov. Zool. viii.
p. 492 (1901). W. Colombia
(Cauca Valley).
74. **nigrirostris**, *Lawr.* (p. 218.) Lesser Antilles
(S. Vincent).
75. **fumigata**, *Licht.* (p. 216.) Brazil.
Lower Amazonia.
Guiana. Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
76. **albiventer**, *Spix.* (p. 216.) Brazil.
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1902, p. 61. *M. fusa*,
Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii.
p. 107, 1899. = *albiventer*, Hellm. J. f. O.
1902, p. 62.] Amazonia.
Guiana. Colombia.
77. **aurantia** (*Gm.*). (p. 247.) Jamaica.
78. **nigriceps**, *Cab.* (p. 254.) Argentina.
Bolivia. Peru.
Ecuador.
79. **subalaris**, *Leverk.*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 557. S. & C. Brazil.
80. **mindorensis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1896, p. 465. Philippine Is.
(Mindoro Isl.).
81. **cardis** (*Temm.*). (p. 261.) Corea. Japan.
Ohina (*winter*).
Hainan (*winter*).

82. *unicolor* (*Tick*). (p. 271.) Himalayas
(Kashmir to Sikkim).
Plains of India
(*winter*).
83. *javanica* (*Horsf.*). (p. 279.) W. Java.
84. *vanuensis*, *Seebohm*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 667. Fiji Is.
[*vitiensis*, *Layard*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. xvii. (Vanua Levu).
p. 305 (1876). (p. 278.)]
85. *layardi*, *Seebohm*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 667. Fiji Is.
(p. 278.) (Viti Levu).
86. *vinitincta*, *Gould*. (p. 277.) Lord Howe Isl.
87. *xanthopus* (*Forster*). (p. 276.) New Caledonia.
88. *albiceps* (*Swinh.*). (p. 259.) Isl. of Formosa.
89. *fumida* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 279, pt.) W. Java.
90. *whiteheadi*, *Seebohm*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxv E. Java
(1893). (Mt. Tosari).
91. *schlegeli* (*Scl.*). (p. 279, pt.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).
92. *celebensis*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Mts. of S. Celebes,
p. 109 (1893).

93. *tephronota*, *Cab.* (p. 226.) E. Africa.
94. *olivacea*, *Linn.* (p. 227.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony to
the Transvaal).
95. *abyssinica*, *Gm.* (p. 228.) N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia. Shoa).
96. *elgonensis* (*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 445). Equatorial Africa
(Mau Ravine,
Kikuyu, Mt. Elgon).
97. *cabanisi*, *Bp.* (p. 228.) S. Africa
(Orange R. Colony.
Transvaal.
Lake Ngami).
98. *deckeni*, *Cab.* (p. 228, pt.) E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
99. *milanjensis*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 12. Brit. C. Africa
(Nyasa-land).
100. *libonyana* (*A. Smith*). (p. 229.) S. Africa
[*Cf. Hellmayr*, *J. f. O.* 1902, pp. 217-221.] (Orange River Colony.
Transvaal.
Zulu-land.
Matabele-land).
101. *tropicalis*, *Peters*, *J. f. O.* 1881, p. 49. (p. 229, pt.) S.E. Africa
(Mozambique
to Nyasa-land.
Zanzibar district).

102. **verreauxi**, *Bocage*. (p. 229, pt.) S.W. Africa
(Damara-land
to Angola).
103. **cinerascens**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 82 E. Africa
(1898). (Tabora.
Kakoma).
104. **pelios**, *Bp.* (p. 230.) N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia. Shoa).
Equatorial Africa
(Uganda. Upper
Nile Regions.
S. Victoria Nyanza).
W. Africa
(Liberia to R. Niger).
105. **saturata** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320). W. Africa
(Camaroons
to Lower Congo).
106. **bocagei** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320). Angola.
Tanganyika district
to Victoria Nyanza.
107. **stormsi**, *Hartl.*, Bull. Mus. Belg. iv. p. 143, Tanganyika district.
pl. iii. (1886).
108. **cryptopyrrha**, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 320. W. Africa
[*chiguancoides*!, Seebohm, Cat. v. p. 231.] (Senegambia).
109. **nigrilorum**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. W. Africa
Orn. Ges. 1892, p. 4; id. J. f. O. 1892, (Mts. of Camaroons).
p. 194.

110. *maranonica* (*Tacz.*). (p. 188.) Upper Amazonia.
[*Cf. Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 453 N. Peru.
(1883).]
111. *bewsheri* (*E. Newton*). (p. 188.) Comoro Is.
(Anjuan Isl.).
112. *olivaceofusca* (*Hartl.*, Beitr. Orn. Westafr. W. Africa
in Wiebel's Verz. pp. 1, 23, 49 (1850: (Isl. of S. Thomé).
*descr. princeps**) (p. 189).
113. *xanthorhyncha*, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, W. Africa
xvi. no. 414, p. 2 (1901). (Princes' Island).
114. *poensis*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. W. Africa
p. 37 (1903). (Fernando Po).

XI. SEMIMERULA, *Sclater*.

(*Sclater*, P. Z. S. 1859, p. 332.)

[*Merulissima*, *Seebohm*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 232, 1881.]

1. *fuscatra* (*D'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 243.) Argentina.
Bolivia.
2. *amœna* (*Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 68). Mendoza.
3. *gigas* (*Fraser*). (p. 244.) Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia.
4. *pallidiventris* (*Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. x. p. 71, Venezuela
1902). (Mérida).

* *Teste* Count *Salvadori* in *litt.* He points out that this reference has been omitted both in the 'Catalogue of Birds' and in the 'Monograph of the *Turdidæ*.'

- | | |
|---|--|
| 5. gigantodes (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 244.) | C. Peru.
Ecuador
(Quito). |
| 6. cacozela (<i>Bangs</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xii. p. 181, 1898). | Colombia
(Sierra de
Santa Marta). |
| 7. nigrescens (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 242.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama). |
| 8. chiguanco (<i>D'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 225.) | Peru. Bolivia.
Chilian Andes
(Tarapacá). |
| 9. conradi , <i>Salvad. & Festa</i> , Boll. Mus. Torino,
xiv. no. 357, p. 4 (1899). | Ecuador. |

XII. **GEOCICHLA**, *Temm.*, 1828.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. guttata (<i>Vig.</i>). (p. 168.) | S.E. Africa
(Natal). |
| 2. fischeri (<i>Hellmayr</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 54, 1901). | E. Africa
(Pangani River). |
| 3. princei (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 184.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast to
Liberia). |

4. *compsenota* (*Cass.*). (p. 165.) W. Africa
(Gaboon).

5. *crossleyi* (*Sharpe*). (p. 171.) W. Africa
(Camaroons).

6. *gurneyi* (*Hartl.*). (p. 170.) S.E. Africa
(Transvaal to
Nyasa-land).

7. *kilimensis*, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 310. E. Africa
(Kilimanjaro).

8. *piaggiae* (*Bouvier*). (p. 171, pl. xi.) N.E. Africa
(Shoa).
Equat. Africa
(Nandi. Uganda).

9. *machiki*, *H. O. Forbes*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 588.
[Is a *Turdulus*. *Salvad.*, Agg. Orn. Papuasias,
ii. p. 136 (1890).] Tenimber Is.
(Timor Laut).

10. *peroni* (*Vieill.*). (p. 169.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).

11. *audacis*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. 43
(1899). Damar Is.,
Banda Sea.
[=*peroni*, teste *Finsch*, N. Leyden Mus. xxii.
p. 263.]

12. *erythronota*, *Scl.* (p. 165.) Celebes.

13. **interpres** (*Temm.*). (p. 166.) Malay Peninsula.
 [*avensis*, *Gray.* (p. 167.) Sumatra. Java.
 Cf. *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.* ii. p. 138, 1890.] Sulu Is.
 N.W. Borneo.
 Lombok. Sumbawa.
14. **dohertyi**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. pp. 555, 566, Lesser Sunda Is.
 593, pl. xi. fig. 3 (1896). (Lombok. Sumbawa.)
15. **dumasi**, *Rothschild*, *Bull. B. O. C.* viii. p. 30 Moluccas
 (1899). (Mt. Mada, Buru).
16. **frontalis**, *Madar.*, *Term. Füz.* 1899, pp. 111-114, Celebes.
 tab. viii.
17. **leucolæma**, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xii. Isl. of Engano,
 p. 135 (1892). Java Sea.
18. **cyanonota** (*J. & S.*). (p. 172.) C. & S. India.
19. **albigularis**, *Blyth.* (p. 175.) Nicobar Is.
20. **citrina** (*Lath.*). (p. 172.) Himalayas
 (Murri to Assam).
 Garro Hills.
 Burmese Provinces.
 Tonka, N. Malay
 Peninsula.
 Plains of India
 (*winter*).
 Ceylon (*winter*).
21. **innotata**, *Blyth.* (p. 176.) Malay Peninsula
 to S. Tenasserim.

22. *andamanensis*, *Walden*. (p. 175.) Andaman Is.
23. *rubecula*, *Gould*. (p. 174.) Java. Bali.
24. *aurata*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 478. Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Kina Balu).
25. *everetti*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, pp. 323, 431. Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu,
Mt. Dulit).
26. *wardi* (*Jerd.*). (p. 178.) Himalayas
(Simla to Bhutan).
N. Cachar.
S. India and Ceylon
(*winter*).
27. *cinerea*, *Bourne & Worcester*, *Occ. Papers*
Minnes. Acad. i. pt. i. p. 23 (1894). Philippine Is.
(Mindoro).
28. *schistacea*, *Meyer*, *Zeitschr. Orn. i. p. 211*,
Taf. viii. (1884). Tenimber Is.
(Timor Laut).
[*Cf. Salvad., Agg. Orn. Papuaasia, ii. p. 136*
(1890).]

XIII. CICHLOSELYS, *Bp.*

[*Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 317, 1892.*]

1. *sibiricus* (*Pall.*). (p. 180.) C. & E. Siberia.
China (*winter*).
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
Java, Sumatra
(*winter*).
Andaman Is.
(*winter*).

2. *davisoni* (*Hume*).

[*sibiricus*, pt. (p. 180.) Cf. Seebohm, Bull.
B. O. C. iv. p. xix (1895).]

Japan.

Burmese Provinces
(Karen-nee,
Tenasserim,
winter).

XIV. *PSOPHOCICHLA*, *Cab.*

(Cabanis, J. f. O. 1860, p. 182.)

1. *hitsitsirupa* (*Smith*). (p. 182.)

S.E. Africa

(Natal to the
Zambesi).

2. *stierlingi*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5
(1900).

German E. Africa
(Iringa).

3. *semiensis* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 183.)

N.E. Africa

(Abyssinia: Shoa).

4. *aurita*, *J. Verr.* (p. 193.)

N. & N.W. China

(Moupin, Szechuen,
Kansu, Pekin).

XV. *ÆGITHOCICHLA*, *nom. emend.*

[*Cichlopasser* (!), Bp. *Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B.
Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.]

1. *terrestris* (*Kittl.*). (p. 183.)

Bonin Is.

XVI. HESPEROCICHLA, Baird.

(*Ixoreus*, Bp. C. R. xxxviii. p. 3, note, 1854; cf. Richmond, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xv. p. 85, 1902.

But cf. Sclater, Ibis, 1903, p. 142.)

(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)

[Cf. Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 465 (1883.)]

1. *nævia* (Gm.). (p. 176.)

[Cf. Auk, xix. p. 331, 1902.]

W. N. America

(Bering Strait to

S. California),

Guadelupe Isl. (acc.).

East U.S. (acc.).

2. *meruloides* (Swains.).

[Richm. Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. xv. p. 85.

Cf. Grinnell, Auk. xviii. p. 143, 1901; Auk,

xix. p. 331, 1902.]

Mts. of N. Alaska and
eastward.

S. California

(winter).

XVII. AMALOCICHLA, De Vis.

(De Vis, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890-91,

App. CC. p. 95, 1892; id. Ann. Queensl. Mus. i.

p. 5, 1892.)

1. *sclateriana*, De Vis, l. c.

S.E. New Guinea.

2. *brevicauda* (De Vis, Rep. Orn. Coll. 1894,
p. 5).

[Cf. Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 26, 1900.]

S.E. New Guinea

(Mt. Maneao).

XVIII. NESOCICHLA, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 332, 1881.)

1. *eremita*, Gould. (vi. p. 332.)

Inaccessible Isl.

Tristan da Cunha Isl.

XIX. TURNAGRA, Less.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 4, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>crassirostris</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 4.) | South Isl.,
New Zealand. |
| 2. <i>tanagra</i> (<i>Schl.</i>). (p. 5.) | North Isl.,
New Zealand. |

XX. OREOCICHLA, Gould.

(Geocichla, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147, 1881.)

[Cf. Seebohm, Monogr. Turdidæ, i. pp. 1-32.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>varia</i> (<i>Pall.</i>). (p. 151.)
[<i>hancei</i> , Swinh. (p. 153.)] | W. & E. Siberia.
Japan.
China (<i>winter</i>).
Philippine Is. (<i>winter</i>).
Burma (<i>winter</i>).
Accidental in Europe. |
| 2. <i>dauma</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 154.) | Himalayas
(Hazara to Assam).
Burmese Provinces.
Plains of N. & C. India
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 3. <i>nilgiriensis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 157.) | Hills of S. India
(Nilghiris, Palanis,
Brahmaghiris,
Travancore Hills). |
| 4. <i>imbricata</i> (<i>Layard</i>). (p. 159.) | C. Ceylon. |
| 5. <i>horsfieldi</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 153.) | Java. |

6. **affinis**, *Richm.*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, South Siam
xv. p. 158 (1902). (Mt. Trong).

7. **papuensis** (*Seebohn*). (p. 158.) S.E. New Guinea.

8. **cuneata** (*De Vis*, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. vi. Queensland
p. 242, 1889). (Herberton Range).

9. **heinei**, *Cab.* (p. 157.) N.E. Australia.

10. **lunulata** (*Lath.*). (p. 155.) S. & E. Australia.

11. **macrorhyncha**, *Gould.* (p. 156.) Tasmania.

12. **mollissima** (*Blyth*). (p. 159.) Himalayas
[*dixonii*, p. 161 = juv. Cf. Sharpe, in Seebohn's (Chamba to Assam).
Monogr. Turdidæ, i. p. 29 (1898).] Khási Hills.
Manipur.
Karen Hills.
W. China
(Moupin).

13. **spiloptera**, *Blyth.* (p. 167.) Ceylon.

XXI. ZOOTHERA, *Vig.*

(*Geocichla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 147,
1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 156, 1890.]

1. **monticola**, *Vig.* (p. 161.) Himalayas
(Simla to Assam).
Daphla Hills.

2. **andromeda** (*Temm.*). (p. 162.)
 Java.
 Isl. of Engano, Sumatra.
 Lombok.
3. **marginata**, *Blyth*. (p. 162.)
 E. Himalayas
 (Sikkim to Assam).
 Arakan. Khasia Hills.
 E. Manipur.
 Burmese Provinces
 (Karen-nee.
 Tenasserim).
 Siam.

XXII. **TURDUS**, *Linn.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 184, 1881.)

1. **viscivorus**, *Linn.* (p. 194.)
 [*deichleri*, Erlanger, Orn. MB. v. p. 192 (1899);
 id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 248.]
 Europe generally.
 S. Europe (*winter*).
 O. Russia. Caucasus.
2. **bonapartei**, *Cab.* (p. 194, pt.)
 [*Cf.* Hartert, Cat. Mus. Senckeub. p. 19;
 Rothschild, Nov. Zool. 1902, p. 183.]
 Turkestan to Lake Baikal.
 Himalayas
 (Gilgit to Nepal).
3. **pilaris**, *Linn.* (p. 205.)
 N. Europe and Asia.
 E. to the Yenesei Valley.
 C. & S. Europe (*winter*).
 C. Asia and N.W. India
 (*winter*).
4. **pallidus** (*Gm.*). (p. 274.)
 E. Siberia
 (Amur-land and
 Ussuri-land).
 Japan.
 S. China (*winter*).
 Formosa (*winter*).
5. **feae**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) v. p. 514
 (1887).
 Assam.
 Naga Hills.
 Manipur.
 Burmese Provinces.

6. *atrigularis* (*Temm.*). (p. 267.)
 Siberia.
 Himalayas.
 Turkestan.
 Baluchistan.
 Afghanistan.
 Bhutan, Assam (*winter*).
 Europe (*acc.*).

7. *naumanni* (*Temm.*). (p. 264.)
 Siberia.
 China (*winter*).
 Europe (*acc.*).

8. *ruficollis* (*Pall.*). (p. 269.)
 S. Siberia.
 C. Asia.
 India, China
 (*winter*).

9. *dubius*, *Bechst.*, *Naturg.* iv. p. 240 (1795).
 [*fuscata* (*Pall.*). (p. 262.)]
 [*eunomus*, *Temm.*; *Sharpe*, in *Seeböhm*,
 Monogr. Turdidæ, ii. p. 205, pls. cxlv.,
 cxlvi. (1902).]
 Siberia
 (Yenesei Valley to
 the Amur).
 Japan. China (*winter*).
 Assam, Himalayas
 (*winter*).
 Europe (*acc.*).

10. *hortulorum* (*Scl.*). (p. 267.)
 E. Siberia
 (Ussuri-land).
 Japan (Hondo).
 S. China (*winter*).

11. *chrysolaus* (*Temm.*). (p. 275.)
 E. Siberia
 (Ussuri-land, Sakhalin).
 Japan.
 China (*winter*).
 Hainan, Formosa
 (*winter*).
 Philippine Is.
 (Luzon, *winter*).

12. *jouyi* (*Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. p. 4, 1887).
 Japan (Hondo).

- | | |
|--|--|
| 13. <i>obscurus</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 273.) | E. Siberia
(Yenesei to Amur).
Japan.
China (<i>winter</i>).
E. Himalayas.
Burma (<i>winter</i>).
Malay Peninsula.
Borneo (<i>winter</i>). |
| 14. <i>subobscurus</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)
i. p. 413 (1889). | Burmese Provinces
(Karen Hills). |
| 15. <i>torquatus</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 246.) | N. Europe.
C. & S. Europe
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 16. <i>orientalis</i> (<i>Seebohm</i> , Ibis, 1888, p. 311). | Caucasus Mts.
to Persia. |
| 17. <i>alpestris</i> , <i>Brehm.</i> (p. 246, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1886,
p. 365.] | Alps of
Central and
Southern Europe. |
| 18. <i>rufitorques</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 255.) | C. America
(S. Mexico, Chiapas.
Guatemala). |
| 19. <i>castaneus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 259.) | Himalayas
(Kashmir to Assam).
Garó Hills, N. Cachar
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 20. <i>kessleri</i> , <i>Prjev.</i> (p. 261.) | E. Tibet to
Kansu and
Koko-nor. |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 21. <i>confinis</i> , <i>Baird</i> . (p. 222.) | Lower California
(Cape S. Lucas). |
| 22. <i>migratorius</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 220.) | E. N. America,
north of the Carolinas.
Mexico and
Cuba (<i>occ. winter</i>). |
| 23. <i>achrusterus</i> (<i>Batchelder</i> , Pr. N. Engl. Zool.
Club, i. p. 104, 1900). | N. & S. Carolina.
Georgia. |
| 24. <i>propinquus</i> (<i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iii.
p. 166, 1880). | W. United States
to Brit. Columbia.
C. America
(Mexico,
<i>winter</i>). |

XXIII. HYLOCICHLA, Baird.

(Baird, Review Amer. B. p. 12, 1864.)

[*Cf.* Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 184, 1881.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>mustelina</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 196.) | E. N. America.
C. America, to
Guatemala
(<i>winter</i>).
Cuba
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 2. <i>fuscescens</i> , <i>Steph.</i> (p. 203.) | E. N. America.
Canada.
C. America (Mexico
to Panama, <i>winter</i>).
Cuba (<i>winter</i>).
Colombia, Guiana,
Amazonia, Brazil
(<i>winter</i>). |

3. *salicicola* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 374, 1882).
 [Cf. *Howe*, Auk, 1900, p. 19. *H. fuliginosa*,
Howe, Auk, 1900, p. 271 *.
Cf. Auk, xviii. p. 314, 1901.]
 N. America
 (Hudson's Bay and
 Dakota to Arizona).
 S.W. Canada. Labrador.
 Brit. Columbia.
4. *aliciæ*, *Baird*. (p. 202.)
 N. America
 (Labrador to Alaska).
 N.E. Siberia
 (U.S.A., *migrant*).
 C. & S. America,
 to Colombia, Guiana,
 and Amazonia
 (*winter*).
5. *bicknelli* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. iv. p. 377, 1882).
 N.E. U. States.
 Nova Scotia.
6. *ustulata*, *Nutt.* (p. 203.)
Hylocichla ustulata ædica, *Oberh.* Auk, xvi. p. 23
 (1899). [Cf. Auk, xvi. p. 127 (1899).]
 N.W. America
 (Pacific coast
 to Sitka).
 C. America
 (Mexico to Nicaragua).
 Colombia. Guiana.
7. *almæ* (*Oberh.*, Auk, xv. p. 304, 1898).
 [Cf. Auk, xvi. p. 131, xviii. p. 309.]
 Yukon Basin to
 Rocky Mts.
 Utah and E. Nevada.
8. *swainsoni*, *Cab.* (p. 201.)
 N. America
 generally.
 C. America
 (Mexico to Panama,
 Colombia, Ecuador,
 and Peru, *winter*).
 Brazil (*winter*).
 Europe (*acc.*).

* Mr. Outram Bangs (*in litt.*) considers this form to be distinct. *Hab.* Newfoundland, through Eastern U. States in late autumn.

9. **pallasi**, *Cab.* (p. 199.) N.E. America
(Eastern U. States).
C. America
(Mexico, Guatemala,
winter).
10. **guttata**, *Pall.* N.W. America, from
[*aonalaschkæ*, auct., nec Gm. (p. 200.)
Alaska to Brit.
Cf. Auk, xix. p. 330 (1902).] Columbia
[*slevini*, Grinnell, Auk, xviii. p. 258 (1901).
and S. to coast of
Cf. Auk, xix. p. 342 (1902).] * California.
11. **nana**, *Audub.* N.W. America
[*Cf.* A. O. U. Check-l. 11th Suppl.; Auk, xix.
(Pacific Coast
p. 331 (1902).] from Washington State
[*verecunda*, Osgood, Auk, xviii. p. 183 (1901).
southward) to
Cf. Auk, xix. p. 327 (1902).] Lower California
and W. Mexico.
12. **auduboni**, *Baird.* (p. 198.) United States
[*sequoiensis*, Belding, Pr. Calif. Acad. Sci. ii.
(Rocky Mts. to
p. 18 (1889).] Arizona and Texas).
C. America
(W. Mexico to
Guatemala).
13. **illaca** (*Linn.*). (p. 189.) N. Europe & N. Asia
E. to the Yenesei Valley.
C. & S. Europe generally
(*winter*).
14. **coburni** (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 28, Iceland.
1901). [? Faroes (*winter*).]

* Mr. Oberholser (*in litt.*) considers this to be a distinct form.

15. *musica* (Linn.). (p. 191.)

N. Europe & N. Asia
E. to the Yenesei Valley.
S. Europe, E. to Persia
(winter).

XXIV. *MONTICOLA*, Boie.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 312, 1881.)

1. *saxatilis* (Linn.). (p. 313.)

C. & S. Europe to C. Asia,
N.E. Siberia and
N. China.
E. Africa (winter).
N.W. India (winter).
Burmese Provinces
(winter).

XXV. *PETROPHILA*, Swains.

(*Monticola*, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 312.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 142, 1889.]

1. *cyanus* (Linn.). (p. 316.)

S. Europe to C. Asia.
N.E. Africa to Somali-
land (winter).
Indian Peninsula (winter).
Burmese Provinces
(winter).

2. *manilla*, Bodd.

solitaria (P. L. S. Müll., nec Linn.). (p. 319)
[teste Stejneger in litt.]

E. Siberia. Japan.
S. China (winter).
Burmese Provinces
(winter).
Malay Archipelago
(winter).

3. *cinclorhyncha* (Vig.). (p. 320.)

Himalayas.
Plains of India (winter).

4. *rupestris* (Vieill.). (p. 322.)

S. Africa
(Cape Colony to Natal).

5. **explorator** (*Viell.*). (p. 323.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony).

6. **brevipes** (*Strickl. & Schl.*). (p. 324.) S. Africa.

7. **angolensis**, *Souza*, *Jorn. Lisb.* 1888, pp. 225, S.W. Africa
233. (Angola).
S.E. Africa
(Mashona-land.
Nyasa-land).

8. **erythrogaster** (*Vig.*). (p. 325.) Himalayas
(Chamba to Bhutan).
Khasi Hills. Cachar.
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
N.W. China
(Szechuen).

9. **gularis** (*Swinh.*). (p. 326.) E. Siberia.
N.E. China.

10. **rufocinerea** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 327.) N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia.
Somali-land).

Sub-Family IV. *ACCENTORINÆ*.

(*Accentores*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 648, 1883.)

XXVI. **ACCENTOR**, *Bechst.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 648.)

1. **himalayanus** (*Blyth*). Altai Mountains.
[*altaicus*, Sharpe, Cat. p. 660; *cf.* Oates, Faun. Himalayas
Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 168, 1890.] (Gilgit to Sikkim).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 2. <i>collaris</i> (<i>Scop.</i>). (p. 661.) | C. & S. Europe. |
| 3. <i>subalpinus</i> , <i>C. L. Brehm</i> , Nachtr. Vög.
Deutschl. p. 1009 (1831).
[<i>reiseri</i> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 131, 1901]. | Dalmatia. |
| 4. <i>caucasicus</i> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. MB. x. p. 186 (1902). | Caucasus Mts. |
| 5. <i>erythropygius</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 663.) | E. Siberia.
Japan. |
| 6. <i>rufilatus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 664.) | Turkestan.
N.W. Himalayas
(Gilgit).
Afghanistan. |
| 7. <i>nipalensis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 664.) | Himalayas
(Gilgit & Sikhim). |

XXVII. *THARRHALEUS*, *Kaup*.(*Accentor*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 648, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>modularis</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 649.) | Europe
generally. |
| 2. <i>orientalis</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 652.) | Black Sea Countries
to Persia. |
| 3. <i>rubidus</i> (<i>Temm. & Schl.</i>). (p. 652.) | Japan. |
| 4. <i>fervidus</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 653.) | Japan. |
| 5. <i>koslowi</i> , <i>Prjev.</i> , <i>Sapiski Akad. Nauk. St. Petersburg</i> .
lv. p. 83 (1887).
[<i>Cf. J. f. O.</i> 1887, p. 277; <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 407.]
[<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Menzbier</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 299, pl. ix.] | Alashan,
Tibet.
N.W. Mongolia
(Khubdo). |

6. *montanellus* (*Pall.*). (p. 653.)
E. Siberia
(Yenesei Valley
to the Amur).

7. *fulvescens* (*Severtz.*). (p. 655.)
[*ocularis*, Radde, Faun. & Flor. Casp.-Gebiet,
p. 19 (1885); cf. Radde, Ornith., 1887, p. 486.]
Turkestan.
N.W. Himalayas
(Gilgit).
Transcaspiæ.

8. *immaculatus* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 656.)
E. Himalayas
(Nepal. Sikkim).
W. China
(Moupin. Szechuen).

9. *atrigrularis* (*Brandt.*). (p. 656.)
C. Asia
(Samarkand to the
Altai Mts).
Afghanistan.
N.W. Himalayas
(Gilgit to Garwhal).

10. *rubeculoides* (*Moore.*). (p. 657.)
Himalayas
(Ladak to Sikkim).
Tibet.

11. *strophiatius* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 658.)
Himalayas
(Kotgarh to Sikkim).
Tibet.
W. China
(Moupin, Szechuen,
Koko-noor).

12. *jerdoni* (*Brooks.*). (p. 660.)
N.W. Himalayas
(Gilgit to Masuri).

Sub-Family V. *EPHTHIANURINÆ*.

[Cf. Vincent Legge, P. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1886, p. 236.]

XXVIII. *EPHTHIANURA*, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 666, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>albifrons</i> (<i>Jard. & Selby</i>). (p. 666.) | E. & S. Australia. |
| 2. <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 667.) | Australia. |
| 3. <i>aurifrons</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 668.) | N. S. Wales.
Victoria.
S Australia. |
| 4. <i>crocea</i> , <i>Casteln. & Ramsay</i> . (p. 669.) | Gulf of Carpentaria. |

Sub-Family VI. *HENICURINÆ*.(*Henicuri*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 312, 1883.)XXIX. *HENICURUS*, Temm.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 312.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>leschenaulti</i> (<i> Vieill.</i>). (p. 313.) | Java.
Malayan Peninsula.
Hills of Tenasserim
and Assam to
Sikkim. |
| 2. <i>borneensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1889, p. 277. | N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu). |
| 3. <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 313.) | China. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>immaculatus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 314.) | Himalayas
(Garwhal to Assam).
Burmese Provinces. |
| 5. <i>schistaceus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 315.) | Himalayas
(Kumaon to Assam).
Manipur. Daphla Hills.
Tenasserim.
S. China. |
| 6. <i>guttatus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 316.) | Himalayas
(Masuri to Sikkim).
Khási Hills.
Manipur. Aracan. |
| 7. <i>maculatus</i> , <i>Vig.</i> (p. 317.) | E. Himalayas
(Murri to Nepal). |

XXX. HYDROCICHLA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 318, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>ruficapilla</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 319.)
[<i>rufidorsalis</i> , Sharpe, t. c. p. 320.] | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Borneo. |
| 2. <i>velata</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 320.) | Java. Sumatra. |
| 3. <i>frontalis</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 321.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |

XXXI. MICROCICHLA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 322.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>scouleri</i> (<i>Vig.</i>). (p. 322.) | Samarcand.
Himalayas.
W. China. |
|---|---------------------------------------|

Sub-Family VII. *RUTICILLINÆ*.XXXII. *CHIMARRHORNIS*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 47, 1883.)

1. *leucocephala* (*Vig.*). (p. 47.)Himalayas
(Gilgit to Assam).
Khâsi Hills. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
W. China.2. *bicolor*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. 44
(1894); id. *Ibis*, 1894, pl. xv. fig. 2.Philippine Is.
(North Luzon).XXXIII. *PHŒNICURUS*, *Forster*, 1817.[*Ruticilla*, Brehm; Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.
v. p. 334, 1881.][*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 29, 1882.]1. *phœnicurus* (*Linn.*). (p. 336.)Europe.
E. & C. Siberia.
Persia.
W. & Equat. Africa
(*winter*).2. *mesoleucus* (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 338.)Caucasus.
Asia Minor.
Senegambia (*winter*).3. *bonapartei*, *v. Müll.*[*Cf.* Neumann, J. f. O. 1902, pp. 133, 134]

N.E. Africa.

4. *titys* (*Scop.*). (p. 339.)C. & S. Europe.
N.E. Africa (*winter*).

5. **ochrurus** (*S. G. Gm.*).
 [*erythroprocta*, Gould (p. 341).]
 Caucasus Mts.
 Asia Minor.
 Persia.

6. **rufiventris** (*Vieill.*). (p. 342.)
 Himalayas
 (Afghanistan
 to Assam).
 Manipur.
 Indian Peninsula.
 Persian Baluchistan.
 Somali-land (*winter*).

7. **pleskei**, *Schalow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 454.
 Nan-Shan.

8. **semirufus** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 344.)
 Palestine. Syria.
 Egypt.

9. **hodgsoni**, *Moore*. (p. 344.)
 W. China.
 E.-Himalayas (*winter*).
 Naga Hills. Manipur.

10. **aureus** (*Gm.*). (p. 345.)
 S.E. Siberia. Japan.
 N. China. Mongolia.
 S. China (*winter*).
 Assam. Manipur.
 Burmese Provinces
 (*winter*).
 Java, Timor (*winter*).

11. **erythrogaster** (*Güld.*). (p. 347.)
 Caucasus Mts.

12. **grandis**, *Gould*.
 [Cf. Rothsch. Nov. Zool. iv. p. 167.]
 severtzowi, Lorenz, Beitr. Orn. Faun. Cauc.
 p. 22 (1887).
 O. Asia to
 E. Siberia and
 Mongolia.
 N.W. China.
 Himalayas (*winter*).

13. *erythronotus* (*Everm.*). (p. 348.)
 C. Asia to
 Mongolia.
 N.W. Himalayas
 (*winter*).
 S. Persia (*winter*).
 E. Asia Minor (*winter*).
14. *frontalis* (*Vig.*). (p. 349.)
 Himalayas
 (Kashmir to Assam).
 Cachar. Manipur.
 Tibet. W. China.
15. *schisticeps* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 351.)
 E. Himalayas.
 Tibet. W. China.

XXXIV. *DIPLOOTOCUS*, *Hartert*.

(Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 325, 1902.)

[*Pinarochroa*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 19, 1883.]

1. *moussieri* (*Olphe-Gall.*). (vii. p. 20.)
 N.E. Africa
 (Marocco to
 Algeria).

XXXV. *RHYACORNIS*, *Blanf.*(*Xanthopygia*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.

iv. p. 249, 1877.)

1. *fuliginosa* (*Vig.*). (iv. p. 253.)
 Himalayas
 (Kashmir to Assam).
 Khási Hills. Cachar.
 Manipur. Aracan.
 China. Mongolia.

XXXVI. CYANECULA, Brehm.

(*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.)

1. **suecica** (Linn.).
[*E. caeruleculus* (Pall.), Seebohm, *l. c.* p. 308.]
N. & C. Europe and
N. Asia.
Indian Peninsula
(winter).
Burmese Provinces
(winter).
S. China (winter).
N.E. Africa (winter).
2. **discessa**, Madarász, Termés. Füzet. xxv. p. 489
(1902).
Transcaspia.
Persia.
3. **cyanecula** (Wolf). (v. p. 311.)
C. Europe.
Palestine (winter).
N. Africa (winter).
Persia to India
(winter).
4. **abbotti**, Richmond, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii.
p. 484 (1896).
C. Asia.

XXXVII. AEDON, Forster, 1817.

[*Luscinia*, Brehm, Isis, 1828, p. 1280.

Daulias, Boie, Isis, 1831, p. 542.

Erithacus, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.

Cf. Salvad. Ibis, 1887, pp. 119, 120.]

1. **megarhyncha** (Brehm)*.
luscinia (auct., nec Linn.). (v. p. 294.)
C. & S. Europe.
W. Africa (winter).
S.E. Africa
(Zambezi, winter).
2. **africana** (Fischer & Reichen., J. f. O. 1884,
p. 182).
E. Africa.

* Teste Kleinschmidt in litt.

3. *luscinia* (Linn.). E. & C. Europe,
philomela (Bechst.). (v. p. 295.) N. to Sweden.
 E. to C. Asia
 & S.W. Siberia.
 N.E. Africa (*winter*).
4. *boehmi*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1886, p. 115. C.E. Africa
 [? = *megarhyncha* juv., teste Kleinschmidt (Marungu).
in litt.]
5. *golzii* (Cab.). (v. p. 297.) C. Asia.
 Persia to the Caucasus.
 N.W. India (*winter*).
 Equat. Africa (*winter*).

XXXVIII. *ERITHACUS*, Cuv.

(Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 292, 1881.)

1. *rubecula* (Linn.). (v. p. 299.) N. & C. Europe.
 Mediterranean Countries
 (*winter*).
2. *melophilus*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 317 British Islands.
 (1901). Rhine Provinces.
3. *superbus*, König, J. f. O. 1889, p. 183. Teneriffe.
4. *hyrcanus*, Blanf. (v. p. 301.) Caucasus
 to Persia.
5. *sibilans* (Swinh.). (v. p. 297, pl. xvii.) S. Siberia
 [Cf. Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 497, (Sajan Mts. to
 1891.) Ussuri-land).
 China. Hainan.
6. *akahige* (Temm.). (v. p. 299.) S. Japanese Is.
 Seven Is.

XXXIX. ICOTURUS, Stejneger.

(Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix. p. 643, 1886.)

1. **komadori** (*Temm.*). (v. p. 298.)
[*Cf.* Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 404 (1887);
Seebohm, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 175.]
Liu-Kiu Is.
(Yaye-yama Isl.)
2. **namiyei**, *Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.
p. 645 (1886).
[*Cf.* Seebohm, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 233.]
Liu-Kiu Is.
(Okinawa-shima Isl.)

XL. HODGSONIUS, Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 81, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 190, 1889.]

1. **phœnicuroides** (*Hodgs.*). (vii. p. 81.)
Himalayas,
from Kashmir
to Bhutan.

XLI. CALLIOPE, Gould.

(*Eriothacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 101, 1889.]

1. **callope** (*Pall.*). (p. 305.)
Siberia. N. China.
S. China (*winter*).
Philippine Is. (*winter*).
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
N. & C. India (*winter*).
Europe (*acc.*).

* The young bird has been found to be spotted, and *Hodgsonius* must therefore be placed among the *Turdidae*. *Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, *Aves Exped.* Potanin. Gan-su, p. 29.

2. *pectoralis*, Gould. (p. 306.) C. Asia.
Himalayas
(Kashmir to Assam).
Plains of India (*winter*).
3. *tschebaiewi*, Prjev. (p. 308.) Tibet & N.W. China
(Kan-su etc.).
N.E. Himalayas (*winter*).
Bhamo (*winter*).
4. *davidi*, Oust., Bull. Mus Paris, 1898, p. 222. Szechuen,
W. China.

XLII. *IANTHIA*, Blyth.

(*Tarsiger*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 254,
1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 105, 1890.]

1. *cyanura* (Pall.). (p. 255.) Siberia.
Japan. China.
Europe (*acc.*).
2. *rufilata* (Hodge). (p. 256.) Himalayas.
Hills of Assam.
3. *hyperythra*, Blyth. (p. 257.) Himalayas
to Assam.
4. *indica* (Vieill.). (p. 259.) E. Himalayas.
Hills of N. China.

XLIII. LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.*

(*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 181, 1889.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. cyanea (<i>Pall.</i>). (p. 303.) | E. Siberia.
Mongolia.
China (<i>winter</i>).
Burmese Provinces
(<i>winter</i>).
Malay Peninsula (<i>winter</i>).
N.E. Borneo (<i>winter</i>). |
| 2. brunnea , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 302.)* | Himalayas to N.W. China
(Kan-su etc.).
Plains of India (<i>winter</i>).
Ceylon. |
| 3. obscura , <i>Berez. & Bianchi</i> , Aves, Exped. Potan.
Gan-su, p. 97, pl. i. fig. 2 (1894). | Kan-su. |

XLIV. ADELURA, *Bp.*

(*Ruticilla*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 334, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 108, 1890.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. cæruleocephala (<i>Vig.</i>). (v. p. 353.) | N.E. Turkestan.
Afghanistan.
Himalayas
(Gilgit to Bhutan). |
|--|---|

XLV. NOTODELA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 22, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. leucura (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 23.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Assam. Manipur.
Mt. Muleyit, in
Tenasserim. |
|---|--|

* Berezowski & Bianchi (Aves Exped. Potan. Gan-su, p. 96) have described the nestling of *L. brunnea*, which is spotted, and shows that *Larvivora* must be placed among the *Turdidæ*.

2. **montium** (*Swinh.*). (p. 24.) **Formosa.**

3. **diana** (*Less.*). (p. 24.) **Java.**
 [*Brachypteryx salaccensis*, Vorderm.; = ♀.
Cf. Finsch, *Notes Leyden Mus.* xxii. p. 215, 1901.]

XLVI. **THAMNOBIA**, *Suains.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 53, 1883.)

1. **cambalensis** (*Lath.*). (p. 55.) **Upper Indian
Peninsula
(Himalayas to
C. India).**

2. **fulcata** (*Linn.*). (p. 54.) **Lower Indian
Peninsula
(C. India to
Travancore).
Ceylon.**

XLVII. **Callene**, *Blyth.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 14, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 113, 1890.]

1. **frontalis** (*Blyth.*). (p. 15.) **E. Himalayas
(Sikhim).**

2. **anomala**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 14. **Nyasa-land.**

3. **macclouni**, *Shelley*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 61 **Nyasa-land.**
 (1903).

4. **pyrrhoptera**, *Reichen. & Neum.*, *Orn. MB.* iii. **Equat. Africa**
 p. 75 (1895). **(Mau).**

5. **albigularis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96 E. Africa
(1895). (Usagara).

6. **isabellæ** (*Gray*). (p. 17.) W. Africa
 (Camaroons Mts.).

7. **poensis**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 W. Africa
(1903). (Fernando Po).

8. **cyornithopsis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 4 W. Africa
(1901); id. Ibis, 1902, pl. iv. fig. 1. (Camaroons).

9. **sharpei**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60 Nyasa-land.
(1903).

10. **roberti**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 W. Africa
(1903). (Fernando Po).

XLVIII. COPSYCHUS, *Wagler*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 60, 1883.)

1. **mindanensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 60.) Philippine Is.

2. **seychellarum**, *A. Newton*. (p. 61.) Seychelles Is.

3. **inexpectatus**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. Madagascar.
xix. p. 688 (1897).

4. **saularis** (*Linn.*). (p. 61.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Burmese Provinces.
China.
5. **musicus** (*Raffl.*). (p. 61, pt.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula
Java. Borneo.
6. **amcenus** (*Horsf.*). (p. 61, pt.) Java.
Borneo. Bali.
7. **niger**, *Wardlaw Ramsay*, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 123.
[*adamsi*, Elliot, Auk, vii. p. 348, 1890.
Cf. Sharpe, Nature, 1890, p. 647; Elliot, Auk,
viii. p. 117.] N.E. Borneo
(Sandakan).

XLIX. **GERVAISIA**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 66, 1883.)

1. **albispicularis** (*Eyd. & Gerv.*). (p. 66.) Madagascar.
2. **pica** (*Pelz.*). (p. 67.) W. Madagascar.

L. **CERCOTRICHAS**, *Finsch & Harl.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 83.)

1. **podobe** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 83.) W. Africa
(Senegambia).
N.E. Africa.
2. **melanoptera** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 84.) S. Arabia. E. Sudan.
? Senegambia.

LI. **CITTOCINCLA**, *Scl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 84, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 572-573, 1892.]

1. **tricolor** (*Vieill.*). (p. 85.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. Assam.
Khási Hills. Cachar.
Tippera. Manipur.

2. **macrura** (*Gm.*). Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 572 (1902).]

3. **omissa**, *Hartert*, *l. c.* p. 572 (1902). E. Java.

4. **minor**, *Swinh.* (p. 88, pt.) Hainan.
[*brevicauda*, Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1899, p. 584.]

5. **suavis**, *Scl.* (p. 87.) Borneo.

6. **stricklandi** (*Mott. & Dillw.*). (p. 88.) N. Borneo.
Labuan Isl.

7. **nigra**, *Sharpe*. (p. 90.) Philippine Is.
(Balabac. Palawan.
Calamianes).

8. **melanura**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) iv. Nias Is.
p. 549, pl. viii. fig. 1 (1887); id. in
Modigl. Viagg. Nias, pl. v., 1890.

9. **nigricauda**, *Vorderm.*, T. Nederl. Ind. 1893, Kangean Is.
p. 197.

10. *albiventris* (*Blyth*). (p. 90.) Andaman Is.
11. *luzoniensis* (*Kittl.*). (p. 91.) Philippine Is.
(Luzon. Mariндуque.
Catanduanes).
12. *cebuensis*, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 20 (1890). Philippine Is.
(Cebu).
13. *superciliaris*, *Burns & Worcester*, Occ. Papers
Minnesota Acad. i. p. 23 (1894). Philippine Is.
(Masbate).
14. *nigrorum*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1896, p. 547. Philippine Is.
(Negros).

LII. *TRICHIXUS*, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 32, 1883.)

1. *pyrrhopygus*, *Less.* (p. 32.) Malay Peninsula.
Borneo.

LIII. *COSSYPHA*, *Vig.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 34, 1883.)

1. *imerina*, *Hartl.* (p. 35.) S. & S.W. Madagascar.
2. *pecillii*, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa
(Nganciou,
Congo).
3. *bicolor* (*Sparrm.*). (p. 36.) S. Africa
(Knysna to Natal.
Zambesi. Damara-ld.).

4. *natalensis*, *A. Smith*. (p. 37.) S. Africa
(Natal to Zambesi).
E. Africa.
S.W. Africa
(Loango. Benguela).

5. *bocagei*, *Fisch & Hartl*. (p. 38.) S.W. Africa
(Mossamedes).

6. *archeri*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 9 (1902). Ruwenzori Range,
Equatorial Africa.

7. *polioptera*, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.
Ges. ix. p. 5 (1891); id. J. f. O. 1892,
pp. 59, 133. Equatorial Africa
(Victoria Nyanza).

8. *caffra* (*Linn.*). (p. 39.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to Transvaal).

9. *iclaema*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5 (1900). E. Africa
[*mauensis*, O. Neumann, J. f. O. 1900, p. 309.
Cf. Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, p. 71.] (Nyasa-land
to Kilimanjaro).
Equat. Africa.

10. *cyanocampter* (*Bp.*). (p. 40.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast).

11. *periculosa*, *Sharpe*. (p. 40.) W. Africa
(Gaboon).

12. *bartteloti*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1890, p. 159, pl. v.
fig. 2. W. Africa
(Aruwhimi River).
M 2

- | | |
|--|--|
| 13. <i>heuglini</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 41.) | N.E. & E. Africa
(Equat. Africa
to the Zambesi). |
| 14. <i>subrufescens</i> , <i>Bocage.</i> (p. 41.) | E. Africa
(Ukamba) to
S.W. Africa
(Loango to Benguela). |
| 15. <i>donaldsoni</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxviii
(1895). | W. Somali land. |
| 16. <i>semirufa</i> (<i>Rüpp.</i>) (p. 42.) | N.E. Africa
(Bogos-land,
Abyssinia). |
| 17. <i>barbata</i> , <i>Finsch & Hartl.</i> (p. 43.) | S.W. Africa
(Benguela). |
| 18. <i>quadrivirgata</i> (<i>Reichenow.</i>) (p. 43.) | E. Africa
(Zanzibar). |
| 19. <i>modesta</i> (<i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 539, pl. xii.
fig. 1). | Nyasa-land. |
| 20. <i>gambagæ</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. v
(1899). | W. Africa
(Gold Coast). |
| 21. <i>leucosticta</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 44, pl. i.)* | W. Africa
(Accra). |

* Dr. Finsch, *in litt.*, considers that this is an *Erythropygia*, in which case no. 21 would be *Erythropygia leucosticta*, and no. 22. *E. griseisticta*. To me they seem to belong to *Cossypha*, but, as in many other cases, further study of these genera is imperative.

22. **griseisticta**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 8
(1902). Ruwenzori Mts.,
Equatorial Africa.
23. **humeralis** (*A. Smith*). (p. 45.) S.E. Africa.
24. **verticalis**, *Hartl*. (p. 45.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Abeokuta).
25. **giffardi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. v (1899). W. Africa
(Togo-land
to the Niger).
26. **omcensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28
(1900). Equatorial Africa
(Omo River).
27. **melanonota** (*Cab.*). (p. 46.) W. Africa
(Gaboon to the
Congo).
28. **albicapilla** (*Vieill.*). (p. 89.) W. Africa
(Senegambia).

LIV. **IRANIA**, *de Filippi*.

(*Erithacus*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 293,
1881.)

1. **gutturalis** (*Guérin*). (v. p. 304.) S.E. Europe
(Asia Minor
to Palestine).
Persia.
W. Turkestan.
Somali-land (*winter*).

LV. CICHLADUSA, Peters.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 69, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>arcuata</i> , <i>Peters</i> . (p. 70.) | S.E. Africa
(Zambesi Region,
Mozambique).
E. Africa. |
| 2. <i>guttata</i> , <i>Heugl</i> . (p. 70.) | Equat. Africa. |
| 3. <i>rufipennis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 35
(1901). | East Africa
(Lamu). |
| 4. <i>ruficauda</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 71.) | W. & S.W. Africa
(Congo to Benguela). |

LVI. NEOCOSSYPHUS, Fischer & Reichenow.

(Fischer & Reichenow, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, p. 301.)

[*Pseudocossyphus* (nec Sharpe), iid. J. f. O. 1884, p. 58.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rufus</i> (<i>F. & R.</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 58). | E. Africa
(Masai-land). |
| 2. <i>poensis</i> (<i>Strickl.</i>). (vii. p. 35.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).
Fernando Po. |

LVII. PSEUDOCOSSYPHUS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 21, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>sharpei</i> (<i>Gray</i>). (p. 22.) | Madagascar. |
|---|-------------|

LVIII. AEDONOPSIS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 68, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <i>signata</i> (<i>Sundev.</i>). (p. 69.) | S.E. Africa. |
|--|--------------|

LIX. ERYTHROPYGIA, A. Smith.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 72.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>coryphæus</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 73.)* | S. Africa. |
| 2. <i>leucophrys</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 74.) | S. & S.E. Africa. |
| 3. <i>munda</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 76.) | S.W. Africa
(Angola to
Damara-land). |
| 4. <i>poena</i> , A. Smith. (p. 76.) | S. Africa
N. to Mashona-land
and Damara-land. |
| 5. <i>zambesiana</i> , Sharpe. (p. 78, pl. xv. fig. 1.) | Zambesi district. |
| 6. <i>ruficauda</i> , Sharpe. (p. 78, pl. xv. fig. 2.) | W. Africa
(Congo district). |
| 7. <i>vulpina</i> , Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 63. | E. Africa
(Teita). |
| 8. <i>brunneiceps</i> , Reichenow, <i>l. c.</i> | E. Africa
(Nguruman). |

* Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this species should be placed in the genus *Aedonopsis*.

9. *hartlaubi*, *Reichenow*, l. c. E. Africa
(Mutjara).
10. *leucoptera* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 79.) N.E. Africa.
11. *ukambensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 E. Africa
(1900). (Ukambani).

LX. *ALETHE*, *Cass.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 57, 1883.)

1. *castanea* (*Cass.*). (p. 57.) W. Africa
(Camaroons,
Gaboon).
2. *diademata* (*Bp.*). (p. 58.) W. Africa
[*Cf. Sharpe*, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.] (Gold Coast).
3. *poliocephala* (*Temm.*). W. Africa
[*castanonota*, *Sharpe*. (p. 59, pl. ii.)
Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. vii. p. 177
(1884).] (Sierra Leone
to the
Gold Coast).
4. *hypoleuca*, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.
Ges. 1892, p. 6; id. J. f. O. 1892,
p. 194, tab. ii. fig. 3. W. Africa
[=*poliocephala* juv., teste O. Finsch in litt.] (Camaroons).
5. *alexandri*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 4 W. Africa
(1901). (Camaroons).
6. *striaticollis*, *Hartl.* (p. 59.) W. Africa
(Gaboon).
7. *fuelleborni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 100 N. Nyasa-land.
(1900).

8. **poliothorax**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 6 (1900). W. Africa (Cameroons).
9. **poliophrys**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 10 (1902). Ruwenzori Range, Equatorial Africa.
10. **moori**, *Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). W. Africa (Fernando Po).

Sub-Family VIII. *SAXICOLINÆ*.

LXI. **THAMNOLÆA**, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 48, 1883.)

1. **cinnamomeiventris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 49.) S.E. Africa.
2. **subrufipennis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 78. C. Africa (Usukuma). Nyasa-land. Mashona-land.
3. **coronata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. x. p. 157 (1902). Togo-land, W. Africa.
4. **albiscapulata** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 50.) N.E. Africa.
5. **argentata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 100 (1900). N. Nyasa-land.
6. **nigra** (*Vieill.*). (p. 51, note.) W. Africa (Congo district).
[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 77;
Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xiv. p. 17, 1892;
Finsch, *op. cit.* xxii. p. 158, 1901.]

7. *levaillanti*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 211. S.E. Africa.
[=*nigra* : cf. Finsch, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. p. 158.]
8. *shelleyi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 52.) S.E. Africa
leucokoma, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1880, (Zambesi Region).
p. 181.
collaris, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 212.
[Cf. Gurney, Ibis, 1887, p. 55; Bocage, Journ.
Lisb. (2) vii. p. 167, 1892.]
9. *arnotti*, *Tristr.* (p. 53.)* S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
Equat. Africa.
10. *thalloni*, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa
(Lékéti, Congo).

LXII. *PENTHOLÆA*, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 17, 1883.)

1. *albifrons* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 18.) W. & N.E. Africa.
2. *atrata* (*Swains.*). (p. 17, note.) W. Africa
(Senegambia).
3. *clericalis*, *Hartl.* (p. 18.) Equat. Africa.
[Hartl. Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 317, pl. xiii. figs. 7, 8,
1887.]
4. *melæna* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 19.) N.E. Africa.
5. *baucis*, *Hartl.*, Zool. Jahrb. ii. p. 318 (1887). Equat. Africa.

* Dr. Finsch considers that nos. 8 and 9 are identical. (Cf. Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 159, 1901.)

LXIII. PRATINCOLA, Koch.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 178, 1879.)

1. *rubetra* (*Linn.*). (p. 179.) Europe.
Africa (*winter*).

2. *spatzii*, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 101. Tunis.

3. *noskæ*, *Tschusi*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 234 (1902). N. Caucasus.

4. *dalmatica*, *Kollibay*, Orn. Jahrb. xv. p. 43 (1903). Dalmatia.

5. *insignis* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 183.) Plains of
N. India from
Cawnpore to
Bhutan Doera.

6. *macrorhyncha*, *Stoliczka*. (p. 184.) N.W. India
(Sind to
N. Guzerat).

7. *borbonica*, *Bory.* (p. 183.) Isl. of Réunion.

8. *salax*, *J. & E. Verr.* (p. 184.) W. Africa
(Camaroons
to Gaboon).

9. *pallidigula*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, pp. 194,
232. W. Africa
(Camaroons).

10. *rubicola* (*Linn.*). (p. 185.) Europe.
Africa (*winter*).

11. **dacotiae**, *Meade-Waldo*, Ann. Nat. Hist. [6] iv. p. 252 (1889). Canary Is.
(Fuerteventura).

12. **maura** (*Pall.*). (p. 188.) Siberia.
China. Burmese
Provinces.
Indian Peninsula.
Borneo (*migration*).

13. **prjewalskii**, *Pleske*, Wiss. Result. Prjew. Reis. Kan-su.
Kansu, p. 46 (1889).

14. **axillaris**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 556. E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).

15. **torquata** (*Linn.*). (p. 190.) S. Africa.

16. **sybilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 191.) Madagascar.
robusta, Tristr. Ibis, 1870, p. 497.
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 58,
note (1890); Witmer Stone, Pr. Philad.
Acad. 1889, p. 78.]

17. **emmæ**, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 152. Equatorial Africa.

18. **variegata** (*S. G. Gm.*). S.E. Europe.
[*hemprichi* (*Ehrenb.*) (p. 193):
teste Kleinschmidt *in litt.*] C. Asia. Persia.
N.E. Africa
(Bogos. Abyssinia).

19. **leucura**, *Blyth*. (p. 194.) Indian Peninsula.
Burmese Countries.

20. **albofasciata** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 198.) Abyssinia.

21. *caprata* (Linn.). (p. 195.)

Persia.
Indian Peninsula.
Burmese Provinces.
Java. Borneo.
Philippine Is.

22. *atrata*, Kelaart. (p. 195, pt.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 60,
1890.]

Hills of
S. India from
Nilghiris south.
Ceylon.

LXIV. *PINAROCHROA*, Sundev.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 19, 1883.)

1. *sordida* (Rüpp.). (p. 20.)

N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia).

2. *hypospodia*, Shelley, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 226,
pl. xiii.

E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).

3. *ernesti*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxxvi (1900).

Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Kenya).

LXV. *OREICOLA*, Bp.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 263, 1879.)

1. *jerdoni*, Blyth. (p. 264.)

Plains of Upper
India. Assam.
Sylhet. Cachar.
Manipur.
Upper Burma.

2. *melanoleuca* (Vieill.). (p. 265.)
Lalage nycthemera (Temm.). (p. 87, note.)

Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).

3. *ferrea* (Hodgs.). (p. 266.)

Himalayas.
Assam. Burma.
Tenasserim.
Southern China.

LXVI. **MYRMECOCICHLA**, *Cab.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 354, 1881.)

1. **bifasciata** (*Temm.*). (p. 355.) S.E. Africa.
2. **formicivora** (*Vieill.*). (p. 356.) S. Africa
(Cape to Transvaal
and Ovampo-land).
3. **æthiops**, *Cab.* (p. 356, pt.) N.E. Africa.
[=No. 2, teste Finsch *in litt.*]
4. **cryptoleuca**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 445. Equatorial Africa.
5. **quartini**, *Bp.* Abyssinia.
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 160
(1900).]

LXVII. **CERCOMELA**, *Bp.*(*Myrmecocichla*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 354.)

1. **fusca** (*Blyth*). (p. 360.) Central India.
2. **melanura** (*Temm.*). (p. 360.) Arabia.
3. **asthenia**, *Bp.* (p. 360, pt.) Palestine.
yerburyi, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxxvii (1895).
4. **lypura** (*Hempr. & Ehrenb.*). (p. 360, pt.) Abyssinia.
Somali-land.
5. **fuscicaudata** (*Blanf.*). (p. 361.) N.E. Africa
(Bogos-land).
6. **dubia** (*Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxii, 1899). S. Abyssinia.

LXVIII. **POLIOICICHLA**, *nom. emend.*

(*Myrmecocichla*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 354.)

[*Emarginata*, Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 89 (1896)*.]

1. **pollux** (*Hartl.*). (p. 357.) W. Cape Colony
2. **cinerea** (*Vieill.*). (p. 358.) Great Namaqua-land.
3. **schlegeli** (*Wahlb.*). (p. 358, pt.) Damara-land.
4. **sinuata** (*Sundev.*). (p. 359.) Cape Colony
to Transvaal.

LXIX. **SAXICOLA**, *Bechst.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 362, 1881.)

1. **familiaris**, *Steph.*
galtoni (*Strickl.*). (p. 390.) Cape Colony to
Matabele-land.
2. **luebberti**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. x. p. 77 (1902). Damara-land.
3. **hellmayri**, *Reichenow*, *t. c.* p. 78. Transvaal.
4. **senaarensis**, *Seebohm*. (p. 391.) N.E. Africa.
(Senaar).
5. **falkensteini**, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1875, p. 235 Congo.
6. **cenanthe** (*Linn.*). (p. 391.) Europe and
[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii. p. 473 N. Asia to Alaska.
(1901); id. Auk, xviii. p. 186 (1901).] Indian Peninsula and
[*ænanthoides*, *Vig.*] E. Africa (*winter*).

* *Emarginata* is an adjective, and cannot be employed in a generic sense.

7. *leucorrhoa* (*Gm.*). (p. 391, pt.)
[*ananhoides*, *Cass.* nec *Vig.*] Greenland.
E. North America.
W. Europe (on
migration) to
W. Africa (*winter*).
8. *albicollis* (*Vieill.*).
aurita, *Temm.* (p. 394.) Mediterranean Countries,
from Italy westward.
Senegambia (*winter*).
9. *amphileuca*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 394, pt.) Balkan Peninsula.
Asia Minor.
Palestine. Persia.
10. *vittata*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 396.)
[*somalica*, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1895, p. 486.
Cf. Ogilvie Grant & Reid, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 658.] N.W. Turkestan.
Kashmir.
N.W. Arabia (*winter*).
Bogos-land (*winter*).
Somali-land (*winter*).
11. *albicans*, *Wahlb.* (p. 398.) Damara-land.
Mossamedes.
12. *layardi*, *Sharpe.* (p. 399, pl. xviii.) S. Africa.
13. *isabellina*, *Cretzschm.* (p. 399.) S.E. Europe.
C. Asia to Mongolia
and N. China.
N.E. Africa (*winter*).
N.W. India (*winter*).
14. *bottæ*, *Bp.* (p. 401.) N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia, Shoa).
15. *heuglini*, *F. & H.* (p. 401, pt.)
[*Cf. Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1902, p. 421.] White Nile.

16. *lugubris*, *Rüpp.* (p. 365.) Abyssinia.

17. *schalowi*, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 57. E. Africa
(Massi-land).

18. *albinigra*, *Hume.* (p. 366.) Persia to
N.W. India.

19. *picata*, *Blyth.* (p. 367.) Persia to Afghanistan.
N.W. Himalayas
(Gilgit).
Plains of India (*winter*).

20. *capistrata*, *Gould.* (p. 368.) Plains of Turkestan,
Afghanistan,
and N.W. India.

21. *opistholeuca*, *Strickl.* (p. 376.) C. Asia
(S.W. Turkestan).
N.W. India (*winter*).

22. *leucomelæna*, *Burch.* (p. 377.) S.W. Africa
[=No. 23, *teste* Finsch. Cf. Finsch, Notes
Leyden Mus. xxii. pp. 153-156, 1900.] (Benguela.
Damara-land).
Transvaal.

23. *monticola* (*Vieill.*). (p. 380.) Cape Colony
[Cf. Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1883, pp. 337-345; Finsch,
Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 153, 1900.] to Transvaal.

24. *seebohmi*, *Dixon*, *Ibis*, 1882, p. 563, pl. xiv. Algeria
(Aures Mts.).

25. *philippsi*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 404, pl. xii. Somali-land.

26. *monacha*, *Temm.* (p. 369.)
 Palestine to
 Baluchistan.
 N.E. Africa
 (Nubia).
 N.W. India.
27. *lugens*, *Licht.* (p. 370.)
 Algeria.
 Egypt and Nubia.
 Palestine to Persia.
28. *halophila*, *Tristr.* (p. 370, pt.)
 [*koenigi*, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 232.]
 N.E. Africa
 (Algeria, Tripoli).
29. *lugentoides*, *Seebohm.* (p. 371.)
 N.E. Africa.
30. *persica*, *Seebohm.* (p. 372.)
 Persia.
31. *pleschanka* (*Lepech.*).
 [*morio*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 372).]
 Cyprus. S. Russia.
 C. Asia to Mongolia.
 S.E. Siberia.
 N.W. China.
 N.W. Himalayas
 (Gilgit).
 N.E. Africa (*winter*).
32. *cypriaca*, *E. F. Homeyer*, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i.*
 p. 397 (1884).
 Cyprus.
33. *barnesi*, *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii.*
 p. 75 (1890).
 Persia to
 Afghanistan.
34. *leucopyga*, *Brehm.* (p. 374.)
 N. Africa
 (Algeria to Egypt,
 Nubia). Arabia.
 Palestine.

35. *leucura* (*Gm.*). (p. 375.) S.W. Europe.
Algeria (*winter*).
36. *xanthoprymna*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 381.) Nubia.
37. *cummingsi*, *Whitaker*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 17 S. Persia
(1899). (Fao).
38. *mæsta*, *Licht.* (p. 382.) N. Africa
(Algeria to Egypt).
Palestine. Arabia.
39. *deserti*, *Temm.* (p. 383.) N. Africa
(Algeria to Egypt).
Palestine. Arabia.
C. Asia to Tibet.
Abyssinia (*winter*).
N.W. India (*winter*).
40. *oreophila*, *Oberh.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. E. Turkestan.
p. 221 (1901). Tibet. Afghanistan.
[*montana*, Gould *nec* Koch (p. 384).] Baluchistan.
Socotra Isl.
41. *melanoleuca* (*Güld.*). (p. 385.) Russia. Transcaspia.
42. *eurymelæna*, *Hempr. & Ehr.* (p. 385, pt.) Balkans. Greece.
Asia Minor.
Palestine. C. Asia.
Egypt. Nubia.
43. *rufa*, *Steph.* (p. 385, pt.) S. Europe.
stapazina (*Linn.*). (p. 387.) W. Africa
occidentalis, *Salvad.* Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) iii. (*winter*).
p. 116 (1886). S.W. Europe.
catariæ, *Whitaker*, Ibis, 1898, p. 624. Algeria.
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 151, Marocco.
1900.]

44. *finschi*, *Heugl.* (p. 388.) Caucasus Mts.
Asia Minor. Persia.
Palestine.
Nubia (*winter*).
45. *chrysopygia*, *De Filippi.* (p. 389.) Persia.
Baluchistan (*winter*).
N.W. India (*winter*).
46. *turanica*, *Zarudny*, *Mém. Acad. Pétersb.* (8) x. N.E. Persia.
p. 236 (1900).
47. *semenowi*, *Bianchi & Zarudny*, *Ann. Mus.* E. Persia.
St. Pétersb. v. p. 187 (1900.)

LXX. *CAMPICOLA*, *Swains.*(Savicola, pt., Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 362.)

1. *pileata* (*Gm.*). (p. 397.) S. Africa.
2. *livingstonei*, *Tristr.* (p. 397, pt.) E. Africa
albinotata, Neumann, *J. f. O.* 1900, p. 313.
[*Cf. Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 77.] (Zambesi River
to Masai-land).

Sub-Family IX. *SIALIINÆ*.LXXI. *CATHARUS*, *Bp.*(Seebohm, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 283, 1881.)[*Cf. Salvin & Godman*, *Biol. Centr.-Amer.*, Aves, vol. i, p. 1, 1879;
Hellmayr, *J. f. O.* 1902, pp. 44-69.]

1. *melpomene* (*Cab.*). (p. 288.) C. America
(C. & S. Mexico to
Guatemala).

2. *clarus*, *Jouy*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 773 (1894.) W. Mexico (Jalisco).

3. *costaricensis*, *Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 45. Costa Rica.

4. *birchalli*, *Seebohm*, t. c. p. 289. Venezuela (Orinoco Valley). Colombia.

5. *aurantiistrois* (*Hartl.*). (p. 289.) Coast region of Venezuela. Colombia.

6. *alticola*, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, i. p. 3 (1879.) (p. 291.) Guatemala.

7. *frantzii*, *Cab.* (p. 290.) Costa Rica to Panama (Chiriqui).

8. *occidentalis*, *Scl.* (p. 291.) S. Mexico (Oaxaca).

9. *fulvescens*, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 75 (1897.) S. Mexico (Puebla, Guerrero).

10. *olivascens*, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii. p. 31 (1899). N.W. Mexico (Chihuahua).

11. *fuscater* (*Lafr.*). (p. 285.) Colombia.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 12. hellmayri , <i>Berlepsch</i> , Orn. MB. x. p. 69
(1902). | Costa Rica
to Panama. |
| 13. mentalis , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 285.) | Andes of
E. Bolivia. |
| 14. berlepschi , <i>Lawr.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1888,
p. 503.
[<i>Cf.</i> Berlepsch, <i>l. s. c.</i> p. 70.] | W. Ecuador.
N. & C. Peru. |
| 15. mexicanus (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 286.) | C. America
(Mexico to
Panama). |
| 16. fumosus , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1888,
p. 505 *.
[<i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, <i>Ibis</i> , 1889, p. 234.] | Costa Rica. |
| 17. griseiceps , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 287.) | Panama
(Chiriqui). |
| 18. phaeopleurus , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 287.) | Colombia. |
| 19. gracilirostris , <i>Salv.</i> (p. 292.) | Costa Rica. |
| 20. accentor , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, iii.
p. 50 (1902). | Panama
(Volcan de Chiriqui). |
| 21. dryas (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 204.) | C. America
(Guatemala).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Bolivia. |

* Mr. Oberholser considers that *C. fumosus* is quite a good form.

LXXII. **ZELEDONIA**, *Ridgw.**

(Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 537, 1888.)

[*Cf.* Pycraft, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 12, 1900.]

1. **coronata**, *Ridgw. l. c.*

C. America
(Costa Rica
to Volcan de Chiriqui,
Panama).

LXXIII. **SIALIA**, *Swains.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 327, 1881.)

1. **sialis** (*Linn.*). (p. 329.)

N. America
(E. U. States to
Rocky Mts.).
S. Canada.
S. U. States (*winter*).
Cuba (*winter*).

2. **grata**, *Bangs*, Auk, xv. p. 182 (1898) †.

Florida.

3. **bermudensis**, *Verrill*, Amer. Journ. Sci.
(4) xii. p. 65 (1901) †.

Bermuda.

4. **guatemalæ**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v.
p. 13 (1882).

C. America
(Guatemala and
Honduras).

5. **azurea**, *Swains.* (p. 331.)

S. Arizona.
E. Mexico to Guatemala
and Honduras.

6. **mexicana** (*Swains. & Richards.*). (p. 331.)

W. & C. Mexico.

* The correct position of this genus is still unknown.

† Mr. Oberholser (*in litt.*) would unite nos. 2 and 3 with *S. sialis*.

7. *occidentalis*, *Towns.* (p. 332.) W. & N. America
(British Columbia to
Southern California).
8. *bairdi*, *Ridgw.*, *Auk*, xi. p. 151 (1894). Rocky Mts.
S. to N. Mexico.
9. *anabelæ*, *Anthony*, *Pr. Calif. Acad.* (2) ii.
p. 79 (1889.) Lower California.
10. *arctica*, *Swains.* (p. 333.) Lake Region of
Canada.
W. N. America.
Colorado (*winter*).

LXXIV. *GRANDALA*, *Hodgs.**

(*Sialia*, pt., *Seebohm*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 327, 1881.)
[*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 110, 1890.]

1. *cælicolor*, *Hodgs.* (p. 328.) E. Himalayas
(Garwhal to Sikhim).
E. border of Tibet,
to N. Kan-su.

LXXV. *RIDGWAYIA*, *Stejneger.*

(*Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* v. p. 460, 1883.)
(*Geocichla*, pt., *Seebohm*, *t. c.* p. 147, 1881.)

1. *pinicola* (*Scl.*) (p. 179.) C. America
(Pine region of
Mexico).

* It is somewhat curious that, tested by the characters which Dr. Stejneger has given for the *Turdidæ*, the genus *Grandala* shows great affinity to *Sialia*, as Mr. Seebohm had already contended. Mr. Oates has placed it among the *Turdidæ*.

Family X. SYLVIIDÆ.

I. AGROBATES, Swains.

(*Aedon*, Boie, 1826, *nec* Forst., 1817.)

(*Sylvia*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 34, 1881.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>galactodes</i> (Temm.). (p. 34.) | W. Mediterranean
Countries. |
| 2. <i>familiaris</i> (Méntr.). (p. 36.) | E. Mediterranean
Countries. Persia.
C. Asia. N.W. India
(winter). |
| 3. <i>psammochroa</i> , Reichenow, Orn. Centralbl. iv.
p. 139 (1879).
[= No. 2, <i>teste</i> Sharpe, J. f. O. 1882, p. 345.] | E. Africa
(Tana District). |

II. LOCUSTELLA, Kaup.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 107, 1881.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>fasciolata</i> (Gray). (p. 109.)
[Cf. A. B. Meyer & Wigglesw., B. Celebes, p. 524
(1898).] | E. Siberia.
Japan. China.
Philippine Is.
Talaud Is. Sanghir Is.
Molucca Is.
(winter. Batchian.
Halmahéra, Morotai). |
| 2. <i>fluviatilis</i> (Wolf). (p. 110.) | E. & C. Europe.
Asia Minor.
N.E. & E. Africa (winter). |
| 3. <i>luscinioides</i> (Savi). (p. 112.) | C. & S. Europe.
Mediterranean
Countries.
Transcaspia
to Turkestan.
N. Africa (winter). |

4. **ochotensis** (*Midd.*). (p. 113.)
 [*dybowskii*, Ridgw., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vi. p. 92
 (1883).] Kurile Is. Kamtchatka.
 N.E. Siberia. Japan.
 Greater Sunda Is.
 (Borneo, *winter*).
5. **pleskei**, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 620.
 [*hondoensis*, Stejn., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi.
 p. 633 (1893). Cf. Stejn. *op. cit.* xvii. p. 205
 (1894).] Corea.
 Japan.
6. **certhiola** (*Pall.*). (p. 114.)
 C. & E. Siberia.
 Indian Peninsula
 and Ceylon (*winter*).
 Burmese Provinces
 (*winter*).
 S. China (*winter*).
 Greater Sunda Is.
 (*winter*).
 Europe (*acc.*).
7. **nævia** (*Bodd.*).
locustella (*Lath.*). (p. 115.)
 N. C. & S. Europe
 to C. Asia.
 N. Africa (*winter*).
8. **straminea** (*Severtz.*). (p. 117.)
 S.W. Siberia.
 Turkestan.
 Himalaya Mts.
 Plains of India (*winter*).
9. **lanceolata** (*Temm.*). (p. 118.)
 E. Europe (Russia).
 Siberia. C. Asia.
 Indian Peninsula (*winter*).
 Burmese Provinces
 (*winter*).
 China (*winter*).
 Andaman Is. (*winter*).

III. **ACROCEPHALUS**, *Naum.*

(Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 87, 1881.)

[*Tatare*, Lesson : Sharpe, Cat. B. vii. p. 524 (1883).

Cf. Zool. Rec., Aves, 1883, p. 26 ; Büttik. Notes Leyden
Mus. xiv. p. 13 (1892).]

1. **aquaticus** (*Temm.*). (p. 89.) C. & S. Europe.
N. Africa.
2. **phragmitis** (*Bechst.*). (p. 91.) Europe & W. Siberia
to the Yenesei.
Altai Mts.
S. & E. Africa (*winter*).
3. **sorgophilus** (*Swinh.*). (p. 94.) China.
4. **bistrigiceps**, *Swinh.* (p. 94.) E. Siberia.
Japan. China.
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
5. **turdoides** (*Meyer*). (p. 95.) C. & S. Europe.
C. Asia. Persia.
Africa (*winter*).
6. **orientalis** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 97.) E. Siberia. Japan.
N. China.
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*). Malay
Archipelago (*winter*).
7. **celebensis**, *Heinroth*, J. f. O. 1903, p. 125 ; South Celebes.
A. B. Meyer, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii.
p. 188 (1903).
8. **stentoreus** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 98.) Egypt to Persia.
Transcaspia. Turkestan.
Himalayas. Ceylon.
Plains of India (*winter*).

9. **inexpectatus**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. v. p. 210 (1900). W. China.
10. **gouldi**, *Dubois*, Syn. Av. i. p. 369 (1901). W. Australia.
longirostris, Gould (nec Gm.). (p. 99.)
11. **australis**, *Gould*. (p. 100.) E. Australia.
 Lesser Sunda Is.
 (Lombok).
12. **cervinus**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 386. British New
 Guinea.
13. **palustris** (*Bechst.*). (p. 101.) W., C. & S. Europe.
 [Cf. *Floericke*, J. f. O. 1897, pp. 178-183.] Persia, Palestine
 (winter).
 Africa (winter).
14. **streperus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 102.) W., C. & S. Europe.
 [*horticola*, Naum., Vög. Deutschl. xiii. p. 444. Transcaspia. Turkestan.
 Cf. *Prazák*, *Aquila*, iii. p. 187 (1896).] Baluchistan (winter).
 Africa (winter).
15. **obsoletus**, *Heugl.*, Orn. N.O.-Afr. i. p. 291 N.E. Africa.
 (1869).
 [*obscurus*, Heugl. MSS.; Finsch & Hartl., Vög. Ostafr. p. 243 (1870).]
 [? Hybrid between *A. palustris* and *A. streperus* (Finsch *in litt.*).]
16. **dumetorum** (*Blyth*). (p. 104.) W. Russia and Siberia.
 [*ilensis*, *Severtz.*; cf. *Seeböhm*, Ibis, 1883, p. 66.] to the Yenesei Valley.
 C. Asia.
 Himalayas
 (Kashmir to Nepal).
 Indian Peninsula,
 Ceylon, Burmese
 Provinces (winter).

17. **affinis**, *Zarudny*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, 1890, Transcaspia.
p. 25.
[*Cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 532.]

18. **agricola** (*Jerd.*). (p. 105.) S. Russia.
O. Asia. Turkestan
to Altai Mts.
Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Nepal).
Indian Peninsula and
Burmesse Provinces
(*winter*).

19. **macrorhynchus** (*Hume*). (p. 404.) N.W. India
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 360
(1889).] (Rampur).

20. **bæticatus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 106.) South Africa.
albo-torquatus, Hartl., J. f. O. 1880, p. 212. Equatorial Africa.

21. **longirostris** (*Gm.*). (vii. p. 525.) Society Is.
Paumotu Is.

22. **mendanae** (*Tristr.*). (vii. p. 526.) Marquesas Is.

23. **pistor** (*Tristr.*). (vii. p. 527.) Fanning Is.

24. **syrinx** (*Kittl.*). (v. p. 100; vii. p. 527.) Caroline Is.
Acrocephalus syrinx, Seebohm, Cat. B. v. p. 100
(1881). (Ponapé Isl.).

25. **rehsei** (*Finsch*). (vii. p. 528.) Nauru Isl.
(Nawodo).

26. **lusciniæ**, *Q. & G.* Marianne Is.
[*marianne*, Tristr. (vii. p. 528).
Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 57, 1898.]

27. *vaughani*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 2 (1900). Pitcairn Isl.
28. *æquinoctialis* (*Lath.*). (vii. p. 528.) Christmas Is.,
Pacific Ocean.
29. *familiaris*, *Rothsch.*, Ann. & Mag. N. H. (6) x. p. 109 (1892). Laysan Isl.

IV. *TRIBURA*, *Hodgs.*

(*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 361, 1889.]

1. *major* (*Brooks*). (p. 124). N.W. Himalayas
(Kashmir. Ladak).
2. *taczanowskia*, *Swinh.* (p. 124 pt., pl. vi. fig. 2.) E. Siberia.
E. Himalayas
[*intermedia*, Oates, Str. F. ix. p. 220, 1880.
(*Cf.* Brooks, Str. F. ix. p. 445 (1881); Tacz.
Faune Orn. Sibér. Orient. p. 246; Oates,
Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 363.)] (Bhutan Doars,
winter).
Burmese Provinces
(Pegu, *winter*).
3. *thoracica* (*Blyth*). (p. 124 pt., pl. vi. fig. 1.) E. Siberia
[*flaviventris*, *Hodgs.* (p. 131). (Lake Baikal).
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 363
(1889); Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 418 (1890).] China (Pekin,
Gan-su, Moupin).
Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Assam).
4. *brunneipectus* (*Blyth*, *Ibis*, 1867, p. 19). E. Himalayas.
[*thoracica*, pt. juv.] N.W. Szechuen,
W. China.
5. *luteiventris*, *Hodgs.* (p. 125.) Himalaya Mts.
[*Horornis erythrogenys*, Hume, Str. F. 1872, (Simla to Bhutan).
p. 108. Khási Hills.
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 364, 1889.]
6. *mandellii* (*Brooks*, Str. F. iii. p. 284, 1875). E. Himalayas
(p. 125, pt.) (Sikkim to Assam).

7. **seebohmi**, *Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xl (1895); *id.* Ibis, 1895, p. 443. Philippine Is.
(N. Luzon).
8. **russula**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1897, p. 171. China
(N.W. Foh-kien).
9. **melanorhyncha**, *Rickett*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. x (1898). China
(N.W. Foh-kien).
10. **abyssinica**, *Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xix (1899). Abyssinia to
Equatorial Africa.

V. **LUSCINIOLA**, *Gray*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

1. **melanopogon** (*Temm.*). (p. 132.) C. & S. Europe.
Mediterranean Countries
to C. Asia
and Persia.
N.W. India (*winter*).
2. **mimica**, *Madarász*, Verl. einem neuen Rohrsänger, Budapest, 8vo, 1903. Transcaspia.
Persia.

VI. **SUTORIA**, *Nicholson*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 215, 1883.)

1. **sutoria** (*Forst.*). (p. 215.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
S. China. Hainan.
Formosa.
2. **edela** (*Less.*). (p. 218.) Java.
3. **maculicollis** (*Moore*). (p. 218.) Malay Peninsula.

VII. **ORTHOTOMUS**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 219, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 229.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. frontalis , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 220.) | Philippine Is.
(Samar, Leyte,
Dinagat, Bohol,
Mindanao, Basilan). |
| 2. atrigrularis (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 220.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikkim to Assam).
Garo Hills. Cachar.
Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 3. cinereiceps , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 222.) | Philippine Is.
(Mindanao.
Basilan). |
| 4. nigriceps , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 222.) | Philippine Is.
(N. Mindanao). |
| 5. samarensis , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 20 (1890). | Philippine Is.
(Samar, Leyte). |
| 6. castaneiceps , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 223.)
[<i>panayensis</i> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 20, 1890 : <i>cf.</i> Grant, <i>Ibis</i> , 1896,
p. 549.] | Philippine Is.
(Guimaras, Negros,
Panay, Masbate). |
| 7. derbianus , <i>Moore.</i> (p. 224.) | Philippine Is.
(Luzon). |
| 8. chloronotus , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iii.
p. ii (1896). | Philippine Is.
(Luzon). |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 9. <i>ruficeps</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 224.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.
Palawan.
Calamianes. |
| 10. <i>cineraceus</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 225.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 11. <i>longirostris</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 219, note.) | Patr. ignota. |
| 12. <i>sepium</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 227.) | Greater and Lesser
Sunda Is.
(Java. Sumatra.
Madura. Lombok).
Celebes. |
| 13. <i>erythropterus</i> (<i>Jard.</i>). (p. 228.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast).
N.E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa.
E. Africa. |
| 14. <i>major</i> , <i>Weld Blundell & Lovat</i> , Bull. B. O. C.
x. p. xx (1890). | S. Abyssinia. |

VIII. *HELIOLAIS*, *nom. nov.*

(*Dybowskia*, Oust. Le Nat. xiv. p. 218, 1893; nec Dall,
Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H. 1876, p. 46.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>kemoensis</i> , <i>Oust. l. c.</i> | Upper Congo
(Ubangi River). |
|--|--------------------------------|

IX. **MELOCICHLA**, *Hartl.*(*Cisticola*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. mentalis (<i>Fraser</i>). (p. 241.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii, 1897.] | W. Africa
(Gold Coast).
Equatorial Africa
(Uganda). |
| 2. meridionalis (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 243.) | W. & S.W. Africa
(Congo to Benguela). |
| 3. orientalis (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 245.) | E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa. |
| 4. grandis (<i>Bocage</i>). (p. 243, note.) | Benguela. |
| 5. atricauda , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. i. p. 61 (1893). | C. Africa
(Ukondjo). |

X. **CISTICOLA**, *Kaup* *.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. ruficapilla , <i>A. Smith</i> .
<i>aberrans</i> (<i>A. Smith</i>). (p. 245.) | S.E. Africa
(Natal to
Mashona-land). |
| 2. dispar , <i>Sousa</i> , Jorn. Lisb. xlv. p. 98 (1887). | Benguela. |
| 3. angusticauda , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891,
p. 162. | C. E. Africa
(Gonda). |

* I have been unable to place *Cisticola ladoensis*, Hartl. (Cat. vii. p. 240, note).

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>alticola</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv
(1899). | Nyasa-land. |
| 5. <i>incana</i> , <i>Scl. & Hartl.</i> (p. 247.) | Sokotra Isl. |
| 6. <i>somalica</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1896, p. 483. | N.E. Africa
(W. Somali-land). |
| 7. <i>cinereola</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xxvi.
p. 254 (1888). | N.E. Africa
(Shoa). |
| 8. <i>nana</i> , <i>Fischer & Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 260. | E. Africa
(Masai-land). |
| 9. <i>rufipileata</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891, p. 69.
<i>ruficapilla</i> (<i>Fraser nec Smith</i>). (p. 248.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon). |
| 10. <i>discolor</i> , <i>Sjöst.</i> , Orn. MB. i. p. 84 (1893). | W. Africa
(Camaroons). |
| 11. <i>cinerascens</i> (<i>Heugl.</i>). (p. 249.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast).
N.E. Africa
(Bogos-land).
E. Africa, S. to
Mashona-land. |
| 12. <i>fischeri</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1891, p. 162. | Equatorial Africa
(Naiwascha Lake). |
| 13. <i>emini</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892, p. 56. | Equatorial Africa
(Victoria Nyanza). |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 14. <i>hunteri</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , P. Z. S. 1889, p. 364. | E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro,
Mt. Kenya). |
| 15. <i>neumanni</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 13
(1901). | E. Africa
(Settina Mts.). |
| 16. <i>lovati</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Ibis, 1900, p. 161. | N.E. Africa
(S. Abyssinia). |
| 17. <i>chubbi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1892, p. 157. | Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Elgon). |
| 18. <i>nigriloris</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1837, p. 536, pl. xii.
fig. 2. | Nyasa-land. |
| 19. <i>erythrope</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 250.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Congo).
Equatorial Africa.
S. Abyssinia. |
| 20. <i>lateralis</i> (<i>Fraser</i>). (p. 251.)
[<i>antinorii</i> (<i>Heugl.</i>). (p. 242, note.)] * | W. Africa
(Cape Palmas
to the Congo). |
| 21. <i>rufa</i> (<i>Fraser</i>). (p. 252.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).
Equatorial Africa. |

* Count Salvadori (*in litt.*) questions the correctness of this identification; but I have a note that in February 1884 I compared the types, and that Capt. Shelley agreed with my conclusions.

22. **trogodytes**, *Antin.* (March 1864.)
ferruginea, Heugl. (July 1864.) (p. 257.)
[Cf. Salvad. Atti R. Ac. Sci. Torino, v. p. 133,
1870.]
Equatorial Africa
(Gazelle River
District).
? Congo.
23. **cisticola** (*Temm.*). (p. 259.)
S. Europe. Africa.
Indian Peninsula. Ceylon.
Indo-Chinese Countries.
Malay Peninsula.
Greater and Lesser
Sunda Is. Celebes.
China.
24. **brunneiceps** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 259, pt.)
Japan.
25. **cherina** (*A. Smith*). (p. 264.)
Madagascar.
26. **landanæ**, *Bouvier*. (p. 240, note.)
Lower Congo.
27. **hæsitata**, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 265.)
Socotra Isl.
28. **lavendulæ**, *Grant & Reid*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 650.
Somali-land.
29. **textrix** (*Vieill.*). (p. 266.)
S. Africa.
30. **terrestris** (*A. Smith*). (p. 266.)
S. Africa.
N.E. Africa.
31. **aridula**, *Witherby*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 13
(1900).
E. Sudan.

32. *hindei*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. vii (1896). Int. of British
East Africa
(Machakos to Athi R.).
33. *exilis* (Vig. & Horsf.). (p. 269.) Indian Peninsula.
[*oryziola*, S. Müll. (p. 240, note.) Burmese Provinces.
Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.] S. China. Formosa.
[*phragmitoides*, Kuhl (p. 185, note), teste Philippine Is.
Finsch *in litt.*] Malay Peninsula
[Cf. also Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. and Archipelego.
pp. 371-373, 1889.] Australia.
34. *tinniens* (Licht.). (p. 273.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to the Transvaal).
Equatorial Africa.
35. *nuchalis*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. i. p. 61 (1893). E. Africa.
36. *ambigua*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 Equatorial Africa
(1900). (Mau).
37. *erythrogenys* (Rüpp.). (p. 275.) N.E. Africa.
38. *marginalis* (Heugl.). (p. 258.) Upper White Nile.
[Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1902, p. 420.]
39. *robusta* (Rüpp.). (p. 275, pt.) N.E. Africa.
[Cf. Hartert, Kat. Senckenb. Mus. p. 17, note (1891).]
[*erythrogenys*, pt., Sharpe, p. 275.]
40. *strangei* (Fraser). (p. 276.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).
N.E. Africa.

41. **modesta**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. viii. p. 57 (1880). (p. 241, note.) W. Africa
(Loango coast).
42. **natalensis** (*A. Smith*). (p. 278.) S.E. Africa
(Natal to
Mashona-land).
43. **angolensis**, *Bocage*. (p. 242, note.) S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
44. **lugubris**, *Rüpp.* (p. 280.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Congo).
N.E. Africa.
E. Africa, S. to
Natal.
45. **ruficeps** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 282.) N.E Africa
(Nubia to
White Nile districts).
46. **simplex** (*Heugl.*). (p. 240, note.) Equatorial Africa
(Kidj Negro
Country).
47. **subruficapilla** (*Smith*). (p. 283.) South Africa.
48. **rufilata**, *Hartl.* (p. 283, pt.) Damara-land.
49. **cheniana** (*A. Smith*). (p. 283, pt.) S.E. Africa.
E. Africa to
N.E. Africa.

50. **prinoides**, *Oscar Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 304. Equatorial Africa
(Mau).
51. **blanfordi**, *Hartl.*, Abhandl. nat. Ver. Bremen,
viii. p. 220 (April 1883). Equatorial Africa
(Lado).
[*marginalis*, *Hartl. nec Heugl.* (p. 243, note).
hartlaubi, *Sharpe*, p. 243, note (July 1883).]

XI. FRANKLINIA, *Blyth*.

(*Cisticola*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 235, 1883.)
[*Cf. Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 375, 1889.]

1. **gracilis** (*Frankl.*). (p. 253.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Burmese Provinces.
2. **rufescens** (*Blyth*). Lower Himalayas
[*C. beavani*, *Wald.*, *Sharpe*, Cat. p. 255.
Cf. Oates, t. c. p. 377.
C. poliocephala, *A. Anders.* (p. 257.)
Cf. Oates, t. c. p. 377.] (Kumaun to Assam,
Burmese Provinces).
3. **buchanani** (*Blyth*). (p. 246.) N.W. and C.
Indian Peninsula.
4. **cinereicapilla** (*Moore*). (p. 256.) Himalayas
(Baghirati River
to Bhutan Doars).

XII. LATICILLA, *Blyth*.

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 118.)

1. **burnesi** (*Blyth*). (p. 119.) N.W. India
(Sind to Monghyr).
2. **cinerascens** (*Wald.*). (p. 119.) Lower Assam.

XIII. NESILLAS, Oberholser.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.)

(*Ellisia*, Hartl., nec Forbes & Goodsir; Sharpe, Cat. B.
Brit. Mus. vii. p. 120, 1883.)

1. *typica*, Hartl. (p. 120.) E. Madagascar.
2. *ellisia*, Schl.
filiolum, Hartl. (p. 121.) N.W. Madagascar.
3. *lantzi*, Grandid. (p. 121.) S. & W. Madagascar.
4. *longicaudata*, E. Newton. (p. 122.) Comoro Is.
(Anjuan Isl.).
5. *brevicaudata*, Milne-Edw. & Oust., N. Arch.
Mus. (2) x. p. 249 (1889). Comoro Is.
(Great Comoro).

XIV. SPILOPTILA, Sundev.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 231, 1883.)

1. *clamans* (Kretschm.). (p. 231.) N.E. Africa.
2. *ocularis* (A. Smith). (p. 232.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony to
S. Namaqua-land
and Transvaal).

XV. GRAMINICOLA, Jerd.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 233.)

1. *bengalensis*, Jerd. (p. 233.) Bhutan & Buxa Doars.
Assam. Cachar.
Manipur. Siam.
2. *striata*, Styan, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vi (1892). Hainan.

XVI. **MEGALURUS**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 122, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. palustris , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 123.)
[<i>punctatus</i> , De Vis, Ibis, 1897, p. 385.
= <i>macrurus</i> , juv., Rothsch. & Hartert. Orn.
MB. vii. p. 139, 1898.] | N. & C. India, to
Bhutan and Buxa
Doars.
Assam. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
Java.
S.E. New Guinea. |
| 2. gramineus (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 125.) | E. & S. Australia
to W. Australia. |
| 3. pryeri , <i>Seeböhm</i> , Ibis, 1884, p. 40. | Japan
(Tokio). |
| 4. ruficeps , <i>Tweedd.</i> (p. 125.) | Philippine Is. |
| 5. macrurus (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 126.) | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 6. interscapularis , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 126, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Rothsch. & Hartert, Orn. MB. vii. p. 139,
1899.] | Bismarck Archipelago
(New Britain). |
| 7. amboinensis (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 127.) | Amboina. |
| 8. galactotes (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 127.) | N. & E. Australia.
New South Wales.
Victoria. |
| 9. timoriensis , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 128.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor). |
| 10. albolimbatus (<i>D'Albert. & Salvad.</i>). (p. 129.) | S.E. New Guinea. |

XVII. SCHÖENICOLA, Blyth.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 109, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. platyura (<i>Jerd.</i>). (p. 110.) | S. India
(Belgaum to
Travancore).
Ceylon. |
| 2. apicalis (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 110.) | S.E. Africa
(Natal).
N. to Equat. Africa. |

XVIII. EREMIORNIS, North.

(North, Vict. Nat. xvii. p. 78, 1900.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. carteri , <i>North, l. c.</i> | N.W. Cape,
N.W. Australia. |
|---|-------------------------------|

XIX. CRYPTILLAS, Oberholser.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.)

[*Phleaxis*, Hartl. (nec *Erichson*); Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 111.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. victorini (<i>Sundev.</i>). (p. 111.) | Cape Colony. |
| 2. nyasæ (<i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1893, p. 16). | Nyasa-land. |
| 3. rufiflavus (<i>Reichenow & Neumann</i> , Orn. MB.
1895, p. 75). | E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro). |
| 4. rufescens (<i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 9,
1902). | Equatorial Africa
(Ruwenzori Mts.). |
| 5. lopezi (<i>Boyd Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii.
p. 48, 1903). | Fernando Po. |

XX. BRADYPTERUS, Swains.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 112, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>brachypterus</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 113.) | S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to Transvaal).
S.W. Africa
(Benguela). |
| 2. <i>cinnamomeus</i> (<i>Rüpp.</i>). (p. 114.) | N.E. Africa.
? E. Africa. |
| 3. <i>salvadorii</i> , <i>O. Neumann</i> , J. f. O. 1900, p. 304;
id. Orn. MB. xi. p. 90 (1903). | E. Africa
(Gurui, Mau). |
| 4. <i>castaneus</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. viii. p. 6 (1900). | W. Africa
(Camaroons). |
| 5. <i>barratti</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 115.) | S.E. Africa
(Natal to E. Transvaal). |
| 6. <i>sylvaticus</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> (p. 115, pl. iv.) | S. Africa. |
| 7. <i>alfredi</i> , <i>Harth.</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 152. | Equatorial Africa. |

XXI. EURYPTILA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 116.)

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 1. <i>subcinnamomea</i> (<i>A. Smith</i>). (p. 116.) | S. Africa. |
|--|------------|

XXII. RHOPHILUS, Gigl. & Salvad.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 116, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. pekinensis (<i>Swinh.</i>). (p. 117.) | N. China.
Mongolia. |
| 2. albisuperciliaris , <i>Hume & Henders.</i> (p. 117.)
<i>deserti</i> , <i>Prjev.</i> (p. 118, note.)
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Menzbier, Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 354; <i>Prjev. Wiss.</i>
<i>Res. Reis. Prjev.</i> ii. p. 131.] | Tarim basin
from Yarkand to
Lob-nor and Zaidam. |

XXIII. ACANTHOPTILA, Blyth.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 380.)

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. nipalensis (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 380.)
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 385,
1889.] | Nepal to
E. Kumaon. |
|--|------------------------|

XXIV. CHÆTORNIS, Gray.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 130.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. locustelloides (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 130.) | Indian Peninsula. |
|--|-------------------|

XXV. CALAMOCICHLA, Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 131).

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. newtoni (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 131.) | Madagascar. |
| 2. brevipennis (<i>Dohrn</i>). (p. 132.) | Cape Verde Is. |

* *Phyllostrophus parvus*, *Reichenow* (*Hand-l. iii.* p. 327) is now considered by *Dr. Reichenow* to be a *Calamocichla*.

3. **cunenensis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 62 (1903). S.W. Africa
(Cunene River).

4. **poensis**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). Fernando Po.

5. **griseldis**, *Hartl.*, Abhandl. nat. Ver. Bremen, xii. p. 7 (1891). Equatorial Africa.
[*Phyllostrophus sharpei* (nec Shelley), Shelley, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 24.]

6. **gracilirostris** (*Hartl.*). (Cat. vol. v. p. 122.) S. Africa.

7. **leptorhyncha** (*Fischer & Reichenow*). (p. 546.) E. Africa.
[*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 219.]

8. **jacksoni**, *Neum.*, Orn. MB. 1901, p. 185. Uganda.

9. **plebeia**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 178 (1893). W. Africa
(Camaroons).

10. **parva** (*Fischer & Reichenow*); Hand-list, vol. iii. p. 327. Equatorial Africa.

XXVI. **CALAMONASTES**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 133, 1883.)

1. **simplex** (*Cab.*). (vii. p. 74.) E. Africa
[*fischeri*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1884, p. 57.
Cf. Reichenow, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215.] (Masai-land
to Somali-land).

2. **cinereus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215. Upper Congo.

3. *undosus* (*Reichenow*). (p. 134.) C. Africa.
4. *stierlingi*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 39 (1901). German E. Africa
(Rovuma district).
5. *fasciolatus* (*Smith*). (p. 133.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony to
Mashona-land
and Damara-land).

XXVII. *ORIGMA*, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 135, 1883.)

1. *rubricata* (*Lath.*). (p. 135.) New South Wales.
E. Australia.

XXVIII. *ARUNDINAX*, *Blyth*.

(*Luscinola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.
v. p. 120, 1881.)

1. *aedon* (*Pall.*). (p. 121.) S. Siberia, east
from the Yenesei.
N. China.
E. Himalayas.
Nepal Terai to Assam
(winter). Cachar
to Manipur (winter).
Burmese Provinces,
Indian Peninsula,
Malay Peninsula
(winter).

XXIX. *HYPOLAIS*, *Brehm*.

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 75, 1881.)

1. *hypolais* (*Linn.*). Temperate Europe.
[*icterina* (*Vieill.*). (p. 77.)] S. Africa (winter).
[*molessoni*, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,
1888, p. 675.]

2. *polyglotta* (Vieill.). (p. 79.)

S. & S.W. Europe.
W. Africa (*winter*).

XXX. *IDUNA*, Bp.

(*Hypolais*, pt., Seeböhm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 75, 1881.)

1. *olivetorum*, Gould. (p. 79.)

E. Mediterranean
Countries and Algeria.
N.E. Africa (*winter*).

2. *languida* (Hempr. & Ehr.). (p. 80.)

C. Asia.
Turkestan to Persia.
Afghanistan.
Persian Baluchistan.
Palestine.
N.E. Africa
(Egypt to Abyssinia).

3. *pallida* (Hempr. & Ehr.). (p. 82.)

E. Mediterranean
Countries.
N.E. Africa.
Persia to Turkestan.
N.W. India (Sind).
Somali-land (*winter*).
Equat. Africa (*winter*).

4. *opaca* (Cab.). (p. 83.)

W. Mediterranean
Countries.
W. Africa (*winter*).

5. *rama* (Sykes). (p. 84.)

[*obsolata* (Severtz.). (p. 86.)

Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 359 (1890).]

Transcaspia
to S.E. Mongolia.
S.W. Persia.
N.W. India (*winter*).
Baluchistan (*winter*).
Plains of India (*winter*).

6. *caligata* (Licht.). (p. 85.)

[Cf. Pleske, t. c. p. 367.]

E. Russia.
Kirghia Steppes.
W. Siberia to the Yenesei.
C. Asia. Turkestan.
N. & C. India (*winter*).

XXXI. SYLVIA, Scop.*

(Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 3, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. nisoria (<i>Bechst.</i>). (p. 6.) | Temperate Europe
and C. Asia.
N.E. Africa
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 2. sylvia (<i>Linn.</i>).
<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Bechst.</i> (p. 8.) | Europe. C. Asia.
Africa (<i>winter</i>). |
| 3. icterops , <i>Ménétr.</i> (p. 22, pt.)
[<i>persica</i> , Filippi, Viagg. Pers. pp. 162, 348.
<i>fuscipilea</i> , Severtz.: Seebohm, Ibis, 1884,
p. 427.]
[<i>Cf.</i> Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 19.] | Caucasus
to C. Asia.
Persia and
N.W. India
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 4. simplex , <i>Lath.</i> (p. 10.)
[<i>Bradyornis woodwardi</i> , Sharpe, Cat. B. iii.
p. 311, pl. xiv.: <i>cf.</i> Hand-l. B. iii. p. 208.
<i>Muscicapa ussheri</i> , Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 590:
<i>cf.</i> Hand-l. B. iii. p. 211.] | Europe
to the Yenesci Valley.
Africa (<i>winter</i>). |
| 5. claræ , <i>Kleinschm.</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 167 (1901). | Mediterranean
Countries. |
| 6. rueppelli , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 12.) | Mediterranean
Countries.
Nubia, Abyssinia
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 7. orpheus , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 15.) | C. & S. Europe.
N. Africa.
Senegambia (<i>winter</i>).
N.E. Africa
(<i>winter</i>). |

* See Vol. iii. of this 'Hand-list' (p. 243) for *Parisoma blanfordi*, which, along with *P. jacksoni* and *P. lugens*, may be found to belong to the genus *Sylvia*.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 8. <i>jerdoni</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 16.) | C. Asia.
Indian Peninsula
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 9. <i>curruca</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 16.) | Europe.
N.E. Africa
(<i>winter</i>). |
| 10. <i>affinis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 19.) | Siberia. Persia.
C. Asia. N.E. China.
N.W. Himalayas.
Baluchistan (<i>winter</i>).
Indian Peninsula,
Ceylon (<i>winter</i>). |
| 11. <i>althea</i> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 20.) | Transcaspia. C. Asia.
N.W. Himalayas.
Plains of India (<i>winter</i>).
Ceylon (<i>winter</i>). |
| 12. <i>minuscule</i> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 20, pl. i.) | Transcaspia. C. Asia.
Afghanistan.
Baluchistan (<i>winter</i>).
N.W. India (<i>winter</i>). |
| 13. <i>margelanica</i> , <i>Stolzm.</i> , Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,
1897, p. 72. | Ferghana. |
| 14. <i>mystacea</i> , <i>Ménot</i> . (p. 20.) | Transcaucasia. C. Asia.
Persia to
Afghanistan. |
| 15. <i>momus</i> , <i>Hempr. & Ehr.</i> (p. 20, pt.) | Palestine.
N.E. Africa. |
| 16. <i>conspicillata</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 22.) | Mediterranean
Countries. |
| 17. <i>bella</i> , <i>Tschusi</i> , Orn. MB. ix. p. 130 (1901).
[<i>Cf.</i> Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 318.] | Canary Is. |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 18. <i>atricapilla</i> (Linn.). (p. 23.) | Europe, E.
to W. Persia.
Azores (<i>winter</i>).
S. Europe,
Senegambia,
Equat. Africa (<i>winter</i>). |
| 19. <i>heinekeni</i> (Jard.). (p. 23, pt.)
<i>obscura</i> , Tschusi, Orn. MB. ix. p. 129 (1901).* | Madeira. |
| 20. <i>gularis</i> , Boyd Alexander, Ibis, 1898, p. 81.
[Cf. Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov. (2) xx.
p. 289, 1899.] | Cape Verde Is. |
| 21. <i>paulucii</i> , Arrigoni degli Oddi, Avicula, 1902,
p. 103. | Sardinia. |
| 22. <i>nana</i> (Hempr. & Ehr.). (p. 26.) | Transcaspia.
C. Asia. Persia.
Alashan.
N.W. India (<i>winter</i>). |
| 23. <i>deserti</i> , Loche. (p. 26, pt.)
[Cf. Koenig, J. f. O. 1895, p. 277, Taf. i.
figs. 1, 2; Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 226,
1901.] | N. Africa
(Marocco to Tripoli).
Canary Is. |
| 24. <i>subalpina</i> , Temm. (p. 27.) | Mediterranean basin
to Persia.
Senegambia (<i>winter</i>). |
| 25. <i>melanothorax</i> , Tristr. (p. 28.) | Palestine.
Cyprus. |

* Mr. Hartert (*in litt.*) points out that the Madeiran Blackcap (*S. obscura*, Tschusi) must bear the name of *S. heinekeni*, even if the latter name be founded on an aberration.

XXXII. MELIZOPHILUS, Leach.

(Sylvia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 3, 1881.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. melanocephalus (Gm.). (p. 29.)
[Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 318 (1901).] | Mediterranean
Countries
to S.W. Russia. |
| 2. undatus (Bodd.).
<i>provincialis</i> (Gm.). (p. 31.) | W. Europe, E. to Italy.
N. Africa. |
| 3. rothschildi , Madarász, Termés. Füzetek, xxv.
p. 351 (1901). | Palestine. |
| 4. deserticola , Tristr. (p. 32, pl. iii.) | Algerian
Sahara. |
| 5. sardus , Temm. (p. 33.) | W. Mediterranean
Countries. |

XXXIII. HERBIVOCULA, Swinh.

(Luscinola, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 399, 1889.]

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. schwarzi (Radde). (p. 128.) | E. Siberia.
S. China (<i>winter</i>).
Burmese Provinces
(<i>winter</i>).
Europe (<i>acc.</i>). |
|---------------------------------------|--|

XXXIV. PHYLLOSCOPUS, Boie *.

(Seebohm, t. c. p. 37.)

(Luscinola, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 120).

[Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. pp. 154-320, pl. ii. (1889).]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. sibilator (Bechst.). (p. 54.) | Temperate Europe.
N.E. Africa (<i>winter</i>).
Gold Coast, W. Africa
(<i>winter</i>). |
|---|--|

* According to Dr. Pleske, nos. 13, 15, 16, 18 should also be placed in *Herbivocula*, and should be called *H. indica*, *H. fuscata*, *H. homeyeri*, and *H. neglecta*. [Cf. Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. pp. 388-415.]

2. **flavescens**, *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 254,
Taf. v. figs. 1, 3. N.E. Africa
(Tunis).

3. **trochilus** (*Linn.*). (p. 56.) Europe generally.
W. Siberia to the Yenesei.
W. C. Asia.
Persia (*winter*).
Africa generally (*winter*).

4. **bonellii** (*Vieill.*). (p. 59.) Mediterranean Countries,
W. to N. France.
N. Africa (*winter*).
Senegambia (*winter*).

5. **minor** (*Forst.*). Temperate Europe.
[*P. rufus* (Bechst.). (p. 60.)
P. collybita (*Vieill.*).] Mediterranean Countries.
sylvestris, Meisn. Cf. Naum. Vög. Deutschl. Persia (*winter*).
xiii. p. 429, pl. 359. fig. 1 (1860). N.W. & N.E. Africa to
[Cf. Parrot, J. f. O. 1900, p. 455; Hantzschn Somali-land (*winter*).
Monatsch. Ver. Schutze, xxvii. p. 154 (1902).]

6. **pleskei**, *Floericke*, Avif. Schlesiens, p. 114 E. Europe.
(1892).

7. **canariensis**, *Hartert*, J. f. O. 1886, p. 486. Canary Is.
fortunatus, Tristr., Ibis, 1889, p. 21.
[Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 320 (1901).]

8. **tristis**, *Blyth*. (p. 63.) N.E. Russia
(Petchora R.).
Siberia (R. Ob to
Lake Baikal).
Transcaucasia.
Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir).
Baluchistan (*winter*).
Plains of N. & C. India
(*winter*).

9. **sindianus**, *Brooks*, Str. F. viii. p. 476 (1879).
[*Iorenzi*, *Severtz.*: teste *Lorenz*, Beitr. Faun.
Kauk. p. 28 (1887). Cf. *Pleske*, Orn. Ross.
ii. p. 284 (1889).]
10. **tytleri**, *Brooks*. (p. 66.)

XXXV. OREOPNEUSTE, Swinh.

(*Lusciniola*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 120, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. affinis (<i>Tickell</i>). (p. 65.) | Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Assam).
Kháási Hills. Manipur.
Upper Burma (Bhamo).
Plains of N.E. India
(winter). |
| 2. subaffinis , <i>Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 37 (1900). | S.W. China. |
| 3. bianchii , <i>Sharpe</i> , Zool. Rec. xxxvii. Aves, p. 54 (1901).
[<i>Oreopneuste davidi</i> , <i>Berez.</i> & <i>Bianchi</i> (nec Swinh.), Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. v. p. 211 (1900).] | N.E. China
(Szechuen). |
| 4. indicus (<i>Jerd.</i>). (p. 126.)
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Pleske</i> , <i>l. c.</i> p. 396.] | Altai Mts.
E. & W. Turkestan.
Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Murri).
Plains of N.E. India
(winter).
Assam (winter).
Garó Hills (winter). |
| 5. fuliginiventris (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 129.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam). |

6. *fuscatus* (*Blyth*). (p. 127.) S. & E. Siberia. Japan.
Mongolia. China.
E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Sikkim).
Plains of N.E. India
(*winter*).
Assam (*winter*).
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
S. China, Formosa
(*winter*).
7. *homeyeri*, *Dyb.*, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1883, Kamtchatka.
p. 358; *Pleske*, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 409 (1890).
8. *armandi* (*Milne-Edw.*). (p. 130.) S.E. Mongolia.
N. & W. China.
9. *neglectus*, *Hume.* (p. 131.) Transcaspia. Persia.
[*Cf. Witherby*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 62, 1903.] Turkestan. Buchara.
N.W. India (Sind).
N.W. Provinces (*winter*).

XXXVI. REGULOIDES, *Blyth*.

(*Phylloscopus*, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 37.)

1. *maculipennis* (*Blyth*). (p. 70.) Himalaya Mts.
(Sutlej Valley to
Bhutan).
2. *pulcher*, *Blyth*. (p. 73.) Himalaya Mts.
(Chamba to Bhutan).
Khāsi & Nāga Hills.
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
3. *proregulus* (*Pall.*). (p. 71.) E. Siberia. Mongolia.
N. China.
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
S. China (*winter*).

4. **newtoni**, *Gätke*, *Ibis*, 1889, p. 578. Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Bhutan).
W. China.
5. **subviridis** (*Brooks*). (p. 74, pl. iv. fig. 2.)
[*Cf. Pleske*, *Orn. Ross.* ii. p. 295 (1889).] Afghanistan.
N.W. Himalayas
(Kashmir).
N.W. India (*winter*).
S. Russia (*acc.*).
6. **superciliosus** (*Gm.*). (p. 68.) Turkestan.
Siberia. Mongolia.
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
Plains of N.E. India
(*winter*).
S. China (*winter*).
Europe (*occ.*).
7. **humei** (*Brooks*). (p. 67, pl. iv. fig. 1.) Altai Mts. Tian-shan.
Afghanistan.
Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Nepal).
Plains of India (*winter*).
8. **mandellii**, *Brooks*, *Str. F.* viii. pp. 389, 481
(1879). E. Himalayas
(Sikkim to the
Khási Hills).
W. China, N. to
Chuan-che.

XXXVII. **ACANTHOPNEUSTE**, *Blas.*(*Phylloscopus*, pt., *Seeböhm*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* v. p. 37, 1881.)

1. **borealis** (*Blas.*). (p. 40.) N. Europe & N. Asia
(Finmark to E. Siberia,
Kamtschatka).
Commander Is. Alaska.
China & Formosa
(*winter*).
Indo-Chinese Provinces
(*winter*).
Malay Peninsula (*winter*).
Borneo (*winter*).

2. **xanthodryas** (*Swinh.*) (p. 42.)
 Mongolia. Kamtchatka.
 Kurile Is. Japan.
 S. China (*winter*).
 N.W. Borneo (*winter*).

3. **nitida** (*Blyth*). (p. 43.)
 S. Russia. N. Caucasus.
 Transcaspia. Persia.
 Himalaya Mts.
 Indian Peninsula &
 Ceylon (*winter*).

4. **viridana** (*Blyth*). (p. 44.)
 [*pseudoborealis*, Severtz., Ibis, 1883, p. 66 (pt.).]
 N.E. Russia. S.W. Siberia.
 Turkestan.
 Himalayas
 (Kashmir to Sikkim).
 N. Sylhet.
 Plains of India &
 Ceylon (*winter*).

5. **plumbeitarsus** (*Swinh.*) (p. 45.)
 [*seebohmi*, Hume, Str. F. v. p. 335 (1877).
 Cf. Brooks, Ibis, 1885, p. 387.]
 [*pseudoborealis*, pt., Severtz., Ibis, 1883, p. 66.]
 Turkestan to Amur-land.
 Hainan (*winter*).
 Burmese Provinces
 (*winter*).

6. **tenellipes** (*Swinh.*) (p. 46.)
 Taimyr Peninsula
 to Ussuri-land.
 Japan. China.
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.
 (*winter*).
 N. Malay Peninsula
 (*winter*).

7. **magnirostris** (*Blyth*). (p. 47.)
 Himalaya Mts.
 (Kashmir to Sikkim).
 W. China, N. to Kan-su.
 Plains of India (*winter*).
 Burmese Provinces.
 (*winter*).

8. **lugubris** (*Blyth*). (p. 48.)
 E. Himalayas
 (Sikkim to Assam).
 W. China to Chuan-che.
 E. Bengal (*winter*).
 Burmese Provinces
 (*winter*).

9. *coronata* (Temm.). (p. 49.) S.E. Siberia.
Japan. China.
Manipur (*winter*).
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
Java (*winter*).
10. *puella*, Madarász, Term. Füzet. xxv. p. 1, Taf. i. E. Siberia
(1902). (Vladivostok).
11. *ijimæ*, Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 372 Seven Islands,
(1892). Japan.
12. *occipitalis* (Blyth). (p. 50.) S. Turkestan.
Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Assam).
N. Cachar.
Plains of India (*winter*).
13. *trochiloides* (Sundev.). E. Turkestan.
[*reguloides* (Blyth). (p. 51.) Himalaya Mts.
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 419, (Kashmir to Sikkim).
1890.] E. Bengal and
Assam (*winter*).
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
14. *davisoni*, Oates. Manipur.
[*viridipennis* (nec Blyth). (p. 53.) Cf. Brooks, Burmese Provinces
Ibis, 1885, p. 3. (Karen-nee,
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 420, Mt. Muleyit).
1890.]
15. *presbytis*, S. Müll. (p. 53, pt.) Lesser Sunda Is.
[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 420, (Timor).
1890; Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 10, note.]
16. *everetti*, Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxi Moluccas
(1899). (Buru).
[Cf. Hartert, *ut suprâ*.]
17. *floris*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 114 (1898). Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores).

XXXVIII. CHTHONICOLA, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 290, 1893.)

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. <i>sagittata</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 290.) | Australia. |
|---|------------|

XXXIX. ACANTHIZA Vig. & Horsf.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 291.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>buchanani</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> (p. 291, note.) | Australia. |
| 2. <i>nana</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> (p. 292.) | Victoria.
S. & E. Australia. |
| 3. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 293.) | S. & W. Australia. |
| 4. <i>pusilla</i> (<i>White</i>). (p. 294.) | Victoria.
N. S. Wales.
Wide Bay district. |
| 5. <i>squamata</i> , <i>De Vis</i> , P. Royal Soc. Queensl. vi.
p. 248 (1889). | Queensland
(Herberton Range). |
| 6. <i>macularia</i> (<i>Quoy & Gaim.</i>). (p. 294, note.) | W. Australia. |
| 7. <i>diemenensis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 295.) | Tasmania. |
| 8. <i>papuensis</i> , <i>De Vis</i> , Rep. Orn. Coll. New
Guinea, 1894, p. 3. | S.E. New Guinea
(Mt. Maneao). |
| 9. <i>apicalis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 296.) | W. Australia.
S. Australia. |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 10. <i>pyrrhopygia</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 296.) | W. Australia. |
| 11. <i>lineata</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 297.) | S. Australia.
Victoria.
N. S. Wales.
E. Australia. |
| 12. <i>uropygialis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 298.) | Victoria.
N. S. Wales.
Int. of Australia. |
| 13. <i>chrysorrhoa</i> (<i>Quoy & Gaim.</i>) (p. 298.) | W. S. & E. Australia.
Tasmania. |
| 14. <i>reguloides</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> (p. 299.) | S. Australia.
N. S. Wales.
E. Australia
(Wide Bay district). |
| 15. <i>tenuirostris</i> , <i>Zietz</i> , Tr. R. Soc. S. Austr. xxiv.
p. 112 (1900). | Australia
(Victoria). |

XL. SERICORNIS, *Gould.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 300, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>brunnea</i> (<i>Gould.</i>) (p. 302.) | E. & S. Australia.
W. Australia. |
| 2. <i>citreigularis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 302.) | N. S. Wales.
E. Australia to
Port Denison. |
| 3. <i>frontalis</i> (<i>Vig. & Horsf.</i>) (p. 303.) | S. Australia.
Victoria.
E. & N. Australia. |

4. **gutturialis**, *De Vis*, P. Royal Soc. Queensland, vi. p. 244 (1889). Queensland
(Herberton Range).

5. **beccarii**, *Salvad.* (p. 305.) Aru Is.

6. **magnirostris** (*Gould*). (p. 305.) N. S. Wales.
E. Australia, W. to
Port Denison.

7. **arfakiana**, *Salvad.* (p. 306.) N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).

8. **lævigaster**, *Gould*. (p. 307.) N. Australia
(Cape York to
Port Essington).

9. **perspicillata**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) S.E. New Guinea
xvi. p. 99 (1896). (Moroka).

10. **clivacea**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. S.E. New Guinea
p. 100 (1896). (Moroka).

11. **sylvia**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 190 (1898); German New Guinea.
id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 118.

12. **gularis**, *Legge*, Victorian Nat. xiii. p. 84 (1896). Tasmania
(Kent Island).

13. **maculata**, *Gould*. (p. 307.) N. S. Wales.
S. & W. Australia.

14. **oculans**, *Gould*. (p. 309.) S. Australia.
Victoria.

15. *humilis*, *Gould*. (p. 310.) Tasmania.
Is. of Bass' Straits.
16. *nigrorufa*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xiv. S.E. New Guinea
p. 151 (1894). (Moroka district).

XLI. ACANTHORNIS, *Vincent Legge*.

(Legge, P. Royal Soc. Tasm. 1886, p. 236.)

1. *magna* (*Gould*). (p. 308.) Tasmania.

XLII. APALIS, *Swains*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 136, 1883.)

1. *thoracica* (*Shaw & Nodder*). (p. 138.) S. Africa.
2. *griseiceps*, *Reichenow & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii. E. Africa
p. 75 (1895); O. Neum. J. f. O. 1900, (Kilimanjaro).
Taf. ii. fig. 2.
3. *flavigularis*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 16. Nyasa-land.
4. *cerviniventris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 139.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast).
5. *chariessa*, *Reichenow*. (p. 139.) E. Africa.
6. *pulchra*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 119; 1892, pl. iv. Equatorial Africa
fig. 1. (Mt. Elgon).

7. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 119; 1892, pl. iv. fig. 2. Equatorial Africa
[*mystacalis*, *Reichenow*, *Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn. Ges.* ix. p. 5 [= ♀]; *id.* *J. f. O.* 1892, Taf. i. fig. 2.] (Mt. Elgon.
Victoria Nyanza).
8. **porphyrolæma**, *Reichenow & Neum.*, *Orn. MB.* iii. p. 75 (1895); *O. Neum. J. f. O.* 1900, Taf. ii. fig. 1. Equatorial Africa
(Mau).
9. **binotata**, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* iii. pp. 104, 113 (1895); *id.* *J. f. O.* 1896, Taf. v. fig. 2. W. Africa
(Camaroons).
10. **personata**, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii. p. 9 (1902). Equatorial Africa
(Ruwenzori Mts.).

XLIII. EMINIA, *Hartl.*

(*Apalis*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vii. p. 140, 1883.)

1. **lepida**, *Hartl.* (p. 140.) C. Africa.

XLIV. EUPRINODES, *Cass.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. **rufigularis** (*Fraser*). (p. 141.) W. Africa
(Gaboon.
Fernando Po).
2. **olivaceus** (*Strickl.*). (p. 142.) W. Africa
(Gaboon.
Fernando Po).
3. **schistaceus**, *Cass.* (p. 142.) W. Africa
(Gaboon).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 4. <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 120. | Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Elgon). |
| 5. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> xiii.
p. 36 (1903). | Fernando Po. |
| 6. <i>sharppei</i> (<i>Shelley</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1884, p. 45). | W. Africa
(Gold Coast). |
| 7. <i>lopezi</i> (<i>Boyd Alexander</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> xiii.
p. 35, 1903). | Fernando Po. |
| 8. <i>flavidus</i> (<i>Strickl.</i>). (p. 142.) | S.E. Africa.
N. to Makalaka
Country, and Damara-
land. |
| 9. <i>florisuga</i> (<i>Licht.</i>); <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>J. f. O.</i> 1898,
p. 314.
[<i>neglecta</i> , <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> x.
p. xvii (1899).] | S. Africa
(E. Cape Colony
to the Zambesi). |
| 10. <i>flavocinctus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 144.) | E. Africa
(Ukambani.
Athi River). |
| 11. <i>golzi</i> , <i>Fischer & Reichenow</i> , <i>J. f. O.</i> 1884, p. 182. | E. Africa
(Masai-land). |
| 12. <i>æquatorialis</i> , <i>O. Neumann</i> , <i>J. f. O.</i> 1900,
p. 307. | Equatorial Africa
(Angata Anyuk). |
| 13. <i>viridiceps</i> (<i>Hawker</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> vii. p. lv,
1898; <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, pl. ii. fig. 1). | Somali-land. |

XLV. UROLAIS, Boyd Alexander.

(Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 35, 1903.)

1. *mariae*, Boyd Alexander, l. c.

Fernando Po.

XLVI. DRYODROMAS, Finsch & Hartl.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 144, 1883.)

1. *fulvicapilla* (Vieill.). (p. 144.)

S. Africa
(Knysna to Natal
and Transvaal).
N. Damara-land.

2. *melanura*, Cab. (p. 146.)

W. Africa
(Angola).

3. *rufifrons* (Rüpp.). (p. 146.)

N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia).

4. *smithii*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. xxix (1895).

Somali-land.

5. *rufidorsalis*, Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii
(1897).

E. Africa
(Teita).

6. *damarensis* (Wahlb.). (p. 147.)

S.W. Africa
(Damara-land).

7. *icteropygialis* (Lafr.). (p. 148.)

S. Africa
(Gt. Namaqua-land ;
Knysna ; Natal).

XLVII. DRYMOCICHLA, Hartl.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 149.)

1. *incana*, Hartl. (p. 149.)

Equatorial Africa.

VOL. IV.

Q

XLVIII. PHYLLOLAIS, Hartl.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 149, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>pulchella</i> (<i>Cretzschm.</i>). (p. 149.) | N.E. Africa. |
| 2. <i>hildegardæ</i> (<i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxviii, 1899). | E. Africa
(Athi River). |

XLIX. NEOMIXIS, Sharpe.[*Cf.* Oberh. Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 211.](*Eroessa*, nec Hartl., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 150.)

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>tenella</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 151.) | Madagascar. |
| 2. <i>viridis</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 152.) | Madagascar. |
| 3. <i>striatigula</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 152.) | Madagascar. |

L. SYLVIELLA, Lafr.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 153, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Orn. MB. viii. p. 21; Grant, Ibis, 1900, pp. 154–157; Sharpe, Ibis, 1901, pp. 69, 70.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>rufescens</i> (<i>Vicill.</i>). (p. 153.) | S. Africa.
N. to the Zambesi
and Angola. |
| 2. <i>micrura</i> (<i>Rüpp.</i>). (p. 154.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Grant, Ibis, 1900, p. 155.] | N.E. Africa
(E. Abyssinia.
Somali-land).
E. Africa
(Tana River). |

3. **brachyura**, *Lafr.* (p. 154, pt.)
[*Cf. Grant, l. c.*] N.E. Africa
(Nubia to Bogoland. Kordofan).
Equatorial Africa.
4. **leucopsis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1879,
p. 114. (p. 155, pt.) E. Africa.
5. **isabellina**, *Elliot*, Field Columb. Mus. Orn. i.
p. 44 (1897). Somali-land.
6. **gaekwari**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 47
(1901). Somali-land.
7. **whytei**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 13. Nyasa-land.
8. **pallida**, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.
p. xlviii (1899). S.E. Africa
(Zambesi River).
9. **minima**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1900, p. 156. E. Africa
(Manda Isl.).
10. **fischeri**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. E. Africa
(Malindi).
11. **jacksoni**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vii (1897). E. Africa
(Teita to Uganda).
12. **carnapi**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. W. Africa
(K. Camaroons).
Q 2

13. *flecki*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, pp. 21, 22. N. Nyasa-land
(Mutschumi).
14. *major*, *O. Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 305. E. Africa
(Usandawe).
15. *ruficapilla*, *Bocage*. (p. 156.) S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
16. *leucophrys*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Elgon.
Nandi).
17. *virens*, *Cass.* (p. 157.) W. Africa
(Gaboon to the
Congo).
18. *barakæ*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vi (1897). Equatorial Africa
(Uganda).
19. *flaviventris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 157.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast).
20. *stampflii*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. viii.
p. 252 (1886). W. Africa
(Liberia).

LI. *EREMOMELA*, *Sundev.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 157, 1883.)

1. *lutescens* (*Less.*). (p. 158, note.) W. Africa
(Senegambia).

2. *viridiflava* (*Hartl.*). (p. 158, note.) W. Africa
(Senegambia).

3. *flaviventris* (*Burch.*). (p. 159.) S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to Mashona-land
and Benguela).

4. *flavicrissalis*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 481. N.E. Africa
(Somali-land).

5. *griseiflava*, *Heugl.* (p. 160.) N.E. Africa
(Bogos-land).

6. *polioxantha*, *Sharpe*. (p. 160.) S.E. Africa
(Swazi-land).

7. *helenoræ*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.
p. 48 (1899). S.E. Africa
(Zambesi-land).

8. *pusilla*, *Hartl.* (p. 160.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Gold Coast).

9. *mentalis*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215. W. Africa
(Congo).

10. *salvadorii*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 64. W. Africa
(Congo).

11. *usticollis*, *Sundev.* (p. 161.) S. Africa
(Transvaal to
Damara-land).

12. **pulchra** (*Bocage*). (p. 162.) S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
Tanganyika district.
13. **citriniceps**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, pp. 210,
235. C. Africa
(Kakoma).
14. **scotops**, *Sundev*. (p. 162.) S.E. Africa
(Transvaal to
Mashona-land).
15. **occipitalis** (*Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884,
p. 181). E. Africa
(Masai-land).
16. **hypoxantha**, *Pels*. (p. 163.) Equatorial Africa.
17. **baumanni**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ii. p. 157
(1894). W. Africa
(Togo-land).
18. **canescens**, *Antin*. (March 1864.) N.E. Africa
elegans, Heugl. (July 1864.) (p. 163.) (W. Abyssinia).
[*Cf. Salvad.*, Atti Ac. Sc. Torino, v. p. 733.] Equatorial Africa (Lado).
19. **rufigenis** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 215). W. Africa
[*Cf. Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 64.] (Congo).
20. **caniceps** (*Cass.*). (p. 164.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).
Equatorial Africa.
21. **atricollis**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. (2) xi. p. 153
(1893). S.W. Africa
(Angola).

22. *badiceps* (*Fraser*). (p. 164.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).
23. *nigriceps* (*Shelley*). (p. 165.) W. Africa
[Fig., Boyd Alexander, *Ibis*, 1902, pl. vii.] (Gold Coast).
24. *cervicalis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 113 W. Africa
(1895); id. J. f. O. 1896, Taf. v. fig. 1. (Cameroons).

LII. *POLIOLAIS*, *Boyd Alexander*.
(Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 36, 1903.)

1. *helenoræ*, *Boyd Alexander*, l. c. W. Africa
(Fernando Po).

LIII. *CAMAROPTERA*, *Sundev*.
(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 166, 1883.)

1. *olivacea* (*Viell.*). (p. 166.) S. Africa.
E. Africa.
2. *griseiviridis*, v. *Müll.* N.E. Africa.
[Cf. *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 65.]
3. *chloronota*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96 W. Africa
(1895). (Togo-land).
4. *brevicaudata* (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 168.) N.E. Africa.
salvadoreæ, *Heugl.* (p. 167.)
[Cf. *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 65.]

5. *tincta*, Cass. (p. 168, pt.)
chrysocnemis (Licht., *nom. nudum*).
 [Cf. Grant & Reid, Ibis, 1901, p. 648.] W. Africa
 (Senegambia to
 Loango.)
6. *griseigula*, Sharpe, Ibis, 1892, p. 158. E. Africa
 (Teita).
7. *sundevalli*, Sharpe. (p. 169.) S. Africa
 (Cape Colony
 to the Transvaal
 and Benguela).
8. *pileata*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 66. E. Africa
 (Zanzibar).
9. *axillaris*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. i. p. 32 (1893); C. E. Africa
 id. J. f. O. 1894, p. 102, pl. i. fig. 3. (Uvamba).
10. *concolor*, Hartl. (p. 170.) W. Africa
 (Liberia to
 Camaroons).
11. *ecngica*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 67. W. Africa
 (Congo).
12. *granti*, Boyd Alexander, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. W. Africa
 p. 36 (1903). (Fernando Po).
13. *superciliaris* (Fraser). (p. 171.) W. Africa
 (Gold Coast
 to Gaboon).
 Fernando Po.

14. *incesta*, *Hartl.*, Orn. W.-Afr. p. 61 (1857). Gaboon.
15. *flavigularis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ii. p. 126 (1894); id. J. f. O. 1896, Taf. v. fig. 3. W. Africa (Camaroons).

LIV. *PARMOPTILA*, *Cass.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 63, 1885.)
[*Rhodornis*, *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 67 (1896).]

1. *woodhousei*, *Cass.* (p. 63.) W. Africa (Camaroons to Gaboon).
2. *rubrifrons* (*Sharpe & Ussher*). (p. 77, pl. ii. fig. 1.) W. Africa (Gold Coast).
3. *jamesoni* (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1890, p. 163, pl. v. fig. 1.) W. Africa (Upper Congo).

LIV. *LOBORNIS*, *Sharpe**.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 78.)

1. *alexandri*, *Sharpe*. (p. 78, pl. ii. fig. 2.) W. Africa (Old Calabar).

LVI. *PHOLIDORNIS*, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 76.)

1. *rushiae* (*Cass.*). (p. 77.) W. Africa (Gold Coast to Gaboon).

* Pastor Kleinschmidt (*in litt.*) thinks that *Lobornis* is the young of a *Parmoptila*. This is not unlikely to be the case.

LVII. **STIPHORONIS**, *Hartl.* *

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 173, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. erythrothorax , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 173, pl. vi. fig. 1.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast) |
| 2. gabonensis , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 174, pl. vi. fig. 2.) | W. Africa
(Gaboon.
Camaroons).
Fernando Po. |

LVIII. **HYLIA**, *Cass.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 171.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. prasina (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 172.) | W. Africa
(Liberia to the
Congo). |
| 2. poensis , <i>Boyd Alexander</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii.
p. 36 (1903). | W. Africa
(Fernando Po). |

LIX. **SCOTOCERCA**, *Sundev.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 212.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. inquieta (<i>Cretzschm.</i>). (p. 213.) | Arabia Petrea.
E. to Persia.
Transcaspia.
Turkestan.
Baluchistan.
S. Afghanistan.
N.W. Punjab. |
| 2. buryi , <i>Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 22 (1902). | S. Arabia. |
| 3. saharæ (<i>Loche</i>). (p. 214.) | Sahara of
S. Algeria. |

* *S. alboterminata*, Reichenow (p. 174, note) = *Anthothreptes gabonica*. Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. x. p. 212 (1888).

LX. NEORNIS, Blyth.

(*Cettia*, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 133, 1881.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 433, 1889.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>flavo-olivacea</i> , Blyth. (p. 138.) | Himalaya Mts.
(Sutlej Valley
to Sikhim). |
|---|--|

LXI. HORORNIS, Hodgs.

(*Cettia*, pt., Seebohm, *t. c.* p. 133.)

[*Cf.* Oates, *t. c.* p. 434.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>fortipes</i> , Hodgs. (p. 136.) | Himalaya Mts.
(Kashmir to Assam).
Khási and Nága Hills.
Burmese Provinces.
Mts. of W. China. |
| 2. <i>dauidiana</i> (Verr.). (p. 136, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.
p. 86, 1891.] | W. China
(Moupin
to S. Kansu). |
| 3. <i>sinensis</i> , La Touche, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxxvii
(1898). | Foh-kien, China. |
| 4. <i>brunnescens</i> , Hume. (p. 136, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 435,
1889.] | E. Himalayas
(Sikhim).
S. China. |
| 5. <i>albiventer</i> , Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B. xlv.
pt. ii. p. 199 (1876).
[<i>Cf.</i> Oates, <i>op. cit.</i> p. 436.] | Manipur. |
| 6. <i>pallida</i> , Brooks. (p. 136, pt.) | N.W. Himalayas
(Kashmir to Garwhal). |
| 7. <i>pallidipes</i> (Blanf.). (p. 139.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikhim to Bhutan).
Burmese Provinces. |
| 8. <i>major</i> (Moore). (p. 145, pl. vii.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Sikhim). |

9. *cantans* (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 139.) Japan.
cantillans (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 139.) Formosa.
 [Cf. Ogilvie Grant, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 508 ; Finsch,
 Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 207 (1901).]
10. *seebohmi*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 507. Philippine Is.
 (N. Luzon).
11. *minuta* (*Swinh.*). (p. 141.) Askold Isl.
 S. China.
 Hainan.
12. *borealis* (*Campbell*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 235). Corea.
 N. China (*winter*).
13. *canturians* (*Swinh.*). (p. 141.) S. Ussuri-land
 to Lake Chanka.
 Formosa.
 S. China (*winter*).
 Cachar (*winter*).
14. *septentrionalis* (*Campbell*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 235). Manchuria.
15. *oreophila*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 387. N.W. Borneo
 (Mt. Kina Balu).
16. *montana* (*Horsf.*, Tr. Linn. Soc. xiii. p. 156, Java.
 1821).
 [Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 538 ; Grant, *t. c.*
 pp. 538, 539, 1896.]
17. *everetti* (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 113, 1898). Timor.
18. *bivittata* (*Finsch*, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. Timor.
 p. 209, 1901).

LXII. PHYLLERGATES, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 229, 1883 : *cf.* Zool.

Rec. 1883, Aves, p. 25, note.)

[*Phyllobates*, Oates, B. Brit. Burm. i. p. 110 (1883).]

1. **cucullatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 229.) Java.
Sumatra.
2. **cinereicollis**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 479; 1889, p. 279. N.W. Borneo
(Mt. Kina Balu).
3. **philippinus**, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iv. p. 517 (1897). Philippine Is.
(N. Luzon).
4. **everetti**, *Hartert*, *l. c.* p. 517 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores).
5. **riedeli**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, *Abh. Mus. Dresden*, 1894-95, no. 8, p. 13 (1895). N. Celebes
(Minalassa Mts).
6. **dumasi**, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* viii. p. xxxi (1899). Molucca Is.
(Buru).
7. **coronatus** (*Jerd. & Blyth*). (p. 230)
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iv. p. 518, 1899.] E. Himalayas
(Sikkim to Assam).
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces
(Karen-nee. Muleyit).
Malay Peninsula.
8. **sumatranus**, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xii. p. 67 (1891). Sumatra.

LXIII. THAMNORNIS, Milne-Edw. & Grandid.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 231.)

1. **chloropetoides** (*Grandid.*). (p. 231.) S. Madagascar.

LXIV. HOREITES, *Hodgs.*

(Cettia, pt., Seebohm, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v. p. 133, 1881.)

[Cf. Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 440, 1889.]

- 1.
- brunneifrons**
- (
- Hodgs.*
-). (p. 143.)

Himalayas
(Kashmir to Sikkim).**LXV. CETTIA, *Bp.***

(Seebohm, t. c. p. 133.)

- 1.
- cetti**
- (
- Marm.*
-). (p. 135.)

Mediterranean
Countries.

- 2.
- orientalis**
- ,
- Tristr.*
- (p. 135, pt.)

Palestine to
O. Asia.
N.W. India
(Sind, winter).**LXVI. UROSPHENA, *Swinh.***

(Cettia, pt., Seebohm, t. c. p. 133.)

- 1.
- squamiceps**
- (
- Swinh.*
-). (p. 142.)

ussuriana (Seebohm). (p. 143.)[Cf. Tacz., Mém. Acad. Pétersb. (7) xxxix.
p. 227, 1891; Pleske, Orn. Ross. ii. p. 653.]E. Siberia. Japan.
S. China & Formosa
(winter).
Burmese Provinces
(winter).**LXVII. SUYA, *Hodgs.***

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 176, 1883.)

- 1.
- crinigera**
- ,
- Hodgs.*
- (p. 177.)

Plains of N. &
N.W. India.
Himalayas from
Kashmir to Bhutan.
Assam.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
S. China. Formosa.

2. *atrigularis*, *Moore*. (p. 180.) E. Himalayas
(Sikkim).
3. *khasiana*, *Godwin-Austen*. (p. 181.) Khási & Nága Hills.
E. Manipur,
4. *waterstradti*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 568
(1902). Mts. of Pahang,
Malay Peninsula.
5. *superciliaris*, *Anderson*. (p. 182.) Hills of
[*albigularis*, Hume (p. 182). Burmese Provinces.
Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 447, S. China.
1889.] Sumatra.
6. *blythi*, *Bp.* (p. 202, pt.) Java.
[Cf. Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168
(1884).]
[*leucophrys*, Boie (p. 185, note); teste Finsch
in litt.]

LXVIII. *PRINIA*, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 183, 1883.)

1. *undata* (*Gm.*). (p. 184, note.) Senegambia ?
2. *subflava* (*Gm.*). (p. 184, note.) Senegambia ?
3. *diophrys* (*Vieill.*). (p. 184, note.) S. Africa ?
4. *fuscata* (*Gm.*). (p. 185, note.) Senegambia ?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 5. <i>familiaris</i> , <i>Horaf.</i> (p. 185.) | Java.
Sumatra. |
| 6. <i>flavicans</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>) (p. 186.) | S.E. Africa
to the Transvaal.
Great Namaqua-land
and Damara-land. |
| 7. <i>maculosa</i> (<i>Bodd.</i>) (p. 189.) | S.W. Africa
(Knyena to
Little Namaqua-land). |
| 8. <i>hypoxantha</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 190.) | S.E. Africa
(E. Cape Colony
to Natal and
the Transvaal). |
| 9. <i>mystacea</i> , <i>Rüpp.</i> (p. 191.) | Tropical Africa. |
| 10. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Sykes.</i> (p. 195.) | Indian Peninsula.
Manipur. Arakan.
S. China. |
| 11. <i>moelleri</i> , <i>Bocage</i> , <i>Jorn. Lisb.</i> 1887, p. 251. | W. Africa
(S. Thomas Isl.). |
| 12. <i>jerdoni</i> (<i>Blyth.</i>) (p. 199, pt.)
[<i>Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds</i> , i. p. 453,
1889]. | S. Indian Peninsula
from Mysore to
Travancore.
Ceylon. |
| 13. <i>blanfordi</i> (<i>Wald.</i>) (p. 195, pt.)
[<i>Cf. Oates, t. c. p. 454.</i>] | Burmese Provinces. |
| 14. <i>extensicauda</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 195, pt.)
[<i>Cf. Oates, t. c. p. 454.</i>] | China.
Formosa. |

15. *sylvatica*, *Jerd.* (p. 199, pls. vii. & viii.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.

16. *polychroa* (*Temm.*). (p. 202.) Java.
[*Cf.* Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus. vi. p. 168.]

LXIX. BURNESIA, *Jerd.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 203, 1889.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>flaviventris</i> (<i>Deless.</i>). (p. 204.) | Grass-lands of
N. India, from
Sind to Assam.
Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. |
| 2. <i>sonitans</i> (<i>Swinh.</i>). (p. 205.) | S. China.
Hainan. Formosa. |
| 3. <i>superciliaris</i> (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 206.) | Borneo. |
| 4. <i>somalica</i> , <i>Elliot</i> , Field Columb. Mus. Orn. i.
no. 2, p. 45 (1897). | Somali-land. |
| 5. <i>substriata</i> (<i>A. Smith</i>). (p. 206.) | S. Africa
(N.W. Cape Colony). |
| 6. <i>leucopogon</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 207.) | W. Africa
(R. Congo). |
| 7. <i>reichenowi</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> , J. f. O. 1890, p. 151.
[<i>ugandæ</i> , Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vi (1897).] | Equatorial Africa
(Uganda). |

8. **bairdi** (*Cass.*). (p. 207.) W. Africa
(Gaboons).
9. **tæniolata**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 178
(1893). W. Africa
(Camaroons).
10. **melanops**, *Reichenow & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.
p. 75 (1895). Equatorial Africa
(Mau).
11. **socialis** (*Sykes*). Indian Peninsula.
[*Cisticola poliocephala* (A. Anders.), Sharpe,
Cat. B. vii. p. 257. Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit.
Ind., Birds, i. p. 450, 1889.] Ceylon. Assam.
Daphla & Khási Hills.
12. **gracilis** (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 210.) Asia Minor.
Palestine. Syria.
Arabia.
N.E. Africa.
13. **melanocephala**, *Fischer & Reichenow*,
J. f. O. 1884, p. 56. E. Africa
(Masai-land).
14. **lepida** (*Blyth*). (p. 211.) N.W. India
(Sind. Cutch.
Punjab).
R. Ganges.
Valley of Assam.
15. **epichlora**, *Reichenow*, Ber. allg. deutsch. Orn.
Ges. 1892, p. 6; id. J. f. O. 1892,
p. 193, Taf. ii. fig. 1. W. Africa
(Camaroons).
16. **brunneiceps**, *Reichenow*, Orn. M.B. viii. p. 122
(1900). C. Africa
(Rupira,
N. Lake Nyasa).

LXX. DROMÆOCERCUS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 99, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>brunneus</i> , Sharpe. (p. 99.) | Madagascar. |
| 2. <i>seebohmi</i> , Sharpe. (p. 100.) | Madagascar. |

LXXI. MALURUS, Vieill.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 285, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>cyaneus</i> (Ellis). (p. 286.) | E. & S. Australia. |
| 2. <i>cyanochlamys</i> , Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 788.
(p. 286, pt.) | Queensland. |
| 3. <i>gouldi</i> , Sharpe. (p. 287.) | Tasmania.
S. Australia.
Victoria. |
| 4. <i>elizabethæ</i> , Campbell, Ibis, 1901, p. 10. | King's Isl.,
Baas' Strait. |
| 5. <i>melanotus</i> , Gould. (p. 288.) | S. Australia.
Victoria.
Interior Province. |
| 6. <i>callainus</i> , Gould. (p. 289.) | Interior of
S. Australia. |
| 7. <i>splendens</i> (Q. & G.). (p. 289.) | W. Australia.
R 2 |

- | | |
|---|--|
| 8. <i>leucopterus</i> , Q. & G. (p. 290.) | S. & W. Australia.
N. S. Wales.
Interior Province. |
| 9. <i>leuconotus</i> , Gould. (p. 291.) | Interior of
S. Australia. |
| 10. <i>elegans</i> , Gould. (p. 291.) | W. Australia. |
| 11. <i>lamberti</i> , Vig. & Horsf. (p. 292.) | E. & S.E. Australia.
S. Australia. |
| 12. <i>assimilis</i> , North, Vict. Nat. xviii. p. 29 (1901.) | C. Australia. |
| 13. <i>amabilis</i> , Gould. (p. 293.) | N.E. & N. Australia. |
| 14. <i>pulcherrimus</i> , Gould. (p. 294.) | W. Australia.
Interior of S. Australia. |
| 15. <i>coronatus</i> , Gould. (p. 295.) | N.W. Australia. |
| 16. <i>melanocephalus</i> , Vig. & Horsf. (p. 296.) | E. & S. Australia. |
| 17. <i>dorsalis</i> , Lewin. (p. 296.) | N. & N.E. Australia. |
| 18. <i>albiscopulatus</i> , A. B. Meyer. (p. 297.) | New Guinea. |

19. *mortoni*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890-91, p. 97. Bartle Bay,
S.E. New Guinea.

20. *edwardi*, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xvii. p. 203 (1901). Barrow Isl.,
N.W. Australia.

LXXII. *STIPITURUS*, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 100, 1883.)

1. *malachurus* (*Shaw*). (p. 100.) E. & S. Australia
to Swan River.
Tasmania.
2. *ruficeps*, *Campbell*, Vict. Nat. xv. p. 116 (1899); N.W. Australia.
id. Ibis, 1899, pl. vii.

LXXIII. *PSAMMATHIA*, *Hartl. & Finsch.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 101.)

1. *annæ*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 101.) Pelew Is.

LXXIV. *BEBROORNIS*, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 102.)

1. *rodericanus* (*E. Newton*). (p. 102.) Rodriguez Isl.
2. *seychellensis*, *Oust.* (p. 103.) Seychelles Is.

LXXV. *SPHENURA*, *Licht.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 104.)

1. *brachyptera* (*Lath.*). (p. 104.) N. S. Wales.

2. *longirostris* (Gould). (p. 105.) W. Australia.

3. *broadbenti*, McCoy. (p. 106.) S. Australia.

LXXVI. **AMYTORNIS**, *Stejneger*, Stand. Nat. Hist. iv. p. 499 (1885).

[*Diaphorillas*, Oberh., Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 212.]

[*Amytis*, Less. (nec Savigny); Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 106, 1883.]

1. *textilis* (Q. & G.). (p. 107.) N. S. Wales.
Victoria.
S. Australia.

2. *macrurus*, Gould. (p. 108.) W. Australia.

3. *megalurus*, Sharpe, Zool. Rec. 1901, vol. xxxviii. W. Australia.
Aves, p. 68, *nom. emend.*
*gigantura**, Milligan, Vict. Nat. xlviii. p. 27
(1901).

4. *striatus* (Gould). (p. 107.) Victoria.
S. Australia.

5. *housei*, Milligan, Rep. Kimberley Expl. Exped., Interior of
App. B. (1902). W. Australia.

6. *goyderi*, Gould. (p. 109.) S. Australia.

* *Vox hybrida*.

Family XI. **VIREONIDÆ.**

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 292, 1883.)

I. **VIREO**, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 292.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>calidris</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 293.) | C. America
(Panama).
Venezuela.
Guiana.
Greater Antilles
(Jamaica. S. Domingo).
Lesser Antilles. |
| 2. <i>barbadensis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Hist. N. Amer. B. i.
p. 359 (1874). | Barbados. |
| 3. <i>grandior</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii. p. 178
(1884). | Old Providence Is.,
Caribbean Sea. |
| 4. <i>canescens</i> , <i>Cory</i> , Auk, 1887, p. 178. | St. Andrew's Isl.,
Caribbean Sea. |
| 5. <i>barbatulus</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 293, pt.) | S. Florida.
Bahama Is.
Greater Antilles
(Cuba). |
| 6. <i>caymanensis</i> , <i>Cory</i> , Auk, 1887, p. 7 (1887). | Grand Cayman Isl. |
| 7. <i>olivaceus</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 294.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Salvin, Ibis, 1890, p. 84.] | Arctic America.
E. N. America
west to Colorado,
Brit. Columbia,
and Washington State.
Central America
(Mexico to Honduras,
Guatemala to Panama,
<i>winter</i>). Colombia
(<i>winter</i>). Cuba (<i>winter</i>). |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 8. <i>flavoviridis</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 295.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Cherrie, <i>Auk</i> , 1890, p. 329.] | Valley of Rio Grande,
Texas, throughout
Central America,
breeding in Costa Rica,
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Upper Amazonia. |
| 9. <i>forreri</i> , <i>Madarász</i> , <i>Termés. Füzetek</i> , ix. p. 85,
pl. vi. (1885). | Tres Marias Is. |
| 10. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , <i>Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club</i> ,
iii. p. 73 (1902). | Bay of Panama
(S. Miguel Is.). |
| 11. <i>chivi</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 295.) | Guiana. Amazonia.
E. Brazil. E. Bolivia. |
| 12. <i>griseibarbatus</i> , <i>Berlepsch & Tacz.</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i>
1883, p. 541. | W. Ecuador. |
| 13. <i>magister</i> (<i>Laur.</i>). (p. 295.) | Central America
(British Honduras). |
| 14. <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Fr. U.S. Nat. Mus.</i> viii. p. 565
(1885).
[= <i>V. magister</i> , <i>Salvin</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1885, p. 188;
1888, p. 254.] | Cozumel Isl. |
| 15. <i>gracilirostris</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Journ. Linn. Soc.</i> xx.
p. 78 (1900). | Isl. of Fernando
Noronha. |
| 16. <i>philadelphicus</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 296.) | S. Canada.
E. N. America
(<i>migration</i>) to
Central America
(Guatemala to
Panama, <i>winter</i>). |

17. *gilvus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 296.)
Temperate N. America
(Eastern United States
to the Great Plains).
E. & S. Mexico (*winter*).

18. *swainsoni* (*Baird*). (p. 296, pt.)
W. United States.
C. & W. Mexico (*winter*).

19. *amauronotus*, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-
Amer., Aves, i. p. 193 (1881).
S. Mexico
(Orizaba).

20. *strenuus*, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 268.
S.W. Mexico
(Chiapas).

21. *josephæ*, *Scl.* (p. 297.)
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru.

22. *chiriquensis*, *Bangs*, Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club,
iv. pp. 9, 10 (1903).
C. America
(Costa Rica to Panama).

23. *nanus*, *Nelson*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.
p. 59 (1898).
Michoacan, S. Mexico.

24. *flavifrons*, *Vieill.* (p. 298.)
S. Canada.
E. United States.
C. America
(E. & S. Mexico
to Panama, *winter*).
Colombia (*winter*).
Cuba.

25. *propinquus* (*Baird*). (p. 298, pt.)
[*Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, i.*
p. 197, 1881.]
Guatemala
(Vera Paz).

26. *solitarius* (*Wils.*). (p. 298.)
S. Canada.
E. United States.
Southern U. States
(*winter*).
Central America
(Mexico to Guatemala,
winter).
27. *cassini*, *Xantus*. (p. 299.)
W. United States.
W. Mexico (*winter*).
28. *plumbeus* (*Coues*). (p. 299.)
Southern Rocky
Mountains to Arizona.
Mexico (Plains of
Colima ; Oaxaca,
winter).
29. *alticola* (*Brewster*, *Auk*, 1886, p. 111).
W. North Carolina.
Florida (*winter*).
30. *lucasanus*, *Brewster*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 147.
Lower California.
31. *atricapillus*, *Woodhouse*. (p. 300.)
C. & W. Texas,
from the Rio
Grande to the
Southern Great Plains.
S.W. Kansas.
(W. Mexico.
Mazatlan).
32. *noveboracensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 300.)
E. & S. United States
to Texas and Florida.
Central America
(Mexico to Guatemala,
winter). Cuba.
33. *bermudianus*, *Bangs & Bradlee*, *Auk*, 1901,
p. 252.
Bermuda Is.

34. *perquisitor*, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 267. S. Mexico.
35. *maynardi*, *Brewster* Auk, 1887, p. 184. S. Florida.
36. *micrus*, *Nelson*, Auk, 1899, p. 30. N.E. Mexico.
S. Texas.
37. *belli*, *Audub.* (p. 301.) C. & S. United States.
W. Mexico (*winter*).
38. *medius*, *Oberh.*, P. Biol. Soc. Washington, xvi. S.W. Texas.
p. 17 (1903).
39. *pusillus*, *Coues.* (p. 302.) S. United States
(Arizona. California.
South to Cape S. Lucas).
W. Mexico.
40. *bairdi*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii. p. 565 Cozumel Isl.
(1885)
41. *pallens*, *Salv.* (p. 302.) W. C. America
(Nicaragua
to Costa Rica).
42. *ochraceus*, *Salv.* (p. 302.) C. America
(W. & S. Mexico
to Guatemala).
43. *crassirostris*, *Bryant.* (p. 300, pt.) Bahama Is.
44. *approximans*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. vii. Old Providence Isl.
p. 179 (1884).
45. *alleni*, *Cory*, Auk, 1886, p. 560. Grand Cayman Isl..

46. **flavescens**, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. 1st ed. Bahama Is.
p. 476 (1887).
47. **huttoni**, *Cass.* (p. 303.) S. & C. California
West of the Sierra
Nevada.
C. America.
(W. & S. Mexico to
Guatemala).
48. **stephensi**, *Brewster*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vii. S. United States
p. 142 (1882). (W. Texas.
Arizona.
Lower California).
49. **obscurus**, *Anthony*, Zoe, i. p. 308 (1890). W. N. America
[*insularis*, *Rhoads*, Auk, x. p. 239: teste (Oregon to Southern
Witmer Stone *in litt.*) Brit. Columbia).
California (*winter*).
50. **modestus**, *Scl.* (p. 303.) Jamaica.
51. **carmioli**, *Baird.* (p. 303.) C. America
(Panama).
52. **superciliaris**, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. Costa Rica.
p. 340 (1901).
53. **bairdi**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus, viii. p. 565 Cozumel Isl.
(1885).
54. **vicinior**, *Coues.* (p. 300.) S.W. United States
[*californicus*, *Stephens*, Auk, 1890, p. 159: (W. Texas to
teste Witmer Stone *in litt.*) California).
Lower California.
N.W. Mexico.

55. **gundlachi**, *Lembeye*. (p. 304.) Cuba.
56. **latimeri**, *Baird*. (p. 304.) Porto Rico.
57. **hypochryseus**, *Scl.* (p. 304.) S. & S.W. Mexico.
58. **sordidus**, *Nelson*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii. p. 10 (1898). Tres Marias Is.

II. **NEOCHLOË**, *Scl.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 305, 1883.)

1. **brevipennis**, *Scl.* (p. 305.) S. Mexico.

III. **PACHYSILVIA**, *Bp.**

[*Hylophilus*, Temm. (nec *Hylophila*, Hübner);
Gadow, t. c. p. 305.]

1. **thoracica**, *Temm.* (p. 307.) Guiana.
2. **griseiventris**, *Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 11 (1902). Oronoco River.
3. **pectoralis**, *Scl.* (p. 307, pt.) Brazil.
4. **decurtata** (*Bp.*). (p. 307.) C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).

* *Hylophilus frontalis*, Tschudi (Gadow, Cat. Birds, viii. p. 313) is a *Chlorospingus*. Cf. Taczanowski, Orn. Peruan. ii. p. 517.

Mr. Oberholser has pointed out to me that the above change of generic name becomes necessary.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 5. <i>muscapina</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 308.) | British Guiana. |
| 6. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Salv. & Godm.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1883, p. 205. | British Guiana
(Boraima). |
| 7. <i>pœcilotis</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 308.) | S. Brazil. |
| 8. <i>amaurocephala</i> (<i>Nordm.</i>). (p. 308.) | E. Brazil. |
| 9. <i>flaveola</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 313.) | E. Brazil
(Bahia). |
| 10. <i>semibrunnea</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 309.) | Colombia. |
| 11. <i>flaviventris</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 309.) | C. Peru. |
| 12. <i>fuscicapilla</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 309.) | Ecuador. |
| 13. <i>aurantiifrons</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 310.)
[<i>minor</i> , <i>Berl. & Tacz.</i> P. Z. S. 1883, p. 542 ; id.
P. Z. S. 1884, p. 313.] | Amazonia.
Guiana. Venezuela.
Panama.
W. Ecuador. |
| 14. <i>brunneiceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 310.) | Guiana. |
| 15. <i>ochraceiceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 310.) | C. America
(S. Mexico
to Panama). |

16. *butunensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 617 . N.W. Ecuador.
(1902).

17. *rubrifrons*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 311.) Lower Amazonia.

18. *ferrugineifrons*, *Scl.* (p. 311.) Guiana.
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Amazonia.

19. *luteifrons*, *Scl.* (p. 311.) British Guiana.

20. *semicinerea*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 312.) Lower Amazonia.

21. *brunnea*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii.
p. 171 (1900). Santa Marta,
Colombia.

22. *flavipes*, *Lafr.* (p. 312.) Colombia.

23. *griseipes*, *Richmond*, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. xviii.
p. 678 (1896). Margarita Isl.

24. *acuticauda*, *Lawr.* (p. 310, pt.) Venezuela.
[*Cf. Berlepsch & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 12
(1902).]

25. *pallidifrons*, *Dalmas*, Mém. Soc. Zool. France,
xiii. p. 135 (1900). Tobago.

26. *viridiflava*, *Lawr.* (p. 312, pt.) Panama.

27. *olivacea*, *Tschudi.* (p. 313.) E. Peru.

IV. *LALETES*, *Scl.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 313, 1883.)

1. *osburni*, *Scl.* (p. 313.) Jamaica.

V. *VIREOLANIUS*, *Du Bus.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 314.)

1. *melitophrys*, *Du Bus.* (p. 314.) C. America
(Mexico to
Guatemala).

2. *leucotis* (*Swains.*) (p. 315.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Peru.

3. *mikettæ*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 38
(1900). N. Ecuador
(Paramba).

4. *bolivianus*, *Berlepsch*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 82. N.E. Bolivia.

5. *pulchellus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 315.) C. America.
(Mexico to
Guatemala).

6. *verticalis*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.
p. 24 (1885). C. America
(Costa Rica
to Panama).

7. *eximius*, *Baird.* (p. 316.) Colombia.

VI. CYCLORHIS, *Swains.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 316.)

[*Cf.* Sclater, *Ibis*, 1887, pp. 320-324 ;
Berlepsch, *Ibis*, 1888, pp. 83-90.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>flaviventris</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 320.) | C. America
(S. Mexico
to Guatemala). |
| 2. <i>yucatanensis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.
p. 519 (1887). | Yucatan. |
| 3. <i>flavipectus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 320.) | Amazonia. Colombia.
Venezuela. Trinidad. |
| 4. <i>trinitatis</i> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.
ii. p. 131 (1889). | Trinidad. |
| 5. <i>canticus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xii. p. 142 (1898). | Santa Marta,
Colombia. |
| 6. <i>subflavescens</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 320, pt.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama). |
| 7. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. viii.
p. 566 (1885). | Cozumel Isl. |
| 8. <i>coibæ</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 33 (1901). | Coiba Isl.,
Panama. |

9. **guianensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 319.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
10. **viridis**, *Vieill.* (p. 318.) Paraguay.
 altirostris, *Salv.* (p. 319.) Argentina to
 [*Cf.* Berlepsch, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 89.] Bolivia.
11. **cearensis**, *Baird*, *Rev. Amer. B.* p. 391 (1866). E. Brazil.
 albiventris, *Scl. & Salv.* *Ibis*, 1873, p. 319.
 [*Cf.* Berlepsch, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 87.]
12. **virenticeps**, *Scl.* (p. 317.) W. Ecuador.
13. **contrerasi**, *Tacz.* (p. 321.) Andes of
 N. Peru.
14. **ochrocephala** (*Tschudi*). (p. 318.) S. Brazil.
 viridis, *Barrôws* (nec *Vieill.*), *Bull. Nutt. Orn.*
 Club, viii. p. 88 (1883). Argentina.
 [*Cf.* Allen, *Auk*, 1889, p. 269.]
15. **wiedi**, *Pelz.* (p. 318, pt.) O. Brazil.
 [*Cf.* Berlepsch, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 88.]
16. **nigrirostris**, *Lafr.* (p. 317.) Colombia.
17. **altirostris**, *Scl.*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 324, pl. x. Ecuador.

Family XII. **AMPELIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 212, 1885.)

I. **AMPELIS**, *Linn.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 212.)

1. **garrulus**, *Linn.* (p. 212.)

Arctic and Subarctic
Regions of both
Hemispheres.

2. **cedrorum** (*Vieill.*). (p. 215.)

N. America.
C. America (*winter*).
Cuba, Jamaica (*winter*).

3. **japonicus** (*Siebold*). (p. 217.)

[*maesi*, Oustalet, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) iv.
p. 213, 1892.]

E. Siberia.
Japan.
N. China.

II. **DULUS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 218, 1885.)

1. **dominicus** (*Linn.*). (p. 218.)

Greater Antilles
(S. Domingo).

2. **nuchalis**, *Swains.* (p. 219.)

Patr. ign.

III. **PHAINOPTILA**, *Salv.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 219.)

1. **melanoxantha**, *Salv.* (p. 219.)

Costa Rica.
Panama
(Chiriqui).

IV. **PHAINOPEPLA**, *Scl.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 220, 1885.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. nitens (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 220.) | S. United States.
N. & C. Mexico. |
|--|--------------------------------------|

V. **PTILOGONYX**, *Swains.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 222.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. cinereus (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 223.) | C. America
(Mexico). |
| 2. molybdophanes , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Manual N. Amer.
B. p. 464, note (1887). | Guatemala. |
| 3. caudatus , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 224.) | C. America.
(Costa Rica to
Panama). |

Family XIII. **ARTAMIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 2, 1890.)

I. **ARTAMUS**, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 2.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. leucogaster (<i>Valenc.</i>). (p. 3.) | Andaman Is.
Malay Archipelago.
Papuan Is.
Australia. |
| 2. parvirostris , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. vi. p. 424
(1899). | Cape York,
N. Australia. |
| 3. musschenbroeki , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , Sitz. Ges.
'Isis' 1884, Abh. i. p. 30 (1885). | Tenimber Is. |

* *Cf.* antea, p. 114, note.

4. **maximus**, *A. B. Meyer*. (p. 8.) N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).

5. **melanoleucus** (*Forster*). (p. 8.) New Caledonia.
Loyalty Is.
New Hebrides.

6. **pelewensis**, *Finsch*. (p. 9.) Pelew Is.

7. **mentalis**, *Jard*. (p. 9.) Fiji Is.

8. **monachus**, *Bp.* (p. 10.) Celebes.
Sula Is.

9. **insignis**, *Scl.* (p. 11.) Bismarck Archipelago
(New Britain,
New Ireland).

10. **fuscus**, *Vieill.* (p. 11.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. Indo-Chinese
Provinces. S. China.
Hainan.

11. **superciliosus** (*Gould*). (p. 15.) E. & S. Australia.

12. **personatus** (*Gould*). (p. 16.) Australia
(except N. Austr.).

13. **cinereus**, *Vieill.* (p. 16.) W. Australia.

14. **hypoleucus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 17.) Int. of Australia.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 15. <i>melanops</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 17.) | Australia
(excepting W. Austr.). |
| 16. <i>perspicillatus</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 18.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor). |
| 17. <i>venustus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 18.) | N.W. Australia. |
| 18. <i>sordidus</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 19.) | Australia.
Tasmania. |
| 19. <i>minor</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 20.) | Australia. |

II. *PSEUDOCHELIDON*, *Hartl.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 21, 1890.)

[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, p. 663 (1903).]

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>eurystomina</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 21.) | W. Africa
(Gaboön). |
|--|------------------------|

Family XIV. *VANGIDÆ*.

[*Cf.* *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 48, 1896.]

I. *XENOPIROSTRIS*, *Bp.*

(*Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 109, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1. <i>polleni</i> , <i>Schl.</i> (p. 110.) | S.E. Madagascar. |
| 2. <i>xenopirostris</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 110.) | Madagascar. |
| 3. <i>dami</i> (<i>Schl.</i>). (p. 110.) | N. Madagascar. |

II. **ARTAMIA**, *Lafr.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 106, 1883.)

1. **leucocephala** (*Gm.*). (p. 107.) Madagascar.
2. **annæ**, *Stejneger*, N. Mag. Naturvid. 1879, pt. 4. Madagascar.
3. **bicolor** (*Linn.*). (p. 108.) Madagascar.
4. **comorensis**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlii Great Comoro Isl.
(1894).

III. **ABBOTTORNIS**, *Richmond*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xix. p. 692 (1897).

[*Leptopterus*, Bp. (nec Boisd.); Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 282, 1877.]

1. **chabert** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 282.) Madagascar.

IV. **ORIOLIA**, *Geoffr.*

(*Artamia*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 106, 1883.)

1. **bernieri**, *Geoffr.* (p. 108.) Madagascar.

V. **VANGA**, *Vieill.*

(Gadow, *i. c.* p. 104.)

1. **curvirostris** (*Gm.*). (p. 104.) Madagascar.
2. **rufa** (*Gm.*). (p. 105.) Madagascar.

VI. **CALICALICUS**, *Bp.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 119, 1883.)

1. **madagascariensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 119.) Madagascar.

Family XV. **PRIONOPIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 272, 1877.)

I. **GRALLINA**, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 272.)[*Pomareopsis*, Oust. Bull. Ass. Sci. France, 1880, no. 11,
p. 173.]

1. **picata** (*Lath.*). (p. 272)

Australia.
Ké Archipelago
(Koor Ial.).

2. **bruijni**, *Salvad.* (p. 273.)

[*semiatra*, Oust. *l. c.* Cf. *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii.
p. 191, 1881. Cf. also *Hand-l. B.* vol. iii.
p. 284, note.]

New Guinea.

II. **HEMIPUS**, *Hodgson.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 305.)[Cf. Oates, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 471 (1889).]

1. **obscurus** (*Horsf.*). (p. 305.)

Malay Peninsula.
Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.

2. **picatus** (*Sykes*). (p. 307.)

Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. Indo-Chinese
Provinces.
N.W. Borneo
(Mts. Kina Balu,
Dulit).

3. **intermedius**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. Sumatra
p. 209 (1879). (Mt. Singalan).
[*picatus* (nec Sykes), Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xxi. p. 207 (1899).] N.W. Borneo.

4. **capitalis** (*McClell.*). (p. 306.) Himalayas
(Gharwál to Assam).
Manipur. Kachin Hills.

III. **TEPHRODORNIS**, *Swains.*
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 274.)

1. **pondicerianus** (*Gm.*). (p. 275.) Indian Peninsula.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
S. China. Hainan.
2. **affinis**, *Blyth.* (p. 276.) Ceylon.
3. **pelvicus** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 276.) E. Himalayas.
Burmese Provinces.
4. **sylvicola**, *Jerd.* (p. 277.) S. India.
5. **virgatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 278.) Java.
6. **gularis** (*Raffl.*). (p. 278.) Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
7. **frenatus**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. ix. p. 52 Borneo.
(1887).

IV. **FRASERIA**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 303, 1877.)

- 1.
- ocreata**
- (
- Strickl.*
-). (p. 303.)

W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).

- 2.
- cinerascens**
- ,
- Hartl.*
- (p. 304.)

W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).

- 3.
- prospora**
- ,
- Oberholser*
- , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii.
-
- p. 37 (1899).

Liberia.

V. **HORIZORHINUS**, *Oberh.*

(Oberholser, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 37, 1899.)

[*Cuphopterus*, *Hartl.* (nec *Morawitz*), Sharpe, Cat. B.
Brit. Mus. iii. p. 302, 1877.]

- 1.
- dohrni**
- ,
- Hartl.*
- (p. 302.)

W. Africa
(Prince's Isl.).VI. **EUROCEPHALUS**, *A. Smith.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 279.)

- 1.
- anguitimens**
- ,
- A. Smith.*
- (p. 279.)

C. S. Africa,
to Zambesi River
and Benguela.

- 2.
- rueppelli**
- ,
- Bp.*
- (p. 280.)

N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia to
Somali-land).
S. to Lake Nyasa.

VII. *RHECTES*, Bp.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 283.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 437.]

[*Pitohui*!, Less., *Traité d'Orn.* p. 375 (1831): *cf.* Rothsch. & Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* 1903, pp. 93-99.]*

1. *meridionalis*, Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 437. S.E. New Guinea
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Agg. Orn. Pap. ii.* p. 97, 1890.] (Astrolabe Mts.).
2. *cirrhocephalus* (Less.). (p. 284.) N.W. New Guinea.
3. *brunneicaudus*, A. B. Meyer, *Abh. Mus. Dresd.* 1890-91, iii. no. 4, p. 10 (1891). German New Guinea.
4. *uropygialis*, Gray. (p. 285.) N.W. New Guinea
[*tibialis*, Sharpe, *Cat. B. iii.* p. 285.] (Salawati. Mysol).
5. *aruensis*, Sharpe. (p. 285.) Aru Is.
[*analogus*, A. B. Meyer, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i.* p. 284, *Taf. xiv. fig. 2, xv. fig. 2* (1884).
Cf. Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 42.]
6. *dichrous*, Bp. (p. 284, pt.) New Guinea
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Pap. ii.* p. 195, 1881.] generally.
7. *dohertyi* (Rothsch. & Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* 1903, p. 95). Ron Isl.,
Bay of Geelvink.
8. *decipiens*, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. xii.* p. 473 (1878); *id.* *Orn. Pap. ii.* p. 197 (1881). N.W. New Guinea.

* N.B.—*Pitohui* is doubtless an older name than *Rhectes*, but can surely be laid aside as a barbarous word.

9. *rubensis*, *A. B. Meyer*, Sitzs. Ges. 'Isis,' N.W. New Guinea.
Dresden, 1884, Abh. i. p. 32 (1885).
10. *brunneiceps*, *D'Albert. & Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. S. New Guinea
Civic. Genov. xiv. p. 70 (1879). (Fly River).
11. *phæcephalus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. S.E. New Guinea
1900, p. 187. (Bailalla River).
12. *meyeri*, *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1903, N. New Guinea
p. 96. (Takar, Tana Mora).
13. *cerviniventris*, *Gray*. (p. 286.) Papuan Is.
(Waigiou. Ghemien.
Batanta).
14. *cristatus*, *Salvad.* (p. 286.) N.W. New Guinea.
15. *jobiensis*, *Meyer*. (p. 287.) Jobi Isl.,
Geelvink Bay.

VIII. *PSEUDORHECTES*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 287, 1877.)

1. *ferrugineus* (*Bp.*). (p. 287.) New Guinea.
Salwati.
Mysol. Aru Is.
2. *holerythrus*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. N.W. New Guinea.
Genov. xii. p. 474 (1878). (Jobi Isl.).
3. *clarus*, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1894, p. 91. E. New Guinea.

4. *brevipennis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. 1896,
p. 534. Aru Is.

5. *leucorhynchus* (*Gray*). (p. 288.) Waigiou.

IX. MELANORHECTES, Sharpe.
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 289.)

1. *nigrescens* (*Schl.*). (p. 289.) N.W. New Guinea.
2. *schistaceus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. 1900,
p. 187. S.E. New Guinea
(Aroa River).

X. COLLYRIOCICHLA, Vig. & Horsf.
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 289.)

1. *harmonica* (*Lath.*). (p. 290.) Australia.
2. *rectirostris*, *Jard. & Selby*. (p. 291.) Tasmania.
3. *brunnea*, *Gould*. (p. 291.) N. Australia.
S.E. New Guinea.
4. *rufiventris*, *Gould*. (p. 292.) W. & S. Australia.
5. *sibila*, *De Vis*, Pr. Roy. Soc. Queensland, v.
p. 161 (1888). W. Queensland.
[? *P. boweri* (*De Vis*), op. cit. vi. p. 248, 1889.]
6. *pallidirostris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 293.) N. Australia.

XI. PINAROLESTES, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 293, 1877.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. megarhynchus (<i>Q. & G.</i>). (p. 295.) | New Guinea.
Mysol.
Aru Is. |
| 2. tappenbecki , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. vi. p. 190
(1898); id. J. f. O. 1899, p. 118.
<i>dissimilis</i> , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. viii. 1900, p. 2.
[<i>Cf.</i> Rothsch. & Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903,
p. 100.] | German New Guinea. |
| 3. sangirensis , <i>Oust.</i> , Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris,
(7) v. p. 71 (1881). | Sanghi Is. |
| 4. madaraszii , <i>Rothsch. & Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool.
1903, p. 100. | German New Guinea
(Saddle Mts.). |
| 5. despectus , <i>Rothsch. & Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool.
1903, p. 100. | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 6. parvulus (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 296.) | N. Australia. |
| 7. boweri , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. x.
p. 244 (1885). | N.E. Australia
(Cairns district,
Queensland). |
| 8. rufiventris , <i>Sharpe</i> .
<i>rufigaster</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 296.) | N. & N.E. Australia. |
| 9. cerviniventris , <i>North</i> , Rec. Austr. Mus. iii.
No. 2, p. 49 (1897). | Interior of
Queensland
(Dawson River). |

10. **affinis** (*Gray*). (p. 297.) Papuan Islands
(Wuigiou. Mysol).

11. **melanorhynchus** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 298.) N.W. New Guinea
(Misori Isl.).

12. **tenebrosus** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 298.) Pelew Is.
[Cf. Wieglesw. Aves Polyn., Abhandl. K. Mus.
Dresden, 1890-91, No. 6, p. 26, 1891.]

13. **obscurus** (*Meyer*). (p. 299.) N.W. New Guinea
(Jobi Is.).

14. **heinei** (*Finsch & Hartl.*). (p. 299.) Tonga Is.
(Tongatabu, Vavao,
Eua).

15. **vitiensis** (*Hartl.*). (p. 299.) Fiji Is.
(Wakaia, Ovalau,
Levuka, Newa).
? Rotuma.
[Cf. Wieglesw. Aves Polyn., Abhandl. K. Mus.
Dresden, 1890-91, No. 6, p. 27, 1891.]

16. **buensis** (*Layard*). (p. 300.) Fiji Is.
(Vanua Levu).

17. **fortunæ** (*Layard*). (p. 300.) Fortuna Is.,
N.E. of Fiji Is.

18. **compressirostris** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.
(Kandavu).

19. **powelli**, *Salvin*, P. Z. S. 1879, p. 128. Samoa Is.
(Tutuila, Upolu).

20. **macrorhynchus** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.
(Taviuni).
21. **maximus** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.
(Kandavu.
Rewa).
22. **nigrigularis** (*Layard*). (p. 301.) Fiji Is.
(Ovalau,
Taviuni,
Viti Levu).

XII. **CLYTORHYNCHUS**, *Elliot*.

(*Xenopirostris*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 109, 1883.)

1. **pachycephaloides**, *Elliot*. (p. 111.) New Caledonia.
2. **griseus**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix (1899). New Hebrides
(Espiritu Santo Isl.).
3. **vatensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix (1899). New Hebrides
(Vate Isl.).

XIII. **PLATYLOPHUS**, *Swains*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 317, 1877.)

1. **galericulatus** (*Cuv.*). (p. 317.) Java.
2. **ardesiacus** (*Cab.*). (p. 317.) Malay Peninsula.

3. **coronatus** (*Raffl.*). (p. 318.) Sumatra.
S. Borneo.

4. **lemprieri**, *Nicholson*, *Ibis*, 1883, p. 88. N.E. Borneo
(Sandakan).

XIV. **PRIONOPS**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 319, 1877.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Arch. f. Nat. 1901, p. 329 ; id. Vög.
Afrikas, ii. p. 527, 1903.]

1. **plumata** (*Shaw*). (p. 320.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Nigeria).
2. **poliolopha**, *Fischer & Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1884,
p. 180. E. Africa
(Masai-land).
3. **poliocephala** (*Stanley*). (p. 321.) N.E. Africa
(White and Blue
Nile districts),
S. to Turquel.
4. **cristata**, *Rüpp.* (p. 321.) N.E. Africa
(White Nile)
to Uganda.
5. **martensi**, *Reichenow*, Arch. f. Naturg. 1901,
p. 330. E. Camaroons.
6. **talacoma**, *A. Smith*. (p. 321.) South Africa
(Orange River
to Angola and
Zambesi R.).
C.E. Africa.

7. *melanoptera*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 46 Somali-land.
(1901).
8. *intermedia*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 47 (1901). British E. Africa
[? = *melanoptera*, teste *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, (Taveta).
p. 32; id. *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 503.]
9. *vinaceigularis*, *Richmond*, *Auk*, 1897, p. 162. E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).
- XV. **SIGMODUS**, *Hartl.*, in *Jard. Contr. Orn.* 1852, p. 139.
(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 322, 1877.)
[*Cf.* O. Neumann, *Orn. MB.* vii. pp. 89-91, 1899;
Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 534, 1903.]
1. *rufiventris*, *Bp.* (p. 323.) W. Africa
(Gaboon).
2. *mentalis*, *Sharpe*, J. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvii. p. 425 Equatorial Africa
(1884). (Niam-niam country
to Lake Albert).
3. *caniceps*, *Bp.* (p. 323.) W. Africa
(Sierra Leone to
Togo-land).
4. *scopifrons*, *Peters.* (p. 324.) E. Africa
(Mozambique to
Lamu).
5. *retzii* (*Wahlb.*) (p. 324.) S.W. Africa
(Damara-land).

6. *nigricans*, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 90 (1899). S.W. Africa
(Benguela
to the Congo).
7. *intermedius*, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 90 (1899). Equatorial Africa
(Lake Tanganyika
to Victoria Nyanza).
8. *tricolor* (*Gray*). (p. 325.) S.E. Africa
(Transvaal to
Nyasa-land.
N. to Ugogo).
9. *graculinus* (*Cab.*). (p. 325.) E. Africa
(Zanzibar district
to Kavirondo).

XVI. *HYPOCOLIUS*, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 316, 1877.)

1. *ampelinus*, *Bp.* (p. 316.) Persia, E. to Sind.
N.E. Africa
(White Nile).

Family XVI. *AEROCHARIDÆ*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 326, 1877.)

I. *AEROCHARIS*, *Gistel*.*

(*Euryceros*, Less. ; Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 326.)

1. *prevosti*, *Less.* (p. 326.) Madagascar.

* Mr. Oberholser sends me this correction (*in litt.*). I have not been able to find Gistel's reference.

Family XVII. **LANIIDÆ.**

(Gadow, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. viii. p. 88, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. **GYMNORHINÆ.**(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 89.)I. **PITYRIASIS, Less.**(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 90.)

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1. gymnocephala (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 90.) | Borneo. |
|---|---------|

II. **GYMNORHINA, Gray.**(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 91.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1. tibicen (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 91.) | Australia
generally. |
| 2. leuconota , <i>Gray.</i> (p. 92.) | S. Australia. |
| 3. dorsalis , <i>Campbell</i> , P. Roy. Soc. Victoria, (2) vii.
p. 206 (1895). | W. Australia. |
| 4. hyperleuca (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 92.) | Tasmania. |

III. **CRACTICUS, Vieill.**(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 93.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. quoyi (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 94.) | N. Australia.
Papuan Islands. |
|--|----------------------------------|

2. **rufescens**, *De Vis*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. vii. Queensland.
p. 562 (1883).
[*Cf.* Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xl (1900).]

3. **nigrigularis** (*Gould*). (p. 95.) S. & E. Australia.

4. **picatus**, *Gould*. (p. 96.) N. Australia.

5. **cassicus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 97.) Papuan Is.

6. **leucopterus**, *Gould*. (p. 98.) N.E. & W. Australia.

7. **argenteus**, *Gould*. (p. 99.) N. Australia.

8. **destructor** (*Temm.*). (p. 100.) S. Australia.

9. **cinereus** (*Gould*). (p. 101.) Tasmania.

10. **mentalis**, *Salvad. & D'Albertis*. (p. 102.) British New Guinea.

11. **louisidensis**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1889, p. 555. Louisiade Is.
[*Strepera rosa-alba*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New (Sudest Isl.).
Guinea, 1890, App. p. 110 (1890). *Cf.*
Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 522 (1898).]

IV. STREPERA, *Less.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 57, 1877.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>graculina</i> (<i>White</i>). (p. 57.) | S. & E. Australia. |
| 2. <i>crissalis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 58, pl. ii.) | Lord Howe Isl. |
| 3. <i>arguta</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 59.) | Tasmania. |
| 4. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 60.) | S. Australia. |
| 5. <i>cuneicaudata</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 60.) | E. & S. Australia. |
| 6. <i>plumbea</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 60.) | W. Australia. |
| 7. <i>melanoptera</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 61.) | S. Australia. |
| 8. <i>fuliginosa</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 61.) | S. Australia.
Tasmania. |

Sub-Family II. LANIINÆ.

V. UROLESTES, *Cab.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 228, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>melanoleucus</i> (<i>Jard. & Selby</i>). (p. 229.) | S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to the Zambesi
and Damara-land). |
| 2. <i>æquatorialis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887, p. 65. | Equatorial Africa
(Victoria Nyanza
to Lake Nyasa). |

VI. CORVINELLA, Less.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 231.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 629.]

1. *corvina* (Shaw). (p. 231.)

W. Africa
(Senegambia).

2. *affinis*, Heugl. (p. 231, pt.)

N.E. Africa.

VII. LANIELLUS, Swains.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 230.)

1. *leucogrammicus*, Swains. (p. 230.)

Java.

VIII. LANIUS, Linn.

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 232, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, *Nov. Zool.* ix. pp. 449-486, 1902.*]

1. *minor*, Gm. (p. 235.)

S.E. Europe.
C. Asia to
Afghanistan.
E. & S. Africa (*winter*).

2. *borealis*, Vieill. (p. 240.)

[*americanus*, Bogd. *Sorokop Russkoi Faun.*
pp. 102, 208, 218 (1881).]

N. North America.
C. & S. United States
(*winter*).

* Although Mr. Ogilvie Grant, in his recent review of the genus *Lanius*, has not seen his way to subdivide the latter into sections, I think that there are several natural groups within its borders, which may advantageously be separated, although I admit that the characters are mainly those of colour.

3. **major**, *Pall.* (p. 239.)
 [sibiricus, Bogd. t. c. p. 101.
 asiaticus, Bogd. t. c. p. 115.
 europæus, Bogd. t. c. p. 102.]
 N. Europe and
 N. Asia; from
 Scandinavia to
 the Amur River.
 Japan.
4. **excubitor**, *Linn.* (p. 237.)
 N. Europe and
 N. Asia.
5. **homeyeri**, *Cab.* (p. 242.)
 C. Asia.
 W. to S. Europe,
 N. to Irtisch River,
 E. to Lob-Nor.
6. **leucopterus**, *Severtz.* (p. 242.)
 [prevalskii, Bogd. t. c. p. 147.]
 C. Siberia.
 C. Asia.
7. **sphenocercus**, *Cab.* (p. 242.)
 E. Siberia.
 N. China.
8. **mollis**, *Eversm.* (p. 241.)
 [seebohmii, Gadow. (p. 243.)
 junereus, Menzbier, Ibis, 1894, p. 379.]
 E. Siberia
 to Central Asia.
9. **giganteus**, *Prjew.*, *Zapisk. Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*
 lv. p. 86 (1887).
 [Cf. Deditius, J. f. O. 1887, p. 280; Prjew.
 Ibis, 1887, p. 409.]
 N.W. China
 (Upper Hoango-ho.
 Koko-nor. Kan-su).
10. **hemileucurus**, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 249.)
 N.W. Africa
 (Tunis. Algeria).
11. **elegans**, *Swains.* (p. 251, pl. vii.)
 S. Algeria.

12. **pallens**, *Cass.* (p. 250, pt.)
 [*dealbatus*, de Filippi. (p. 250. pl. vi.)
 grimmii, Bogd. t. c. pp. 151, 219, pl. iv.]
 N.W. Africa
 (Tunis to Tripoli).
 Egypt. Nubia.
 O. Asia to
 Amur-land.

13. **assimilis**, *Brehm.* (p. 249, pt.)
 O. Asia.
 N.W. India.
 Palestine.
 N.E. & C. Arabia.
 N.E. Africa.

14. **pallidirostris**, *Cass.*
 [*fallax*, Finsch. (p. 247, pl. viii., pt.)
 grimmii, Gadow. (p. 250, nec Bogd.)
 Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 459.]
 N.E. Africa
 (Abyssinia.
 Bogos-land.
 White Nile).
 Palestine.
 Mesopotamia
 to N.W. India.

15. **dodsoni**, *Whitaker*, Ibis, 1898, p. 599.
 S. Morocco.

16. **luebberti**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. x. 1902, p. 76.
 Damara-land.

17. **uncinatus**, *Scl. & Hartl.* (p. 245.)
 Sokotra Isl.

18. **buryi**, *Lorenz & Hellm.*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 30,
 1901; iid. J. f. O. 1901, p. 238.
 [*Cf.* Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1901, p. 39.]
 S. Arabia.

19. **lahtora** (*Sykes*). (p. 252.)
 N.W. & C. India.
 E. Afghanistan.
 Baluchistan.

20. *algeriensis*, *Less.* (p. 244.) N.W. Africa
 [*robustus*, *Baird.* (p. 243). *Cf.* *Stejneger*, *Pr.* (Morocco to
 Philad. Acad. 1888, p. 91; *Ridgw. Auk*,
 1897, p. 323.] Tunis).
 S.W. Arabia.
21. *koenigi*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1901, p. 309. Canary Is.
 [*Cf.* *Ogilvie Grant*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 462, 1902.]
22. *meridionalis*, *Temm.* (p. 246.) S. France.
 Spain. Portugal.
 Italy.
23. *ludovicianus* (*Linn.*). (p. 245.) South Atlantic
 [*Cf.* *Strong*, *Amer. Nat.* xxxv. pp. 271-298 and Gulf States
 (1901).] of N. America
 (Florida to Carolina).
24. *mexicanus*, *Brehm.* * (p. 245, pt.) Table-land
 of Mexico.
25. *excubitoroides*, *Swains.* (p. 245, pt.) Arid Region
 of W. United States.
26. *gambeli*, *Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* 1887, S. Canada
 p. 467. * (Saskatchewan).
 California to
 Washington.
27. *migrans*, *Palmer*, *Auk*, 1898, p. 248. * S.E. Canada.
 E. United States
 to Carolina
 and Lower
 Mississippi.

* *Mr. Ogilvie Grant* (*t. c.* p. 164) considers that these races cannot be recognized, but they are admitted by the American ornithologists.

28. *anthonyi*, *Mearns*, *Auk*, 1898, p. 261. California
(Santa Cruz Isl.).
29. *antinorii*, *Salvad.* (p. 255.) Danakil coast,
N. Somali-land.
30. *dorsalis*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1878, p. 205. S. Somali-land to Teita.
Equatorial Africa.
31. *mioceneus*, *Milne-Edwards*, *Rech. Ois. Foss.*
France, ii. p. 291, pl. 159. figs. 1-3
(1870). France
(Miocene
of Allier).

IX. PHONEUS, Kaup.

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 232, 1883;
Ogilvie Grant, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 449, 1902.)

1. *nubicus* (*Licht.*). (p. 282.) S.E. Europe
(Turkey and
Asia Minor).
Persia. Palestine
to Senegambia (*winter*).
N.E. Africa and
E. Somali-land.
(*winter*).
2. *pomeranus* (*Sparrm.*). O. & S. Europe.
auriculatus, Müll. (p. 283, pt.) Senegambia and
ruficeps, Bogd. *Zapisk. Akad. Nauk.* xxxix. p. 91. N. Haussa-land
[*Cf.* Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 329.] (*winter*).
3. *rutilus* (*Lath.*). (p. 283, pt.) Palestine.
[*paradoxus*, Brehm; Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vi. E. to Persia.
p. 417, 1899. N.E. Africa
rufus, Ogilvie Grant (*nec* Linn.), *Nov. Zool.* ix. to Abyssinia
p. 465, 1902.] and Somali-land
[*Cf.* Sharpe, *P. Z. S.* 1901, p. 615.] (*winter*).

4. **badius** (*Hartl.*). (p. 285.) S. Europe
 [Cf. Kleinschmidt, Orn. MB. ix. p. 168, 1901.] (Corsica. Sardinia).
 W. Africa
 (Gold Coast).
 N.E. Africa
 (Senaar).

X. **FISCUS**, *Bp.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883 ;
 Ogilvie Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 449-486, 1902 ;
 Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 605, 1903.)

1. **subcoronatus** (*Smith*). (p. 260.) W. Cape Colony.
 Transvaal.
 N. to Damara-land.
2. **capelli**, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. xvi. pp. 79, 93. Angola.
3. **humeralis** (*Stanley*). (p. 255, pt.) N.E. & E. Africa.
 Bogos-land
 to Equatorial Africa,
 S. to Nyasa-land.
4. **marwitzi** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 90, 1901). German E. Africa
 (Uhehe district).
5. **congius** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1902, p. 258). Angola to
 Equatorial Africa.
6. **collaris** (*Linn.*). (p. 255, pt.) S. Africa
 (Cape Colony
 to Benguela
 and Nyasa-land).
7. **smithi** (*Fraser*). (p. 258.) West Africa
 (Senegambia to
 Congo).

8. **newtoni**, *Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) ii. p. 79 (1891). W. Africa
(Isl. of St. Thomé).
9. **mackinnoni** (*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, pp. 444, 596, pl. xiii.). Equatorial Africa
[*Cf. Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1892, p. 184.] (Kikuyu).
W. Africa
(Camaroon Mts.).
10. **souzae** (*Bocage*). (p. 254.) W. Africa
(Angola. Benguela).
W. Nyasa-land.
11. **caudatus** (*Cab.*). (p. 254.) E. Africa
(Witu to Uzaramo).
12. **excubitorius** (*Prév. & Des Murs*). (p. 253.) N.E. Africa
(S. Abyssinia
to Somali-land).
Equatorial Africa.
13. **boehmi** (*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1902, p. 258). Equatorial Africa,
[*schalowi*, *Böhm (nec Gadow)*, *J. f. O.* 1884, to Nyasa-land.
p. 177.]

XI. **ENNEOCTONUS**, *Boie*.

(*Lanius*, pt., *Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 232; *Grant*, *t. c.* p. 449.)

1. **collurio** (*Linn.*). (p. 286.) Europe to C. Asia.
affinis, *Fischer & Reichenow (nec Legge)*, *J. f. O.* Persia. Arabia.
1884, p. 261. E. & S. Africa
reichenowi, *Shelley*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xlii (winter).
(1894).

2. **gubernator** (*Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91). Equatorial Africa.
 [*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. vii (1899).] W. Africa
 (Gold Coast
 Hinterland).
3. **raddei** (*Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 291). Transcaspia
 [*dichrourus*, Menzbier, Ibis, 1894, p. 382. to Lake Saissan.
 infuscatus, Suschkin, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. i. Equatorial Africa
 1896, p. 40.] (*winter*).
 [*Cf.* Neumann, J. f. O. 1901, p. 266.]
4. **bogdanowi** (*Bianchi*, Mém. Biol. xii. p. 581, Transcaspia
 1886). to Lake Saissan.
 [*eleagni*, Suschkin, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou, N. Persia.
 1895, p. 41.]
5. **vittatus** (*Val.*). (p. 280.) Indian Peninsula.
 Afghanistan.
 Baluchistan.
6. **hypoleucus** (*Blyth*). Burmese Provinces
 collyrioides, Less. (p. 289.) to Manipur
 and Yun-nan.
7. **tigrinus** (*Drap.*). (p. 289.) Corea. China.
 Malay Peninsula,
 Sumatra. Java.
 Borneo. Sulu Is.

XII. CEPHALOPHONEUS, *Fitz.*

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232, 1883;
 Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449, 1902l.)

1. **bucephalus** (*Temm. & Schl.*). (p. 270.) E. Siberia.
 Japan. N. China.
2. **validirostris** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.
 p. xlix, 1894). (Luzon, Mindoro).

3. **tephronotus** (*Vig.*). (p. 260.)
Himalayas
(Kashmir to Assam).
Cachar. Manipur.
Upper Burma.
Yun-nan.

4. **caniceps** (*Blyth*). (p. 265.)
S. & C. India.
Ceylon.

5. **erythronotus** (*Vig.*). (p. 263, pt.)
Indian Peninsula.
Afghanistan to
Turkestan.

6. **schach** (*Linn.*). (p. 261.)
China.
Formosa. Hainan.

7. **bentet** (*Horsf.*). (p. 266, pt.)
Malay Peninsula.
Greater and Lesser
Sunda Is.

8. **nigriceps** (*Frankl.*). (p. 268.)
Indian Peninsula.
Assam.
Burmese Provinces.
Yun-nan.

9. **longicaudatus** (*Ogilvie Grant*, Nov. Zool.
ix. p. 480, 1902, ex *Gould MS.*)
(p. 261, pt.)
Siam.
Cochin China.

10. **nasutus** (*Scop.*).
cephalomelas, Bp. (p. 269.)
[*schalowi*, Gadow.]
Philippine Is.
N. Borneo.

11. **fuscatus** (*Less.*). (p. 263.)
S.E. China.
Hainan.

XIII. OTOMELA, Bp.

(*Lanius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 232,
1883; Grant, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 449.)

1. **darwini** (*Severtz.*, Zapiski Turkest. Obstr. i. p. 51, 1879). Turkestan
(Semirechensk).
2. **phoenicuroides** (*Severtz.*). (p. 278.) C. Asia.
[*karelini*, Bogd. Sorok. Russk. Faun. pp. 14, Persia. Mesopotamia.
216 (1881). N.W. India (*winter*).
romanowi, Bogd. t. c. pp. 14, 215 (1881). N.E. Africa (*winter*).
varia, Zarudn. Ann. Mus. Pétersb. ii. p. 194
(1897).]
3. **salina**, Zarudny, Mém. Ac. Pétersb. (8) x. N.E. Persia.
no. 1, 1900, p. 187.
4. **cristata** (*Linn.*). (p. 271.) E. Siberia.
Indian Peninsula,
Indo-Chinese Provinces,
Malay Peninsula,
Borneo, Philippine Is.
(*winter*).
5. **isabellina** (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 277.) E. Siberia. Mongolia.
[*speculigerus*, Tacz. (p. 279.) Indian Peninsula.
occidentalis, Bogd. Sorok. Russk. Faun. p. 202. N.E. Africa.
major et orientalis, Bogd. t. c. pp. 28, etc.] Arabia (*winter*).
6. **lucionensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 274.) Corea. Mongolia.
N. China. Formosa,
Malay Archipelago,
Philippine Is.,
Andaman and
Nicobar Is.,
S. India (*winter*).
7. **supercilliosa** (*Lath.*). (p. 273.) Japan.
Malay Peninsula,
Greater and Lesser
Sunda Is.,
Philippine Is. (*winter*).

Sub-Family III. *MALACONOTINÆ*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 103, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oscar Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, pp. 387-417 ;

Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. pp. 623, 624, 1902.]

XIV. *MALACONOTUS*, Swains.

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 150, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 389 ; id. Orn. MB.

xi. pp. 87-90, 1903 ; Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas,

ii. p. 599, 1903.]

1. *poliocephalus* (*Licht.*). (p. 156.)

[*olivaceus*, Vieill. (nec Shaw) ; Reichenow, Vög.

Afrikas, ii. p. 601, 1903.

blanchoti, Steph.

perspicillatus, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1894, p. 36 ;

cf. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 391.]

W. Africa

(Senegambia
to Camaroons).

2. *hypopyrrhus*, *Hartl.* (p. 155.)

approximans, Cab. (p. 156, pt.)

N.E. Africa,

S. to Pangani R.

3. *schoanus*, *O. Neum.*, Orn. MB. xi. p. 90, 1903.

S. Abyssinia
to Shoa and
the Great Lakes.

4. *starki*, *W. L. Solater*, Ibis, 1901, p. 152.

[*poliocephalus*, pt., Gadow, p. 156.

blanchoti (nec Steph.), Shelley et auct.

Cf. Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 603, 1903 ;

O. Neum. Orn. MB. xi. p. 87, 1903.]

E. Africa,

Great Lakes
and Pangani R.,
S. to Natal
and Cape Colony.

5. *poliochlamys* (*Gadow*). (p. 155.)

[*cruentus*, Less., nec H. & E. ; *cf.* Reichenow,

Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 604.]

[*lessoni*, Salvad. Ibis, 1884, p. 323 ; *cf.* Reichenow, *l. c.*]

W. Africa

(Sierra Leone to
Togo-land).

6. **gabonensis**, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xliii (1894).
 [*hematothorax*, O. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 390;
 id. Orn. MB. xi. p. 87, 1903; Reichenow,
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. pp. 604, 726, 1903.] W. Africa
 (Camaraons.
 Gaboon).
7. **lagdeni** (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 54, pl. v.). W. Africa
 (Int. of Gold Coast).
8. **monteiri** (*Sharpe*). (p. 157.) S.W. Africa
 (Angola :
 W. to Lake Moero).
9. **catharoxanthus**, O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 391. N.E. Africa
 (White Nile.
 Bongo. Kordofan.
 Niam-niam).
10. **gladiator**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 441. W. Africa
 (Camaraons).

XV. **CHLOROPHONEUS**, *Cab.*

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 150, 1883.)

[*Cosmophoneus*, O. Neum. J. f. O. 1899, p. 392. Cf. Hartert,
 Nov. Zool. ix. p. 623, 1902.]

[Cf. *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 556, 1903.]

1. **multicolor** (*Gray*). (p. 158.) W. Africa
 (Liberia to.
 Togo-land).
2. **preussi** (O. Neum., J. f. O. 1899, p. 393). W. Africa
 [*liberianus*, O. Neum., t. c. p. 393; cf. *Reichenow*,
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 565, 1903.] (Camaraons
 to Liberia).

3. **melamprosupus** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1878, p. 209). W. Africa
 (Liberia to Camaroons).
 [*reichenowi*, O. Neum. t. c. p. 393. Cf. *Reichenow*,
 Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 564, 1903.]

4. **nigrifrons** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iv. p. 95, 1896). Equatorial Africa
 (Kilimanjaro to Kikuyu and Mt. Kenya).
 [*abbotti* (Richmond, Auk, 1897, p. 161).]
 [Cf. *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1900, p. 605.]

5. **manningi** (*Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv, 1899; id. *Ibis*, 1899, p. 369, pl. v.). Nyasa-land
 (Nyika Plateau).

6. **melanothorax** (*Sharpe*). (p. 157, pl. iv.) W. Africa
 (Gold Const, Togo-land).

7. **viridis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 165.) W. Africa
 (Gaboon. Congo. N. Angola).
 [*gutturialis*, Daud., nec P. L. S. Müll.
 Cf. *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 566.]

8. **quadricolor** (*Cass.*). (p. 164.) S. Africa
 (Natal),
 to E. Africa
 (Coast districts to Mombasa).

9. **dohertyi** (*Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 52, 1901). Equatorial Africa
 (Kikuyu Escarpment).

10. **sulphureipectus** (*Less.*). (p. 159.) W. Africa
 (Senegal to Loango).
 Equatorial Africa
 (Kikuyu).

11. **chrysogaster** (*Sw.*). (p. 159, pt.) S. Africa.
 [*similis* (*A. Smith*). *Cf.* *Neumann*, J. f. O. E. Africa.
 1899, p. 395; *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 524. Equatorial Africa.
 suahelicus, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 395.
 Cf. *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 42.]
12. **modestus** (*Bocage*). (p. 159, pt.) Angola.
 Benguela.
13. **zosterops** (*Büttik.*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* xi. W. Africa
 1889, p. 98). (Liberia).
14. **olivaceus** (*Shaw*). (p. 161.) S.E. Africa
 (E. Cape Colony
 to Natal and
 Zulu-land).
15. **rubiginosus** (*Sundev.*). (p. 160.) S. Africa
 (W. Cape Colony
 to Natal and
 Transvaal).
16. **maraisi** (*W. L. Slater*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 183, pl. vi.) S. Africa
 (Knysna).
17. **bertrandi** (*Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 15, pl. ii. fig. 2). Nyasa-land.

XVI. PELICINIUS, *Boie*.

(*Laniarius*, pt., *Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 150, 1883.)
 [*Cf.* *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1896, pp. 234-236.]

1. **gutturalis** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 162.) S. Africa
 (Cape Colony
 to Natal, and
 N. to Benguela).

XVII. RHODOPHONEUS, Heugl.

(*Laniarius*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 150, 1883.)

[*Pelicius*, pt., Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii.
p. 570, 1903.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>cruentus</i> (<i>Hempr. & Ehr.</i>). (p. 152.) | N.E. Africa
(Suakin to
Kordofan.
Abyssinia.
Somali-land). |
| 2. <i>cathemagmenus</i> (<i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887,
p. 63). | Masai-land. |

XVIII. LANIARIUS, Vieill.

(Gadow, t. c. p. 150.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 571, 1903.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>ruficeps</i> (<i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1885, p. 402, pl. x. fig. 1.) | N. & E. Somali-land. |
| 2. <i>rufinuchalis</i> (<i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1895, p. 479). | W. Somali-land
to Ukamba. |
| 3. <i>kismayensis</i> , <i>Erlanger</i> , Orn. MB. ix. 1901,
p. 182. | S.E. Somali-land
(Kismayu). |
| 4. <i>luehderi</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1884, p. 101.
[<i>castaneiceps</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1891, p. 445.
<i>Cf.</i> <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1901, p. 41.] | W. Africa
(Camaroons.
Gaboon).
Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Elgon). |
| 5. <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 134.)
[<i>Thamnocataphus picatus</i> , <i>Tick.</i> (p. 367, note.)] | S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to Transvaal). |

6. **hybridus**, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 407.
 [*sticturus*, Gadow (nec H. & F.). (p. 136.)
 Cf. Neumann, *t. c.* p. 407.] S. Africa
 (Transvaal to
 the Zambesi).
7. **æthiopicus** (*Gm.*). (p. 139.) N.E. Africa
 to E. Africa
 (Kilimanjaro).
8. **bicolor**, *Hartl.*, Orn. W.-Afr. pp. 57, 112.
 [*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 579, 1903.] W. Africa
 (Gaboon to
 Loango).
9. **major**, *Hartl.* (p. 136.) W. Africa
 [*casatii*, *Hartl.* J. f. O. 1889, p. 117.
 albofasciatus, Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 598.
 Cf. Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 406.] (Gold Coast
 to Gaboon).
 Equatorial Africa,
 S. to Nyasa-land.
10. **picatus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 138.) Gaboon to
 [*mossambicus*, Fischer & Reichenow, J. f. O.
 1880, p. 141. (p. 136, pt.) *Cf.* Neumann, *t. c.*
 Cf. Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 581, 1903.] Lower Congo.
 German E. Africa
 to Mozambique
 (Coast districts).
11. **guttatus**, *Hartl.* (p. 137, pt.) S.W. Africa.
 [*sticturus*, *Hartl.* & Finsch.
 neglectus, Bocage, Orn. Angola, p. 230.
 Cf. Neumann, *t. c.* p. 407.] (Loango to
 Damara-land).
 [*Cf.* Reichenow, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 580, 1903.]
12. **sublacteus** (*Cuss.*). (p. 140.) E. Africa
 (Zanzibar district).
13. **turatii** (*Verr.*). (p. 140.) W. Africa
 [*Cf.* *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) **xx**. p. 771,
 1901.] (Senegambia
 to Portuguese
 Guinea).

14. *dubiusus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 130 (1899). W. Africa
(Camaroons
Hinterland).

15. *atroflavus*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 124, pl. 13. W. Africa
(Camaroons).

16. *erythrogaster* (*Cretzschm.*). (p. 154,) N.E. Africa
to Equatorial Africa
(Victoria Nyanza).

17. *atrococcineus* (*Burch.*). (p. 152.) S. Africa
(N. Cape Colony
to the Zambesi,
and Benguela).

18. *atrocroceus*, *Trimen.* (p. 153.) S.E. Africa
(Limpopo R. to
Zambesi R.).

19. *barbarus* (*Linn.*). (p. 153.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Nigeria).

20. *leucorhynchus* (*Hartl.*). (p. 132.) W. Africa
(Sierra Leone
to Loango),
E. to the Great Lakes.

21. *nigerrimus* (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1879, p. 392). E. Africa
(Tana River).

22. *poensis*, *Boyd Alexander*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 37 (1903). W. Africa
(Fernando Po).

23. *funebria* (*Hartl.*). (p. 133.) . N.E. & E. Africa
(Abyssinia,
S. to Nyasa-land).
24. *murinus*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. ix. p. 101 (1901). Nyasa-land
(Muhanga).
25. *fuelleborni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 39 Nyasa-land.
(1900).

XIX. *DRYOSCOPUS*, *Boie*.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 130, 1883.)

[*Cf.* O. Neumann, J. f. O. 1899, p. 409 ;
Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 589, 1903.]

1. *angolensis*, *Hartl.* (p. 134.) W. Africa
(Camaroons
to Congo).
2. *nandensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 28 Equatorial Africa
(1900) ; id. *Ibis*, 1901, p. 41, pl. ii. (Great Lakes).
fig. 1.
3. *bocagei*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1894, p. 125 ; W. Africa
1895, p. 125 ; id. J. f. O. 1896, p. 26, (Camaroons
pl. ii. fig. 2. Hinterland).
4. *jacksoni*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 57 (1901). Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Elgon).

* *Dryoscopus atrialatus*, Cuss. (p. 143) is *Megabias* (see Hand-list, iii. p. 247 ; *cf.* *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 468, 1903).

5. **gambensis**, *Licht.* (p. 146.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Angola).

6. **congius**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 39. W. Africa
(Lower Congo
to Camaroons).

7. **malzacii** (*Heugl.*). N.E. Africa
(Bogos-land
to Senaar
and Upper
Nile districts).
[*cinerascens*, *Hartl.* (p. 146, note.)]
[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 596, 1903.]

8. **erythraæ**, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1899, p. 412. N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia).
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1901, p. 40; *Grant & Reid*,
t. c. p. 638; *Reichenow*, *l. c.*]

9. **nyanzaæ**, *O. Neum. t. c.* p. 412. Equatorial Africa
(Kavirondo
and Uganda).
[*Cf.* *Sharpe*, *l. c.*; *Reichenow*, *l. c.*]

10. **cubla** (*Shaw*). (p. 148.) S.E. Africa
(Cape Colony
to Natal and
Damara-land).

11. **occidentalis**, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1899, p. 413. W. Africa
(Angola).
[= No. 10. *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii.
p. 593, 1903.]

12. **hamatus**, *Hartl.* (p. 142.) E. Africa
(Somali-land
to Quilimane,
Victoria Nyanza).
[*suahelicus*, *O. Neum. t. c.* p. 414.
Cf. *Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. p. 594,
1903.]
W. Africa
(Loango to
Damara-land).

13. *pringlei*, *Jackson*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. iii (1893). E. Africa
(S. Somali-land
to Kilimanjaro).
14. *affinis* (*Gray*). (p. 140.) E. Africa
[*salina*, *Hartl.* & *Finsch*. (p. 144.)
Cf. *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 590.] (Coast districts).
15. *senegalensis*, *Hartl.* W. Africa
[*verreauxi*, *Cab.* (p. 141, pt.)
Cf. *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 591.] (Camaroons
Hinterland
to Congo).
16. *camerunensis*, *Reichenow*, Vög. Afrikas, ii. Camaroons.
p. 592.
17. *grisescens*, *Reichenow*, *l. c.* Camaroons.
18. *tricolor*, *Cab.* & *Reichenow*, *l. c.* Congo district.
19. *thamnophilus*, *Cab.* (p. 147.) E. Africa
(? Kilimanjaro).

XX. CHAUNONOTUS, *Gray*.(Dryoscopus, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 130, 1883.)

1. *sabinei* (*Gray*). (p. 143.) W. Africa
(Sierra Leone
to Congo).

XXI. NICATOR, *Finsch & Hartl.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 165, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 554, 1903.]

1. chloris (*Less.*). (p. 166.)

[*Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlviii, 1897.]

W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Angola).
Congo district
to Uganda.

2. gularis, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 167.)

E. Africa
(Witu to
Zulu-land).

3. vireo, *Cab.* (p. 166.)

W. Africa
(Cameroons
to Angola).
Congo district
to the Great Lakes.

XXII. NEOLESTES, *Cab.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 170.)

1. torquatus, *Cab.* (p. 171.)

W. Africa
(Lower Congo
to Angola).

XXIII. POMATORHYNCHUS, *Boie.*

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 542, 1903.]

(*Telephonus*, Swains. ; Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii.
p. 120, 1883.)

1. senegalus (*Linn.*). (p. 124.)

N.E. Africa
(Morocco to
Algeria).
Tropical Africa
generally.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 2. blanfordi (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 127, pl. ii. fig. 2.) | Abyssinia
to Equatorial
Africa (Kitosh). |
| 3. percivali (<i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 50,
1900). | S. Arabia. |
| 4. remigialis (<i>Finsch & Hartl.</i>). (p. 128.) | N.E. Africa
(White Nile,
Kordofan). |
| 5. australis (<i>Smith</i>).
[<i>trivirgatus</i> , <i>Smith</i> . (p. 122.)] | S. Africa
(E. Cape Colony
to Zanzibar River
and Benguela). |
| 6. congener , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1902, p. 258. | Nyasa-land. |
| 7. frater , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1902, p. 258. | W. Africa
(Camaroons
to Loango). |
| 8. emini (<i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB, i. 1893, p. 60).
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1901, p. 46.] | Equatorial Africa
(Nandi, Mau, Uganda). |
| 9. minor (<i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887, p. 64). | E. Africa
(Uhehe to
Victoria Nyanza). |
| 10. ussheri (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 124, pl. ii. fig. 1.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast.
Togo-land). |

11. *souzae* (*Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* (2) viii. p. 263, 1892). Angola.
12. *tschagra* (*Vieill.*). S. Africa
[*erythropterus* (*Shaw*). (p. 121.)] (Cape Colony to Natal).
13. *jamesi* (*Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 403, pl. x. fig. 2). E. Africa
(Somali-land to Witu).
Equatorial Africa
(Sük Country).

XXIV. *ANTICHROMUS*, *Richmond*.

(*Richmond*, *Auk*, 1899, p. 186.)

Bocagia, *Shelley* (nec *Girard*), *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xliii (1894).

Telephonus, pt., *Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 120 (1883).

[*Cf. Reichenow*, *Vög. Afrikas*, ii. pp. 552, 553.]

1. *minutus* (*Hartl.*). (p. 128.) W. Africa
[*potteri*, *Oust. Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1900, p. 225.] (Gold Coast to Congo.
Great Lakes).
2. *anchietæ* (*Bocage*). (p. 129.) S.W. Africa
(Angola).
Nyasa-land.
3. *reichenowi*, *O. Neum.*, *J. f. O.* 1900, p. 120. Coast-regions of
German and
British East Africa.

XXV. NILAUS, Swains.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 167, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Reichenow, Vög. Afrikas, ii. p. 538, 1903.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. afer (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 169, pl. v. fig. 2.)
[<i>edwardsi</i> , Rochebr. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris,
(7) vii. p. 166, 1883.] | N.W. Africa
(Senegambia).
N.E. Africa.
Equat. Africa (Bongo). |
| 2. brubru (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 168, pl. v. fig. 1.) | S. & S.W. Africa. |
| 3. minor , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1895, p. 479. | Somali-land
to Kilimanjaro. |
| 4. nigritemporalis , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892,
p. 218. | E. Africa
(S. Victoria Nyanza
to the Zambesi). |
| 5. affinis , <i>Bocage</i> . (p. 170.) | Benguela
to Nyasa-land. |

Sub-Family IV. *PACHYCEPHALINÆ*.**XXVI. FALCUNCULUS, Vieill.**

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 172, 1883.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. frontatus (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 173.) | S. & E. Australia. |
| 2. leucogaster , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 174.) | W. Australia. |

* Near this genus Shelley (B. Africa, i. p. 53) places *Lanioturdus* (Hand-l. B. iii. p. 233).

XXVII. OREOICA, Gould.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 174.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. <i>cristata</i> (<i>Lewin</i>). (p. 174.) | S. & W. Australia. |
|--|--------------------|

XXVIII. PACHYCEPHALA, Vig. & Horsf.

[*Salvad. Orn. Papuaasia*, ii. p. 214, 1881 ;

Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 182, 1883 ;

Wiglesw. *Aves Polyn.* p. 28, 1891.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>nudigula</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iv. pp. 171, 522,
pl. iii. fig. 3 (1897). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(South Flores). |
| 2. <i>astrolabi</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 200.) | Solomon Is.
(St. George Isl.
Guadalcanar). |
| 3. <i>chrystophori</i> , <i>Tristr.</i> (p. 200, pt.) | Solomon Is.
(Makira). |
| 4. <i>fusco-flava</i> , <i>Scl.</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1883, p. 195, pl. xxviii. | Tenimber Is. |
| 5. <i>torquata</i> , <i>Layard.</i> (p. 201.) | Fiji Is.
(Taviuni). |
| 6. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Layard.</i> (p. 201, pt.)
[<i>Cf. Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.</i> p. 29.] | Fiji Is.
(Viti Levu). |
| 7. <i>optata</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1866, p. 172.
[<i>neglecta</i> , <i>Layard.</i> (p. 202) (teste Finsch <i>in litt.</i>)] | Fiji Is.
(Ovalau). |
| 8. <i>graeffei</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 202.) | Fiji Is.
(Viti Levu). |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 9. <i>aurantiiventris</i> , <i>Seebohm</i> , Ibis, 1891, p. 96. | Fiji Is.
(Vanua Levu,
Rambi Is.). |
| 10. <i>jacquinoti</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 203.) | Tonga Is.
(Vavao). |
| 11. <i>mentalis</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 189.) | Molucca Is.
(Batchian. Halmahéra.
Ternate). |
| 12. <i>macrorhyncha</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> (p. 185, pt.) | Molucca Is.
(Amboina. Ceram.
Buru). |
| 13. <i>obiensis</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. xii.
p. 330 (1878). | Molucca Is.
(Obi Isl.). |
| 14. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 185.)
[<i>Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap. ii. p. 220.</i>] | N. Australia.
S. New Guinea. |
| 15. <i>dahli</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. 1897, p. 178. | Bismarck Archipelago. |
| 16. <i>queenslandica</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. vii.
1899, p. 8. | N. Queensland. |
| 17. <i>finschi</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. vii. 1899, p. 8. | Bismarck Archipelago
(New Pomerania). |
| 18. <i>buruensis</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii.
p. xxxii (1899). | Molucca Is.
(Buru). |

19. *dammeriana*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 17 (1900). Molucca Is.
(Dammer Is.).

20. *clio*, *Wall.* (p. 185, pt.) Sula Is.
Peling & Banggai Is.
E. Celebes.
Molucca Is.
(Buru).

21. *aurea*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. 1899, p. 131. German New Guinea.

22. *rosseliana*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. viii (1898). Louisiade Archipelago
(Rossel Isl.).

23. *collaris*, *Ramsay*. (p. 197.) Louisiade Archipelago
(Constance Isl.).

24. *innominata*, *Salvad.*, Orn. Pap. ii. p. 222 (1881). Louisiade Archipelago
(Teste Isl.).

25. *sharpai*, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. 'Isis,' 1884, Abh. i. p. 36 (1885). Tenimber Is.
(Babbar Isl.).

26. *callope*, *Bp.* (p. 198.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).

27. *littayei*, *Layard*. (p. 198.) Loyalty Is.
(Lifu).

28. *caledonica* (*Gm.*). (p. 180.) New Caledonia.
morariensis, *Verr. & Des Murs*. (p. 199.)
 [Cf. *Wiglesw. Ibis*, 1899, p. 443.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 29. <i>vitiensis</i> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 190.) | Fiji Is.
(Ngau). |
| 30. <i>kandavensis</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> . (p. 191.) | Fiji Is.
(Kandavu). |
| 31. <i>gutturalis</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 192.) | E. & S. Australin.
Tasmania. |
| 32. <i>contempta</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xv
(1898). | Lord Howe Isl. |
| 33. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> . (p. 193.) | W. Australia. |
| 34. <i>glaucura</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 194.) | S. Australia.
Tasmania. |
| 35. <i>chlorura</i> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 194.)
<i>E. cucullata</i> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 179.)
[<i>Wiglesw.</i> Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xlv (1899).] | New Hebrides
(Erromanga,
Aneiteum). |
| 36. <i>intacta</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1900, p. 343. | New Hebrides
(Malicollo,
Espiritu Santo). |
| 37. <i>soror</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 196.) | N.W. & S.W.
New Guinea. |
| 38. <i>schlegeli</i> , <i>Rosenb.</i> (p. 195.) | N.W. New Guinea. |

39. *obscurior*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 15 (1896).* S.E. New Guinea.
40. *meyeri*, *Salvad.*, Agg. Orn. Pap. ii. p. 104 N.W. New Guinea
(1890). (Mt. Arfak).
[*affinis*, A. B. Meyer, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. i. p. 200,
1884.]
41. *fulvotincta*, *Wall.* (p. 196.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores).
42. *fulviventris*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. xlvii Lesser Sunda Isl.
(1896). (Sumba Isl.).
43. *everetti*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. 1896, p. 170. Djampea Is.,
S. Celebes.
44. *flavifrons*, *Peale*. Samoa Is.
icteroides, *Peale*. (p. 205.) (Upolu).
[*Cf.* Wieglesw. Aves Polyn. p. 30.]†
45. *falcata*, *Gould.* (p. 205.) N. Australia.
(Port Essington).
N.W. Australia.
46. *pallida*, *Ramsay.* (p. 206.) N. Australia
(Gulf of Carpentaria).
47. *gambieriana*, *Less.* Paumotu Is.
[*Cf.* Wieglesw. Aves Polyn. p. 31.] (Gambier Isl.).

* Dr. Otto Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this may be no. 57, *P. sororcula*, De Vis, described from a spirit specimen.

† Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) considers that *P. albifrons*, Peale, is not the young of *P. flavifrons*, but is a distinct species. *Cf.*, however, Wieglesworth, *l. s. c.*

48. *xanthetræa* (*Forst.*). New Caledonia.
xantherythrea, nom. emend. (p. 207.)
49. *vanicorensis*, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, Santa Cruz Is.
 1875, p. 95. (Vanikoro).
 [Cf. *Wiglesw. Aves Polyn.* p. 31.]
50. *rufiventris* (*Lath.*). (p. 208.) Australia.
51. *rufularis*, *Gould.* (p. 209.) S. Australia.
 Tasmania.
52. *gilberti*, *Gould.* (p. 210.) W. & S. Australia.
53. *rufinucha*, *Scl.* (p. 211.) N.W. New Guinea.
54. *gamblei*, *Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxii British New Guinea
 (1897). (Owen Stanley Mts.).
55. *bonensis*, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abhandl. Mus. N. Celebes
 Dresd. 1894-95, No. 4, p. 2 (1894). (Bone Mts.).
56. *bonthaina*, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abhandl. Mus. S Celebes
 Dresden, 1896-97, vi. No. 1, p. 10 (Bonthain Peak).
 (1896).
57. *scoracula*, *De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 380. British New Guinea.

58. *olivacea*, *Vig. & Horsf.* (p. 212.) S. Australia.
Tasmania.
59. *xanthoprocta*, *Gould.* (p. 211.) Norfolk Isl.
60. *orpheus*, *Jard.* (p. 213.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor, Samao).
61. *teysmanni*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Celebes
p. 167 (1893). (Macassar).
Saleyer Isl.
62. *griseiceps*, *Gray.* (p. 215.) New Guinea.
Papuan Islands
(Salawati. Mysol.
Waigiou).
Aru Is.
63. *jobiensis*, *A. B. Meyer.* (p. 215, pt.) N.W. New Guinea
(Jobi Isl.).
64. *miosnomensis*, *Salvad.* (p. 215, pt.) N.W. New Guinea
(Miosnom Isl.).
65. *alberti*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. ix Louisiade Archipelago
(1898). (Sudest Isl.).
66. *peninsulæ*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxiii N.E. Australia
(1899). (Cape York).
[*Cf. Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 423, 1899.]

67. *rufipennis*, Gray. (p. 218.) Molucca Is.
(Ké group).
68. *dubia*, Ramsay. (p. 219.) S.E. New Guinea.
69. *simplex*, Gould. (p. 219.) N. Australia
(Port Essington).
70. *griseonota*, Gray. (p. 217.) Mysol.
71. *lineolata*, Wall. (p. 217, pt.) Sula Isl.
72. *examinata*, Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xiv
(1898). Buru.
73. *johni*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903, p. 12. Obi Major.
74. *cinerascens*, Salvad. (p. 216.) Molucca Is.
(Batchian, Halmahëra,
Ternate, Tidore,
Morotai).
75. *kuehni*, Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xiv
(1898). Molucca Is.
(Little Ke Isl.).
76. *moroka*, Rothsch. & Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1903,
p. 106. S.E. New Guinea
(Moroka).

77. *phaenota* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 230.) Molucca Is.
(Banda, Ternate, etc.).
Papuan Is.
(Mysol, Salawati,
Waigiou, Mafor).
78. *hyperythra*, *Salvad.* (p. 213.) N.W. New Guinea.
79. *salvadorii*, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxii S.E. New Guinea
(1897). (Astrolabe Mts.).
sharppei (nec Meyer), *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.*
(2) xvi. p. 88 (1896).]
80. *leucogaster*, *Salvad. & D'Albertis.* (p. 222.) S.E. New Guinea.
81. *tianduanana*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 53 Tiandu Isl.,
(1901). W. of the Ké Is.
82. *meeki*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xv Louisiade Is.
(1898). (Rossel Isl.).
83. *arctitorquis*, *Solater.* (p. 368.) Tenimber Is.
[*kebiensis*, A. B. Meyer, SB. Ges. 'Isis'
Dresden, 1884, p. 35 (1885).
Cf. H. O. Forbes, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 428;
Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 266
(1902); Hartert, Nov. Zool. viii. p. 171
(1902).
riedeli, A. B. Meyer, l. c.: Forbes, l. c.: Finsch,
l. c.: Hartert, l. c. (= ♀).]
84. *monacha*, *Gray.* (p. 222.) Aru Is.
S.E. New Guinea.

85. *leucostigma*, *Salvad.* (p. 223.) N.W. New Guinea.
86. *lanioides*, *Gould.* (p. 224.) N.W. Coast of Australia.
87. *fretorum*, *De Vis*, Pr. Roy. Soc. Queensland, vi. p. 237 (1889). N. & N.W. Australia (Cambridge Gulf. Gulf of Carpentaria).
88. *spinicauda* (*Jacq. & Pucher.*). (p. 182, note.) ? Torres Straits.

XXIX. *HYLOTERPE*, *Cnb.*(*Pachycephala*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 182, 1883.)

1. *grisola* (*Blyth*). (p. 220.)* Java. Sumatra. Borneo.
2. *vandepolli*, *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xi. p. 224 (1899). W. Sumatra (Batoe Isl.).
3. *brunneicauda*, *Salvad.* (p. 220.) Sumatra.
4. *sulfureiventer* (*Wald.*). (p. 221.) Mts. of N. & S.E. Celebes.

* This is the same species as *Muscitrea cinerea* of vol. iii. of this 'Hand-list' (p. 220), which Mr. Oates considers to be a Muscipine bird. If this view proves to be correct, several other species of *Hyloterpe* may turn out to be Flycatchers also, but the distinctions between the *Muscipidae* and *Laniidae* are very imperfectly known.

5. **meridionalis**, *Büttik.* Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Celebes.
p. 168 (1893).

6. **philippinensis**, *Walden.* (p. 221.) Philippine Is.
(Siquijor, Luzon,
Samar, Leyte,
Dinagat, Mindanao,
Basilan).

7. **hypoxantha**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 451. Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Kina Balu).

8. **homeyeri**, *Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 141. Sulu Archipelago
(Sibu, Tawi-tawi,
Bongao, Sibutu).

9. **whiteheadi**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 198. Philippine Is.
[*plateni*, W. Blasius, Ornith., 1888, p. 311.] (Palawan).

10. **winchelli**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Pap. Philippine Is.
Minnes. Acad. i. p. 21 (1894), (Panay, Cebu,
[*major*, Bourne & Worcester, l. c. p. 22.] Masbate, Negros,
Tablas, Sibuyan).

11. **mindorensis**, *Bourne & Worcester*, t. c. p. 22. Philippine Is.
(Mindoro).

12. **albiventris**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.
p. xlix (1894). (Mindoro, Luzon).

XXX. PACHYCEPHALOPSIS, *Salvad.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 225, 1883.)

1. *hattamensis* (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 225.) N.W. New Guinea.
2. *poliosoma*, *Sharpe*. (p. 226, pl. xiii.) S.E. New Guinea.
3. *strenua*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, p. 85 (1898). S.E. New Guinea (Wharton Range).
4. *fortis*, *Gadow*, Cat. viii. p. 369 (1883). S.E. New Guinea.
[*Collyriocincla discolor*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, App. p. 111 (1890). Cf. *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 522 (1898).]
5. *trobriandi*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 236 (1896). Louisiade Archipelago (Trobriand Isl.).
6. *albispecularis*, *Salvad.* (p. 212.) N.W. New Guinea.

XXXI. EULACESTOMA, *De Vis*.

(De Vis, Brit. New Guinea, 1893-94, p. 102, 1894.)

1. *nigripectus*, *De Vis*, *t. c.* p. 102. British New Guinea.
[Cf. *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. x, 1898.]

XXXII. EOPSALTRIA, Swains.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 175, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>australis</i> (<i>White</i>). (p. 176.) | Victoria. S. Australia.
N.S. Wales to
Clarence River
and Dawson River. |
| 2. <i>chrysorrhoa</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 176, pt.) | E. Australia
(N.S. Wales to
Queensland). |
| 3. <i>gularis</i> (<i>Q. & G.</i>). (p. 181.) | S. & W. Australia. |
| 4. <i>georgiana</i> (<i>Q. & G.</i>). (p. 178.) | W. Australia. |
| 5. <i>sudestiensis</i> , <i>De Vis</i> , Ann. Rep. New Guinea,
1890-91, p. 96 (1892).
[<i>Cf. Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. x. p. 523, 1898.] | Louisiade Is.
(Sudest Isl.). |
| 6. <i>magnirostris</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> . (p. 176, pt.) | N.E. Australia
(Wide Bay district
to Rockingham Bay). |
| 7. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> . (p. 176, pt.) | N.E. Australia
(Rockingham Bay). |
| 8. <i>flaviventris</i> , <i>nom. emend.</i>
<i>flavigaster</i> , <i>Verr. & Des Murs</i> . (p. 179.) | New Caledonia. |

XXXIII. PACHYCARA, Gould.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 226.)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>flavogrisea</i> (<i>A. B. Meyer</i>). (p. 227.) | New Guinea. |
|---|-------------|

Family XVIII. **PARIDÆ**.*

[Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. pp. 1-87, 1883.

Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. pp. 235-262, 1902.

Hellmayr, Tierr., Aves, *Paridæ* etc., 1903.]Sub-Family I. *PARINÆ*.I. **PŒCILE**, *Kaup*.

(Parus, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 3.)

Phæoparus, Madarász, Magyar Madar. p. 139 (1900).[Cf. Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 51, 1884 ;
Kleinschmidt, Orn. Jahrb. viii. pp. 45-103, 1897 ; ix.
pp. 163-176, 1898 ; id. J. f. O. 1897, pp. 112-137, Taf. iii.,
iv. ; Hellmayr, Orn. Jahrb. xi. pp. 201-217, 1900 ; id.
Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 47, 1903 ; Bianchi, t. c. p. 235, 1902.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. communis (<i>Baldenstein</i> , Neue Alpina, p. 31,
1827). (p. 49, pt.) | Swiss Alps.
W. & S.W. Austrian Alps. |
| 2. tschusii , <i>Hellm.</i> , Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 110 (1901). | N. Italy. |
| 3. subpalustris (<i>Brehm</i> , Vogelf. p. 242, 1855).
[<i>sordidus</i> , <i>Brehm</i> ; <i>Kleinschm.</i> J. f. O. 1897,
p. 133.] | Germany, except extreme
N.E. & W. portion.
Austro-Hungarian Mts.,
except eastern portion. |

* I am much indebted to Dr. Bianchi for lending me the MSS. of a Hand-list of the *Paridæ*, which he has since published. This saved me much time and labour, especially with the Palearctic species, the geographical distribution of which has been carefully worked out by Dr. Bianchi. Dr. Hellmayr's excellent Monograph in the 'Tierreich' appeared after the present work had been set up in type, and I have only been able to add a few quotations.

4. **dresseri** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix. p. 200, 1886). (p. 49, pt.)
[*longirostris*, *Kleinschm. l. c.* p. 65.] Great Britain.
France. Holland.
W. Germany.

5. **italica** (*Tschusi & Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 204, 1900). Italy (Tuscany.)

6. **palustris** (*Linn.*). (p. 49.) N.E. Germany.
meridionalis (*Lilljeborg*, *Naumannia*, ii. p. 100,
note, 1852; nec *Scl.*). Russian Baltic Prov.
S. Sweden.

7. **stagnatilis** (*Brehm*, *Vogelf.* p. 242, 1855). Galizia? W. Hungary.
Transylvania.
Roumania (Dobrudsha).
Serbia, Bosnia.
S. Russia to Caucasus.

8. **korejevi**, *Zarudny & Härms*, Orn. MB. 1902, Turkestan.
p. 54.

9. **brevirostris** (*Tacz.*, J. f. O. 1872, p. 444). S.E. Siberia.

10. **crassirostris** (*Tacz.*, Bull. S. Z. France, x. p. 470, 1885). Saghalien. Ussuri-land.
Corea.

11. **hellmayri**, *Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. Zool. Pétersb. N. China
vii. p. 236 (1902). (Peking).
[*Kleinschmidt, l. c.* p. 77.]
[*palustris* (nec L.), *Swinhoe*, *Ibis*, 1861, p. 331;
1874, p. 156.
kamtschatkensis (nec Bp.). Cf. *Swinhoe*,
P. Z. S. 1863, p. 270; 1870, p. 473; 1871,
p. 362; *Ibis*, 1870, p. 115.]

12. **seebohmi** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1892). Yezo. Kurile Is.
13. **hensoni** (*Stejneger*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1892). S. Yezo. ? Hondo.
14. **montana** (*Baldenstein*, Neue Alpina, p. 31, 1827). (p. 51, pt.) Alps of Styria and Salzburg to France.
15. **accedens** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855). Mts. of C. Germany.
[*murina* (nec *Brehm*), Kleinschm. l. c. p. 79 N. Bohemia. Moravia.
(*syn. exclus.*). Cf. *Tschusi*, l. c. p. 176. Silesia. Tatra, eastwards
Hellmayr, l. c. pp. 210-211.] to French Alps.
16. **assimilis** (*Brehm*, Vogelf. p. 242, 1855). Mts. of Galizia
(p. 51, pt.) and Bosnia.
Transylvanian Alps.
17. **salicaria** (*Brehm*, Handb. p. 465, 1831). W. & C. Germany.
(p. 49, pt.)
[*murina*, *Brehm* (nec *Kleinschm.*, nec *Tschusi*,
l. c. p. 176). Cf. *Tschusi*, l. c. p. 172; *Hell-*
mayr, l. c. pp. 210-211.]
18. **rhenana** (*Kleinschm.*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 168, 1900). Rhenish Provinces.
[= No. 17, *teste* *Hellmayr*, *Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 63,
1903.]
19. **kleinschmidti** (*Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 212, 1900). England.
S. Scotland.
20. **bianchii**, *Zarudny & Härms*, Orn. Monatsb. viii. W. Russia (Pleskow).
pp. 19, 67, (1900). ? Waldai Hills.
[*neglecta* (nec *Ridgway*), *Zarudny & Härms*,
Orn. MB. viii. p. xx (1901).]

21. **borealis** (*Selys-Longch.*). (p. 51.)
[*palustris*, L. 1761 nec 1758; nec auct.]
[*colletti*, Stejn., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 74, 1888.]
Scandinavia.
W. Russia and
E. Prussia.
22. **baicalensis**, *Swinhoe*. (p. 51, pt.)
[*macrura*, Tacz. Bull. S. Z. France, viii. p. 346,
1883].
Extreme N.E. of Russia,
and throughout Siberia
to N. China.
23. **restricta** (*Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xi. p. 215,
1900).
[*japonica* (nec Stephens, nec Lath.), Seebohm,
Ibis, 1879, p. 32.]
Japan
(Hondo).
24. **kamtschatkensis**, *Bp.* (p. 51, pt.)
Kamtschatka.
25. **lugubris** (*Temm.*). (p. 47.)
Eastern part of
Balkan penins. from
Greece to Dobrudsha,
Transylvania, and
N. Italy.
Asia Minor.
26. **græca**, *Reiser*, Orn. Jahrb. xii. p. 216 (1901).
Greece.
Bulgaria.
27. **dubia**, *Hellmayr*, J. f. O. 1901, pp. 172, 173.
[*persica* (nec Blanf.), Prazák, Orn. Jahrb. 1895,
p. 81.]
Transcaucasia.
E. Persia.
28. **brandti**, *Bogd.*; *Hellm.* Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 68
(1903).
Caucasus.
29. **songara** (*Severtz.*). (p. 48.)
[*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, Av. Exped. Potanini,
pp. 111-112, 1891. Fig., Pleske, Wiss.
Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. viii. fig. 1 (1894).]
Pine forests of
Thian-shan.

30. *affinis*, *Przew.* (p. 48, pt.)
 [Cf. *Berez. et Bianchi, Av. Exped. Potanini*,
 pp. 111-112, 1891; *Pleske, Wiss. Result.*
Przew. Reis. ii. p. 158, *Taf. viii. fig. 2* (1894).
songara, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 48.
cincta, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 35.]
 Ala-shan and
 Muni-ula (Ourato)
 to S. Kan-su and
 Di-chu.
31. *cincta* (*Bodd.*). (p. 35.)
 N. Scandinavia and
 N. Russia to
 Petchora Valley.
32. *obtecta*, *Cab.* (p. 35, pt.)
 N.E. Russia.
 Petchora Valley.
 W. & E. Siberia.
 Alaska.
33. *alascensis* (*Prazák*, *Orn. Jahrb. vi.* p. 92,
 1895).
 [Cf. *Ridgw. Man. N. Amer. B.* p. 564, 1896].
 =No. 32; *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 70 (1903).
 W. & N. Alaska.
34. *hudsonica* (*Forst.*). (p. 34.)
 N. North America,
 east of Rocky Mts.,
 south to Michigan
 and New York.
35. *ungava* (*Rhoads*, *Auk*, x. p. 328, 1893).
 Labrador.
36. *columbiana* (*Rhoads*, *Auk*, x. pp. 323, 324,
 1893).
 British Columbia
 (Rocky Mts.)
 to Montana.
37. *stoneyi* (*Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* p. 591,
 1887; id. *ibid.* 2nd ed. p. 611, 1896).
 Kowak River, Alaska.
38. *evura* (*Coues*, *Key, N. Amer. B.* p. 267, 1884).
 [Cf. *Bishop, Auk*, xvii. p. 118, 1900.]
 Yukon River,
 Alaska.

39. *rufescens* (Townsend). (p. 34.) N.E. Siberia.
Coast districts of
W. North America
from Oregon to
S. Alaska.
40. *barlowi*, Grinnell, Condor, ii. p. 127 (1900). Coast range of
California, south of
S. Francisco.
41. *neglecta* (Ridgway, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. i.
p. 485, 1879). Coast of California.
[Cf. Ridgway, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 564, 1896.]
42. *hypermelana*, Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped.
Potan. p. 112, Taf. ii. fig. 2 (1891). W. China
(Gan-su).
[Cf. Deditius, J. f. O. 1897, p. 72; Dresser &
Morgan, Ibis, 1899, p. 274.]
43. *dejeani* (Oust., Bull. Mus. Paris, 1897, p. 210). W. China.
44. *sclateri* (Kleinschm., J. f. O. 1897, p. 133). Highlands of
[*meridionalis* (nec Lilljeborg), Selater,
P. Z. S. 1856, p. 293.] Mexico, north to
S. Arizona.
45. *carolinensis* (Aud.). (p. 46.) E. United States,
north to 40°, west
to Missouri.
46. *agilis* (Sennett, Auk, v. p. 46, 1888). E. & C. Texas.
47. *atricapilla* (Linn.). (p. 44.) E. North America,
north to 40°, west
to Great Plains.

48. **occidentalis** (*Baird*). (p. 44, pt.) N. California to
British Columbia.
49. **septentrionalis** (*Harris*). (p. 44, pt.) Rocky Mts. district
[*turneri*, Ridgway, Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. ii. from New Mexico
p. 89, 1884.] to Alaska.
50. **davidi**, *Berez, et Bianchi*, Av. Exped. Potan. S. Kan-su and
p. 113 (1891). Sze-chuen.
[*Cf.* Deditius, J. f. O. 1897, p. 73; Dresser &
Morgan, Ibis, 1899, p. 275.]

II. **PECILOIDES**, *Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 241 (1902).
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

1. **superciliosa** (*Przew.*, Mong. i. strana Tangut. Kan-su.
ii. p. 53, 1876). Sze-chuen.
[*Cf.* Pleske, Wiss. Result Przew. Reisen, ii.
p. 160, Taf. viii. figs. 3, 4 (1894).]
2. **gambeli** (*Ridgw.*, in A. O. U. Checkl. N. Amer. Mts. of W.
B. p. 335, 1886). United States.
[*Cf.* Ridgway, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 562, 1896.
montana, Gambel (nec Baldenst.). (Cat. viii.
p. 47.)]
3. **thayeri** (*Birtwell*, Auk, 1901, p. 166). New Mexico.

III. **SITTIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*

(*Selys-Longch.* Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 58, 1884.)
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 3.)
[*Cf.* *Bianchi*, t. c. p. 242, 1902.]

1. **sieboldi**, *Seeborn*, B. Jap. Emp. p. 85 fn., 1890. Japan.
[*Cf.* *Tacz.* P. Z. S. 1887, p. 604.] Corea.
varius, T. et Schl. (nec Linn.).

2. *owstoni* (*Ijima*, Dobutsugaku Zasshi, No. 62, December 1893). Seven Islands,
S. of Japan
[*Cf.* Reichenow, Orn. MB. v. p. 143 (1897);
Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlvi (1894).] (Migakushima).

3. *castaneiventris* (*Gould*). (p. 37.) Formosa.

IV. **LOPHOPHANES**, *Kaup*.

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 48,
1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 242.)
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)
[*Bæolophus*, Cab.; Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridæ*, p. 40 (1903).]

1. *cristatus* (*Linn.*). (p. 27.) N. & E. Europe.
E. from East Prussia.

2. *mitratus* (*Brehm*, Vög. Deutschl. p. 467, 1831). C. & S. Europe.
[*rufescens*, Brehm, Vogelf. p. 243, 1855.]

3. *dichrous* (*Blyth*). (p. 33.) Himalayas
(Kashmir to
Sikkim).

4. *dichroides*, *Przew.*, Mong. i. strana Tang. ii.
p. 54, 1876. (p. 33, pt.) Koko-nor to
S. Kan-su.
[*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, *Aves Exped. Potan.*
p. 111 (1891); Fleake, Wiss. Res. *Przew.*
Reis. ii. p. 168, Taf. ix fig. 2 (1894);
Hellmayr, *Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 473.]

5. *wollweberi* (*Bp.*). (p. 31.) Highlands of Mexico,
north to W. Texas,
S. New Mexico,
and S. Arizona.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 6. <i>bicolor</i> (Linn.). (p. 32.) | Eastern United States
to E & C Texas. |
| 7. <i>texensis</i> (Sennett, Auk, iv. p. 29, 1887). | S.E. Texas. |
| 8. <i>floridanus</i> , Bangs, Auk, xv. p. 181 (1898). | Florida. |
| 9. <i>atricristatus</i> (Cass.). (p. 31.) | Eastern Mexico, north
to S.C. Texas. |
| 10. <i>castaneifrons</i> , Sennett, Auk, iv. p. 28 (1887).
[Cf. Ridgway, Mon. N. Am. B. p. 561, 1896.] | S.E. Texas. |
| 11. <i>inornatus</i> (Gambel). (p. 32.) | Pacific coast of
United States from
S. California
to Oregon. |
| 12. <i>ridgwayi</i> , Richm., Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xv. p. 155; Hellm. Tierr., <i>Paridæ</i> ,
p. 43 (1903).
[<i>griseus</i> , Ridgw. nec Müll.] | S. United States.
California, E. of
Sierra Nevada. |
| 13. <i>cineraceus</i> , Ridgw., Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. vi.
p. 154 (1883). | Lower California. |

V. *PERIPARUS*, Selys-Longch.

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

[Cf. Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 59,
1884; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 244,
1902; Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 73, 1903.]

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>ledouci</i> (Malh.). (p. 44.) | N.E. Africa
(Algeria). |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|

2. **phæonotus** (*Blanf.*). (p. 44.) Persia.
[*Cf.* Dresser, *Ibis*, 1889, p. 188.]

3. **moltchanowi**, *Menzier*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. Crimea.
p. 49 (1903).

4. **micchalowskii** (*Bogd.*). (p. 43.) Caucasus.

5. **atlas**, *Meade-Waldo*, Bull. B. O. C. xii. p. 27 Atlas Mts.,
(1901). Marocco.

6. **cypriotes** (*Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 563). Cyprus.

7. **ater** (*Linn.*). (p. 40.) Europe generally.

8. **britannicus** (*Sharpe & Dresser*). (p. 40, pt.) British Is.

9. **rufipectus** (*Severtz.*). (p. 44.) Thian-shan Mts.
[*Cf.* Pleske, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis.* ii.
p. 155, Taf. ix. fig. 1 (1894).]
[*piceæ*, *Severtz.*, J. f. O. 1873, pp. 346, 373,
1875, p. 172; id. Str. F. 1875, p. 423.]

10. **pekinensis** (*David*). (p. 40, pt.) S. Siberia,
[*Cf.* Berez. et Bianchi, *Av. Exped. Potan.*
p. 109 (1891).] E. of Yenesei Valley.
N. China.

11. **insularis**, *Hellm.*, Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 36 (1902). Japan.

12. *æmодиус* (*Blyth*). (p. 40, pt.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal, Sikkim).
W. China north to S.
Kan-su and Shen-si.
13. *melanolophus* (*Vig.*). (p. 28.) N.W. Himalayas,
from Gilgit to
Murri & Kumaon.
Afghanistan.
14. *psocilopsis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11 W. Yun-nan.
(1902).
15. *beavani* (*Blyth*). (p. 29, pt.) Himalayas
[*Cf.* Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 59, 1889.] (Nepal, Sikkim).
W. China to Kan-su
and Koko-nor.
16. *rufinuchalis* (*Blyth*). (p. 29.) Himalayas
(Gurwhal to Gilgit).
Russian Turkestan.
17. *rubdiventer* (*Blyth*). (p. 30.) Himalayas
(Kumaon to Nepal).

VI. MELANOCHLORA, *Less.*

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 241, 1889;

Hellmayr, Tierreich, *Paridae*, p. 31, 1903.]

1. *sultanea* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 6.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam).
Khasi Hills. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces
to Foh-kien.
2. *flavocristata* (*Lafr.*) (p. 6, pt.) S. Tenasserim.
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, *l. c.* p. 31.] Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra

VII. **MACHLOLOPHUS**, *Cab.*

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix. p. 66,
1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 246.)
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)
[Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 93, 1903.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. xanthogenys (<i>Vig.</i>). (p. 24.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 55, 1889.] | Himalayas
(Murri to E. Nepal). |
| 2. haplonotus (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 25.) | Indian Peninsula. |
| 3. rex , <i>David</i> . (p. 366.) | Mountains of W. Foh-kien. |
| 4. holsti (<i>Seeborn</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. vii (1894);
id. <i>Ibis</i> , 1895, p. 211, pl. vi.) | Formosa. |
| 5. spilonotus (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 26.) | E. Himalayas.
(Nepal to Assam).
Khasi Hills, Manipur.
Burmesse Provinces. |
| 6. stejnegeri , <i>Bangs</i> , Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.
Harvard, xxxvi. p. 267 (1901). | Liu-Kiu Is.
(Ishigaki). |

VIII. **PARDALIPARUS**, *Selys-Longch.*

(Selys-Longchamps, Bull. S. Z. France, ix. p. 73, 1884;
Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 247.)
(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)
[Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 80, 1901.]

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. amabilis (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 22.) | Philippine Is.
(Balabac, Palawan). |
|--|---------------------------------------|

2. *elegans* (*Less.*). (p. 22.)
Philippine Is.
(Cebu, Negros,
Guimaras, Panay,
Mindoro, Luzon,
Sulu, Tawi Tawi,
Bongao).
3. *venustus* (*Swinhoe*). (p. 23.)
[*Cf.* *Berez. & Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan.*
Gan-su, Taf. ii. fig. 3 (1891).] Yang-tse-kiang basin
(Sze-chuen to Hoo-pe).
4. *potaninæ*, *Bianchi*, *Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb.* vii.
p. 247 (1902). S.W. Kan-su.
[*Berez. et Bianchi, Aves Exped. Potan. p. 108*
(*P. venustus* juv.), 1891.]

IX. *PARUS*, *Linn.*(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 3, 1883.)[*Cf.* *Selys-Longch. Bull. S. Z. France*, ix. p. 63, 1884;
Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 247, 1902;
Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ, p. 96, 1903.]

1. *minor*, *Temm. et Sehl.* (p. 15.)
[*Cf.* *Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 48.] E. Siberia
(S. Ussuri. Saghalin).
China. Japan.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
2. *major*, *Linn.* (p. 19.)
newtoni, *Prazák, Orn. v. Jahrb.* p. 239 (1894). Europe generally.
Siberia.
3. *excelsus*, *Brehm.* (p. 19, pt.)
[*Cf.* *Hartert, Nov. Zool.* ix. p. 328 (1902).] Mediterranean
Countries.
4. *aphrodite*, *Madarász, Termés. Füzetek*, xxiv.
p. 272 (1901). Cyprus.

5. **blanfordi**, *Prazák*, Orn. Jahrb. v. p. 240
(1894). S. Persia
(Shiraz).

6. **cinereus**, *Vieill.* (p. 16.)
[*atriceps*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 46
(1889).] Himalayas
(Gilgit to Assam).
Indian Peninsula.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
S. China.
Malay Peninsula.
Java.

7. **bokhariensis**, *Licht.* (p. 16, pt.) E. Transcaspian distr.
Afghanistan and
Turkestan.

8. **transcaspicus**, *Zarudn.*, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,
1893, p. 365. Kopet Dagh and
Khorosan.
[*intermedius*, *Zarudn.* Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou,
1889, p. 789; cf. *Bianchi*, *t. c.* p. 248.]

10. **sarawacensis**, *Slater*, Ibis, 1885, p. 327, pl. iv.
[*cinerascens*, *Slater*, *l. c.* pp. 121-123 (nec *Vieill.*,
1818).] Bungai Hills,
Sarawak.

11. **nigriloris**, *Hellmayr*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 139
(1900). Liu-Kiu Is.
(Ishigaki).

12. **monticola**, *Vig.* (p. 20.)
[Cf. *Oates*, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 49, 1889.] Himalayas
(Kashmir to Bhutan).
Manipur.
Khási and Nága Hills.
S. China to Kan-su.

13. **insperatus**, *Swinh.*; *Hellm. Tierr.*, *Parida*,
p. 99 (1903). Formosa.

X. *ÆGITHOSPIZA*, *Hellm.*

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 171.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>fringillina</i> , <i>Fischer & Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1884,
p. 58. | E. Africa
(Masai-land). |
|---|----------------------------|

XI. *PENTHERES*, *Cab.*(Cabanis, *Mus. Hein.* i. p. 92, 1850.)[*Melaniparus* (vox hybrida), Bp.; Hellmayr, *Tierreich*,
Paridæ, p. 34, 1903.*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 3, 1883.][Cf. Shelley, *B. Africa*, ii. pp. 226-245, 1900; Bianchi,
Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 249, 1902.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>leuconotus</i> (<i>Guerin</i>). (p. 10.) | Highlands of
Abyssinia and
Shoa. |
| 2. <i>funereus</i> (<i>Verr.</i>). (p. 9.)
[<i>nigricinereus</i> , Jackson, <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> viii.
p. xxii, 1898; Sharpe, <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 638.
Cf. Shelley, <i>t. c.</i> p. 227, 1900.] | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).
Equatorial Africa
(Nandi). |
| 3. <i>leucomelas</i> (<i>Rüpp.</i>). (p. 7, pt.) | White Nile districts.
Bogos-land.
Abyssinia.
Equatorial Africa.
Congo district
to Angola. |
| 4. <i>guineensis</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , <i>B. Afr.</i> ii. p. 229 (1900).
[=No. 3. Hellmayr, <i>Tierreich</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 37.] | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Nigeria). |

5. **insignis** (*Cab.*, J. f. O. 1880, p. 419). W. Africa
(Angola & Benguela).
Nyasa-land.
E. Africa (Usegua).

6. **niger** (*Bonn. & Vieill.*). (p. 7.) S. Africa to
the Zambesi R.
Nyasa-land.
Damara-land.

7. **fuellborni** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5,
1900). German East Africa
(N. of Lake Nyasa).

8. **xanthostomus** (*Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vi,
1892). South-Eastern Africa
(E. Cape Colony
to Makalaka Country).
[*Cf.* Shelley, B. Afr. ii. p. 236, pl. 10. fig. 2.] Nyasa-land.

9. **albiventer** (*Shelley*). (p. 10.) German East Africa.
Equatorial Africa.

10. **fascliventer** (*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 81,
1893). Equatorial Africa
(Buwenzori Mts.).

11. **rufiventris** (*Bocage*). (p. 40.) Angola to Nyasa-land.

12. **masukuensis** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 238, 1900). Nyasa-land
(Nyika plateau.
Masuku Mts.).

13. **pallidiventer** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1885,
p. 217). S.E. & E. Africa.
(Mashona-land to
Usegua. Tanganyika
district).

14. **rovumæ** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 239, 1900). E. Africa
(Rovuma River).
15. **afer** (*Gm.*). (p. 39.) S.W. Africa
(W. Cape Colony).
16. **cinerascens**, *Vieill.* (p. 39, pt.) Cape Colony
to the Transvaal.
17. **intermedius** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 241, 1900). Orange River Colony.
Transvaal.
Matabele-land.
18. **parvirostris** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 241, 1900.) Mashona-land
[*damarensis*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 77.] to Nyasa-land.
Damara-land.
19. **griseiventer** (*Reichenow*). (p. 40.) C.E. Africa
[*gilviventris*, Böhm, J. f. O. 1883, p. 207.] (Tanganyika distr.).
20. **thruppi** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1885, p. 406, pl. xi. fig. 2). Somali-land.
21. **barakæ** (*Jackson*, Ibis, 1899, p. 639). Equatorial Africa.
[*Cf. Shelley*, B. Africa, ii. p. 244.]
22. **nuchalis** (*Jerd.*). (p. 38.) Indian Peninsula.

XII. PENTHORNIS, Hellmayr.

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 173 ; Tierreich, *Paridæ*,
p. 32, 1903.)

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 3, 1883.)

1. **semilarvatus** (*Salvadori*). (p. 38.)
[*Cf.* Wardlaw Ramsay, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 334.]
Philippine Is.
(Luzon. Negros).
2. **luzoniensis** (*Gm.*).
[*Micropus nehrkorni*, Blasius, J. Orn. 1890, p. 147.
Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. ii (1894);
Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, pp. 171, 172.]
Philippine Is.
(Mindanao).

XIII. CYANISTES, Kaup.

(*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[*Cf.* Selys-Longchamps, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix.
p. 68, 1884; Bianchi, *t. c.* p. 251; Hellm. Tierr.,
Paridæ, p. 84, 1903.]

1. **cæruleus** (*Linn.*). (p. 12.)
[*obscurus*, Prazák, Orn. Jahrb. v. p. 246, 1894].
Europe generally to
Asia Minor.
2. **pallidus**, *Grote*, Orn. MB. 1902, p. 181.
Russia
(St. Petersburg).
3. **persicus** (*Blanf.*). (p. 14.)
Persia.
Transcaspia.
4. **degener**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1901, p. 309.
[*insularis*, Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii.
p. 922 (1902).]
Fuerteventura and
Lanzarote Is., Canaries.
5. **ombriosus** (*Meade-Waldo*, Ann. & Mag. Nat.
Hist. (6) v. p. 103, 1890; id. *Ibis*,
1890, p. 433, pl. xiii.).
Hiero Isl., Canaries.

6. *palmensis* (*Meads-Waldo*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) iii. p. 490, 1889; id. *Ibis*, 1889, p. 512, pl. xvi.) Canary Is.
(La Palma).
7. *teneriffæ* (*Less.*). (p. 14, pt.) Canary Is.
(Gran Canaria,
Tenerife, & Gomera).
8. *ultramarinus* (*Bp.*). (p. 14, pt.) N. Africa (Tunis
to Morocco).
9. *pleskei* (*Cab.*). (p. 12.) Central Russia from
St. Petersburg to
Moscow.
Orenburg (*winter*).
10. *pallascens*, *Hellm.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 175. N. Russia.
11. *cyanus* (*Pall.*). (p. 10.) C. & E. Russia.
S. Siberia to
Ussuri-land, S. to
deserts of C. Asia.
12. *tianschanicus* (*Severtz.*). (p. 10, pt.) From Tarbagatai and
[*Cf. Menzbier*, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix.
p. 276, 1884; *Rothsch.* Nov. Zool. ix. p. 164.] W. Thian-shan to
Kashgaria.
13. *flavipectus* (*Severtz.*). (p. 11.) C. Asia
[*Cf. Menzbier*, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, ix.
p. 278, 1884.] (Mts. of Ferghana
Valley).
14. *berezowskii*, *Pleske*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xiii
(1893). N.E. Tibet,
Upper Hoang-Ho.
[*Fig.*, *Pleske*, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis.* ii.
p. 163, Taf. vii. figs. 3 & 4, 1894.]

XIV. *ÆGITHALISCUS*, Cab.

(Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 253, 1902.)

(*Acredula*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 54, 1883.)

[*Ægithalos*, pt., Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 108, 1903.]

1. *concinus* (Gould). (p. 57.) Central China from Che-
kiang to S.E. Kan-su,
Sze-chuen, and Moupin.
2. *erythrocephalus* (Vig.). (p. 56.) Himalayas
(Hazára to Bhutan).
3. *manipurensis*, Hume, Str. F. xi. p. 254 (1888). N.E. Bengal
[Cf. Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 51, 1889.] (Shillong, Naga Hills).
W. Manipur and
Karen-nee.
4. *pulchellus*, Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 11 S. Shan States.
(1900); id. Ibis, 1901, pl. xi. fig. 2.
5. *niveigularis* (Moore). (p. 58.) N.W. Himalayas
[Cf. Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 52, 1889.] (Kashmir to Simla).
6. *bonvaloti* (Oust., Ann. Sci. Nat. (7) xii. pp. 284– Sze-chuen, W. China.
286, pl. ix. fig. 1, 1892).
7. *fuliginosus* (Verr.). (p. 65, pt.) W. China
(Kan-su and Shen-si
to Sze-chuen).
8. *jouschistos* (Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii. p. 943, 1844, E. Himalayas
ex Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc. p. 83, (Nepal to Bhutan).
1844).
[Cf. Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 52, 1889.]

9. *leucogenys* (Moore, P. Z. S. 1854, p. 139). N.W. Himalayas
 [Cf. Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 51, 1889.] (Kashmir, Gilgit).
 Afghanistan.

XV. PSALTRIPARUS, Bp.

(Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. p. 255, 1902.)
 (*Acredula*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 54,
 1883.)

[*Ægithalos*, pt., Hellm. Tierr., *Paridae*, p. 109, 1903.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>minimus</i> (Townsend). (p. 56.) | Pacific coast of
N. America, from
California to
Washington State. |
| 2. <i>californicus</i> , Ridgw., Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. ii.
p. 89 (1884). | California, except
northern coast district. |
| 3. <i>grindæ</i> , Belding, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. v.
p. 155 (1883). | Lower California. |
| 4. <i>plumbeus</i> (Baird). (p. 56.) | Rocky Mts. from
W. Colorado and
Wyoming to E. Oregon
and W. Nevada, south
to New Mexico and
Arizona. |
| 5. <i>helviventris</i> , Cab. (p. 56, pt.) | W. Mexico. |
| 6. <i>santaritæ</i> , Ridgw., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 697 (1887). | Santa Rita Mts.,
S. Arizona. |
| 7. <i>melanotis</i> (Hartl.). (p. 55.) | Highlands of
Guatemala and
S. Mexico. |

8. **julus** (*Jouy*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 776, 1894). Sierra Madre of Jalisco, Mexico.

9. **lloydi**, *Sennett*, Auk, v. p. 43 (1888). Mts. of W. Texas.

XVI. ÆGITHALUS, Herm.

(Hermann, Obs. Zool. i. p. 214, 1804.)

[*Cf.* Stejneger, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, p. 382; Sharpe, Handb. Brit. B. i. p. 145 (1894); Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1900, p. 372; Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Pétersb. vii. pp. 147-151 (1902); Hellm. Tierr., *Parideæ*, p. 108 (1903).]

[*Acredula*, Koch (Gadow, *t. c.* p. 54, pt.).]

1. **caudatus** (*Linn.*, Syst. Nat. i. p. 342, 1766). Europe north of the Alps, and Siberia.

2. **macrurus** (*Seeböhm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 487, 1883). O. & E. Siberia to Yezo, south to C. Asia.
[*sibiricus*, *Seeböhm*, B. Jap. Emp. p. 88, 1890.]

3. **senex** (*Madarász*, Természettajzi Füzetek, xxiii. p. 202, 1900). N. Caucasus.

4. **roseus** (*Blyth*). (p. 61.) Great Britain, France, W. Germany to N. Italy and northern part of the Balkan Peninsula.

5. **irbyi** (*Sharpe & Dresser*, P. Z. S. 1871, p. 312). Spain. C. & S. Italy. C. & S. France.

6. **tauricus** (*Menzier*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 49, 1903). Crimea.
7. **caucasicus** (*Lorenz*, Beitr. Faun. Kauk. p. 60, 1887). N. Caucasus to Tiflis.
[? = No. 13, *Hellmayr*, *t. c.* p. 117.]
8. **siculus** (*Whitaker*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 52, 1901; id. *Ibis*, 1902, pl. ii.). Sicily.
9. **dorsalis** (*Madarász*, Termész. Füzetek, xxiii. p. 202, 1900). N. Caucasus.
[= *Æ. tephronotus* × *Æ. caucasicus*, *Hellm.* Orn. Jahrb. xiii. p. 39.]
10. **trivirgatus** (*Temm. et Schl.*, Faun. Jap. p. 60, pl. 34, 1850). Japan, except Yezo; Corea.
[*Cf. Facz.*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 604.]
11. **macedonicus** (*Salvad. & Dresser*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xv, 1892). Macedonia; Constantinople.
12. **tephronotus** (*Günther*). (p. 64.) Balkan Peninsula.
Asia Minor to Caspian Sea and S. Persia (Shiraz).
13. **major** (*Radde*, Orn. Cauc. p. 144, pl. vi. fig. 1, 1884). Caucasus.
14. **calvus** (*Pleske*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xiii, 1893). Ordos, N. Kan-su and Upper Hoang-ho
[*Pleske*, Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis. ii. p. 150, pl. vii. figs. 1, 2 (1894). to Sze-chuen and C. China.
[? *A. atronuchalis*, *Menzier*, Utsch. Zap. Mosk. Univ. vii. 1892, p. 198 (*nom. nudum*).]

15. **glaucogularis** (*Gould*). (p. 65.) Manchuria.
[*Cf.* Pleske, *Wissensch. Res. Przew. Reis.* ii. N.E. China
p. 151 (1894).] to Kiang-su.

16. **vinaceus** (*Verr.*). (p. 65, pt.) Muni-Ula
[*ouratensis*, *David*. (p. 65, pt.)] (Ourato).
[= No. 15, *teste* *Hellm.*, *Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 118,
1903.]

XVII. **PSALTRIA**, *Temm.*

(Gadow, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 53, 1883.)

1. **exilis**, *Temm.* (p. 53.) Java.

XVIII. **REMIZA**, *Stejn.*

(*Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1886, p. 387; *Bianchi*, *Ann.*
Mus. Pétersb. vii. p. 258, 1902.)
(*Ægithalus*, pt., *Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 66.)
[*Cf.* *Pleske*, *Wissensch. Result. Przew. Reis.* ii. pp. 170-174,
1894; *Hellm. Tierr.*, *Paridæ*, p. 125, 1903.]

1. **consobrina** (*Swinh.*). (p. 67, pt.) Central China and
Japan (except Yezo).
2. **pendulina** (*Linn.*). (p. 67.) W. Europe to W. Russia.
S. Russia to Orenburg.
3. **stoliczkæ** (*Hume*). (p. 68, pt.) Syr-daria, throughout
[*Cf.* *Pleske*, *Wissensch. Result. Przew. Reis.* ii. C. Asia, N. to S. Siberia,
p. 168 (1894).] S. to Kashgaria,
and eastwards to
Amurland and
Muni-Ula (Ourato).

4. **caspia** (*Pöltz*, Prot. Zaszjedan Kasansk. Obetsch. Estestw. i. p. 141.) Caspian basin.
 [Cf. *Mensbier*, Utsch. Zap. Moskow Univ. vii. p. 215, 1892; Pt. Ross. ii. p. 845, 1895 (*castaneus*).]
castanea, *Severtz.* (p. 68.)
5. **coronata** (*Severtz.*) (p. 68.) Basin of Syr-daria
 [*atricapilla*, *Dresser*, Ibis, 1876, p. 174.] and Zarawschan R.
6. **macronyx** (*Severtz.*) (p. 69.) Transcaspia to
 Syr-daria.

XIX. ANTHOSCOPUS, *Boie*.

(*Bianchi*, Ann. Mus. Pétersb. vii. p. 259, 1902.)
 (*Ægithalus*, pt., *Gadow*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 66.)
 [*Rhaphidornis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 123.]

1. **minutus** (*Lath.*) S. Africa
 [*capensis* (*Gm.*) (p. 70, pl. i. fig. 2.) (W. Cape Colony).]
2. **smithi** (*Jard. & Selby*). Transvaal.
 [Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 60 (1903).] Damara-land.
3. **punctifrons** (*Sundev.*) (p. 70, pt.) N.E. Africa
 [Cf. *Witherby*, Ibis, 1901, p. 243.] (Abyssinia to
 White Nile districts).
4. **parvulus** (*Heugl.*) (p. 70, pt.) Equatorial N. Africa
 (Upper White Nile
 to Gazelle River).
5. **flavifrons** (*Cass.*) (p. 72.) West Africa
 (Gaboon to Benguela).

6. **camaroonensis** (*Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 251, 1900). W. Africa
(Camaroons).
[*Rhaphidornis flavifrons* (nec Cass.), Reichenow,
Orn. M.B. 1897, p. 123. *Shelley*, t. c. p. 251:
= No. 4, Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 133, 1903.]
7. **calotropiphilus** (*Rochebrune*, Bull. Soc. Philom. Senegambia.
(7) vii. p. 166, 1883).
8. **caroli** (*Sharpe*). (p. 71, pl. i. fig. 1.) S.W. Africa
(Damara-land).
S.E. & E. Africa,
from Swazi-land
to Victoria Nyanza.
9. **musculus** (*Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91). N. Equatorial Africa.
(Upper White Nile).
Somali-land,
S. to Kilimanjaro.

XX. **AURIPARUS**, *Baird*.

- [*Ægithalus*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 66 ; Ridgway, Man. N.
Am. B. p. 558, 1896.]
[*Anthoscopus*, pt., Hellm. Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 125, 1905.]
1. **flaviceps** (*Sundev.*, Öfvers. K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. Arid regions of N. Mexico
1850, p. 129). (p. 72.) and adjacent portions
[*Cf.* Ridgway, t. c. p. 565.] of United States from
[*ornatus*, Bryant, Zoe, 1890, pp. 148-150.] S. Texas to Arizona
and Lower California.
 2. **lamprocephalus**, *Oberholser*, Auk, xiv. p. 391 Southern portion of
(1897). Lower California.

XXI. CEPHALOPYRUS, Bp.

(Ægithalus, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 66, 1883.)

[Anthoscopus, pt., Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ, p. 125.]

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. flammiceps (Burton, P. Z. S. 1835, p. 153). | Himalayas |
| [Cf. Oates, F. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 247, 1889.] | (Gilgit to Bhutan).
Afghanistan. |

XXII. APHELOCEPHALA, Oberh.

(Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 214.)

[Xerophila, Gould (nec Held.); Gadow, t. c. p. 73.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. leucopsis (Gould). (p. 73.) | S. & E. Australia. |
| 2. pectoralis (Gould). (p. 74.) | S. Australia to
N. Australia
(Port Darwin). |
| 3. nigricincta (North, Ibis, 1895, p. 340; id. in
Horn Exped. Centr. Austr. ii. Aves,
pl. vii. fig. 1, 1896). | Central Australia. |

XXIII. SPHENOSTOMA, Gould.

(Gadow, t. c. p. 74.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. cristatum , Gould, P. Z. S. 1837, p. 150. | S. & S.E. Australia. |
|---|----------------------|

XXIV. CERTHIPARUS, Lafresn.

(Gadow, t. c. p. 75, pt.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. novæ-seelandiæ (Gm.). (p. 76.) | New Zealand. |
|--|--------------|

Family XIX. **CHAMÆIDÆ.**

[*Cf.* Shufeldt, J. Morph. iii. p. 475 (1889); Lucas, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. pp. 337-345 (1890).]

I. **CHAMÆA**, *Gambel*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vii. p. 311, 1883.)

1. **fasciata** (*Gambel*, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philad. 1845, p. 265). Coast of California.
2. **henshawii**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 13 (1882). Interior of California.
3. **phæa**, *Osgood*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. xiii. p. 41 (1899). Oregon.

Family XX. **REGULIDÆ.**

[Subfamily *Regulinæ*, Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 79 (1883); Hellmayr, Tierr., *Paridæ*, p. 2 (1903).]

I. **REGULUS**, *Koch*.

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 79.)

[Pleske, Bull. Acad. Sci. Pétersb. (n. s.) iii. p. 143, 1892.]

1. **regulus** (*Linn.*). Europe
cristatus, Koch. (p. 80.) and N. Asia.
2. **tristis**, *Pleske*, Bull. Acad. St. Pétersb. (2) iii. p. 146 (1892). E. Turkestan.
Russian Turkestan.
Orenbourg (*occ.*).

3. *azoricus*, *Seebohm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 454 (1883). Azores.

4. *himalayensis*, *Jerd.* (p. 80, pt.) Himalayas.
W. China.

5. *japonicus*, *Seebohm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 454 (1883). Japan.

6. *tenerife*, *Seebohm*, Hist. Brit. B. i. p. 459 (1883). Canary Is.
(Tenerife. Palma).
[*satelles*, *Koenig*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 263.]

7. *satrapa*, *Licht.* (p. 82.) N. America.
Mexico.

8. *aztecus*, *Laur.*, Pr. N.Y. Acad. iv. p. 66 (1887). Mexico.
[*olivaceus*, *Baird*; *Hellm. t. c.* p. 14.]

9. *cuvieri*, *Aud.* (p. 82, note.) Pennsylvania.

10. *ignicapillus* (*Brehm*). (p. 83.) Temperate Europe.
Asia Minor.
N. Africa.

11. *maderensis*, *Vernon Harcourt.* (p. 84.) Madeira.

12. *calendula* (*Linn.*). (p. 85.) N. America.

13. *obscurus*, *Ridgw.*, Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv. ii. p. 184 (1876). Guadeloupe Isl.,
Lower California.

14. *grinnelli*, *Palmer*, Auk, 1897, p. 399. Alaska.

II. **LEPTOPŒCILE**, *Severtz.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 86, 1883.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 243, 1889.)

1. **sophiæ**, *Severtz.* (p. 86.)
Thian-shan.
Upper Hoang-ho.
N.W. Himalayas
(Gilgit to Ladak).
2. **major**, *Menzies*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 353.
Desert countries
between Thian-shan
and N. Tibet.
3. **obscura**, *Prjev.*, *Sapiski Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*
lv. p. 80 (1887); *J. f. O.* 1887,
p. 277; *Ibis*, 1887, p. 404. Upper Yangtse-Kiang
(Di-chu).
4. **henrici**, *Oust.*, *Ann. Sc. Nat.* (7) xii. p. 287 . Tibet.
(1891).

III. **LOPHOBASILEUS**, *Pleske.*

(Pleske, *Wiss. Result. Przewalski Reis.* ii. p. 95, 1890.)

1. **elegans**, *Prjev.*, *Sapiski Akad. Nauk. Petersb.*
lv. p. 77 (1887); *J. f. O.* 1887,
p. 275; *Ibis*, 1887, p. 402. Upper Hoang-ho,
from Koko-nor
to S. Kansu.

IV. **SYLVIIPARUS**, *Burton.*

[*Parus*, pt., Gadow, *t. c.* p. 3.)

[*Cf.* Hellm. *Tierr.*, *Paridae*, p. 15, 1903.]

1. **modestus**, *Burton.* (viii. p. 33.)
Himalayas
(Kashmir to Bhutan).
Cachar.

Family XXI. **SITTIDÆ.**

[Cf. Lucas, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiii. pp. 337-345 (1890);
 Seeböhm, B. Japan. Emp. p. 92 (1890);
 Hellm. Tierr., *Sittidæ*, p. 15 (1903).]

I. **SITTA**, *Linn.*

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 341, 1883.
 Seeböhm, B. Japan. Emp. p. 92, 1890.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>europæa</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 343.) | Scandinavia.
Russia. |
| 2. <i>uralensis</i> , <i>Licht.</i> (p. 343, pt.) | W. Siberia
(Ural Mts.
to Lake Baikal). |
| 3. <i>baicalensis</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France,
1882, p. 383. (p. 343, pt.) | E. Siberia
(Lake Baikal to
the Amur R.). |
| 4. <i>albifrons</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1882,
p. 385. | Kamtschatka.
Kurile Is. |
| 5. <i>nagaensis</i> , <i>Godwin-Austen.</i> (p. 344.) | Assamese Provinces
(Naga Hills.
Manipur). |
| 6. <i>amurensis</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 345.)
Fig., Pleske, Wiss. Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. ix,
fig. 3 (1894). | E. Siberia
(Ussuri country
from the Amur R.
to Sea of Japan). |

7. *roseilla*, *Bp.*, *Consp. Av.* i. p. 227 (1850). Japan
clara, *Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1886, p. 392. (Yezo).
 [Cf. *Seeböhm*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 240.]

8. *magna*, *Wardlaw Ramsay*. (p. 345.) Burmese Provinces.
 Yun-nan.

9. *neumayeri*, *Michah.* (p. 345.) S.E. Europe
 [Cf. *Hellm.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 186.] (Baltic Provinces).
 Asia Minor
 to N. Persia
 and the Caucasus.

10. *syriaca*, *Ehr.* (p. 346.) Syria. Palestine.

11. *tephronota*, *Sharpe*. (p. 346, pt.) Caucasus to
 Afghanistan and
 Central Asia.

12. *affinis*, *Blyth*; *Hellm. Tierr., Sittidæ*, p. 176 British Isles.
 (1903).
 [*britannica*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1900, p. 626.]

13. *cæsia*, *Meyer & Wolf*. (p. 347.) W.C. & S. Europe.

14. *caucasica*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* 1901, p. 53. N. Caucasus.

15. *homeyeri*, *Hartert*; *Hellm. Tierr., Sittidæ*, W. Russia.
 p. 176 (1903). E. Prussia.

16. *persica*, *Witherby*, n. sp.* S. Persia.
cæsia, *Witherby*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xii. p. 23 (neo
 Meyer & Wolf).

* *Similis S. cæsiæ sed perpallida !*

- | | |
|--|--|
| 17. <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Verr.</i> (p. 347, pt.) | Moupin.
Yer-ka-lo. |
| 18. <i>montium</i> , <i>La Touche</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1899, p. 404. | Hills of Foh-kien. |
| 19. <i>yunnanensis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> x.
p. 37 (1900); <i>id. Ibis</i> , 1900, pp. 371,
582. | S. Yun-nan. |
| 20. <i>himalayensis</i> , <i>Jard. & Selby.</i> (p. 349.) | Himalayas
(Kangra to Bhutan).
Manipur Hills. |
| 21. <i>cinnamomeiventris</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 351.) | E. Himalayas
(Murri to Assam).
Khasi Hills. Manipur.
Upper Burma (Bhamo). |
| 22. <i>neglecta</i> , <i>Wald.</i> (p. 349.) | Burmese Provinces. |
| 23. <i>krueperi</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 350.) | Asia Minor
to the Caucasus.
Syria. |
| 24. <i>whiteheadi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1884, pp. 233,
414, pl. xxxvi. | Corsica. |
| 25. <i>castaneiventris</i> , <i>Frankl.</i> (p. 351.) | Indian Peninsula. |
| 26. <i>cashmeriensis</i> , <i>Brooks.</i> (p. 351, pt.) | N.W. Himalayas
(Kashmir to Murri).
Afghanistan. |

27. *leucopsis*, *Gould*. (p. 352.) N.W. Himalayas
(Mussoori to Gilgit).
Afghanistan
28. *przewalskii*, *Berez. & Bianchi*, *Aves Exped.*
Potan. Gan-su, p. 119 (1891). N.W. China
(Gan-su).
Fig., Pleske, Wiss. Result. Przew. Reis. Taf. ix.
fig. 4 (1894); Dresser & Morgan, Ibis, 1899,
p. 214. Hoo-pih.
[eckloni, Przew. Reis. Tibet, p. 207, 1884, nom.
nudum. Cf. Pleske, t. c. p. 174 (1894).]
29. *carolinensis*, *Lath.* (p. 353.) S.E. Canada.
E. United States
30. *aculeata*, *Cuss.* (p. 353, pt.) W.N. America.
31. *nelsoni*, *Mearns*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiv.*
p. 923 (1902). S. Rocky Mts.
Mts. of N. Chihuahua
and Sonora.
32. *lagunæ*, *Brewster*, *Auk*, 1891, p. 149. Lower California.
33. *atkinsi*, *Scott*, *Auk*, 1890, p. 118. Florida
N. to coast of
S. Carolina.
34. *mexicana*, *Nelson & Palmer*, *Auk*, 1894, p. 45. S. Mexico
(Puebla).
35. *canadensis*, *Linn.* (p. 354.) Temperate
N. America.

36. *villosa*, *Ferr.* (p. 355.) N. China.
37. *pygmæa*, *Fig.* (p. 355.) E. Brit. Columbia.
W. & S.W. United States
to Mexico.
38. *albinucha*, *nom. emend.*
leuconucha *, Anthony, Pr. Calif. Acad. Sci (2)
ii. p. 77 (1889). Lower California
(San Pedro Mts.)
39. *pusilla*, *Lath.* (p. 357.) S. United States.
40. *caniceps*, *Bangs*, Auk, 1898, p. 180. Florida.

II. *DENDROPHILA*, *Swains.*

(*Sitta*, pt., Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 341, 1883 ;
Hellm. Tierr., *Sittidæ*, p. 191, 1903.)

1. *azurea* (*Less.*). (p. 357.) Sunda Is.
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 573, 1902.) (Java. Timor).
Malay Peninsula
(Perak).
2. *formosa*, *Blyth.* (p. 357.) E. Himalayas
(Sikbin).
Khási & Daphla Hills.

* *Vox hybrida.*

3. *frontalis* (Swains.). (p. 358.)
S. India. Ceylon.
Himalayas
(Kumaon to Assam).
Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Java.
Philippine Is.
(Palawan, Balabac).
4. *saturation*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix. p. 573 (1902).
Malay Peninsula
(Pahang).
5. *corallipes*, Sharpe, Ibis, 1888, p. 479.
N. Borneo.
6. *cencchlamys*, Sharpe. (p. 359.)
Philippine Is.
(Cebu. Negros.
Guimaras. Panay.
Leyte. Mindanao.
Basilan).
7. *mesoleuca*, Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlix (1894).
Philippine Is.
(N. Luzon).
8. *lilacea*, Whitehead, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xlix (1897).
Philippine Is.
(Samar).

III. *NEOSITTA*, Hellmayr.

(Hellmayr, J. f. O. 1901, p. 187 ; id. *Tierr.*, *Sittidae*,
p. 196, 1903.)

[*Sittella*, Swains. (nec Rafin.) ; Gadow, *t. c.* p. 360.]

1. *chrysoptera* (Lath.). (p. 360.)
E. & S. Australia.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 2. <i>leucocephala</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 361.) | E. Australia
(N. S. Wales
to Queensland). |
| 3. <i>albata</i> (<i>Ramsay</i>). (p. 362.) | N.E. Australia. |
| 4. <i>pileata</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 362.) | W. & S. Australia. |
| 5. <i>tenuirostris</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 363.) | Int. of S. Australia. |
| 6. <i>leucoptera</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 363.) | N. Australia. |
| 7. <i>striata</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 364.) | N. & N.E. Australia. |
| 8. <i>albifrons</i> (<i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. viii.
p. 24, 1883). | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 9. <i>papuensis</i> (<i>Schl.</i>). (p. 365.) | N.W. New Guinea. |
| 10. <i>griseiceps</i> (<i>De Vis</i> , Rep. Brit. New Guinea,
1894, p. 102). | S.E. New Guinea
(Mt. Maneao). |

IV. *HYPOSITTA*, *A. Newton*.
(*Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 365.)

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>corallirostris</i> , <i>A. Newt.</i> (p. 366.) | Madagascar. |
|--|-------------|

V. *DAPHŒNOSITTA*, *De Vis*.

(*De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 380.)

1. *miranda*, *De Vis*, *l. c.*

S.E. New Guinea.

[*Fig.*, *Salvad. Ibis*, 1898, p. 208, pl. iv.]

Family XXII. *CERTHIIDÆ*.

(*Gadow*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* viii. p. 322, 1883;

Hellm. Tierr., Certhiidae, p. 204, 1903.)

I. *CERTHIA*, *Linn.*

(*Gadow*, *t. c.* p. 323.)

[*Cf. Stejneger*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. pp. 606-611 (1887);

Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* iv. pp. 136-139 (1896).]

1. *familiaris*, *Linn.* (p. 323.)

[*costæ*, *Bailly. Cf. Hellm., Tierr., Certhiidae*,
p. 209.]

Scandinavia.

N. Germany.

C. & S. Europe.

2. *scandulaca*, *Pall.* (p. 323, pt.)

E. Europe.

Siberia.

N. China. N. Japan.

3. *harterti*, *Hellm.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 189.

Asia Minor.

4. *brachydactyla*, *Brehm.* (p. 323, pt.)

W.O. Europe.

5. *rhenana*, *Kleinschm.*, *Orn. MB.* 1900, p. 169.

[= No. 1; *teste Hellm. Tierr., Certhiidae*,
p. 209, 1903.]

Rhine Provinces.

6. *britannica*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. British Is.
p. 113 (1882).
7. *japonica*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 138 (1897). Japanese Is.
(Hondo).
8. *americana*, *Bp.* (p. 323, pt.) E. North America.
[*Cf.* *Oberholser*, *Auk*, 1890, p. 185.]
9. *alticola*, *Miller*, *Auk*, 1895, p. 186. C. & S. Mexico
to Guatemala.
10. *montana*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 114 Rocky Mts.
(1882). from Alaska
to New Mexico.
11. *occidentalis*, *Ridgw.*, *t. c.* p. 114. Pacific Coast
from S. Alaska
to California.
12. *zelotes*, *Osgood*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 182. California.
13. *mexicana*, *Gloger*. (p. 326.) Mexico.
14. *albescens*, *Berlepsch*, *Auk*, 1888, p. 450. Arizona to
W. Mexico
(Durango).
15. *himalayana*, *Vig.* (p. 327.) N.W. Himalayas
(Almora to Chitral).
Afghanistan.

16. *yunnanensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xiii. p. 11 (1902). W. Yun-nan.
17. *tseniura*, *Severtz.* (p. 327, pt.) C. Asia
(Turkestan to Samarkand).
18. *stoliczkae*, *Brooks*, J. A. S. Beng. xlii. pt. 2, p. 256 (1873). E. Himalayas
[Cf. *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 332.] (Sikkim to Bhutan).
19. *discolor*, *Blyth.* (p. 328.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Bhutan).
Daphla and Naga Hills.
Manipur.
Karen-nee.
20. *manipurensis*, *Hume*, Str. F. x. p. 151 (1881); E. Manipur.
xi. p. 86 (1888).
[Cf. *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 332 (1889).]
21. *nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* (p. 329.) E. Himalayas
[Cf. *Oates*, t. c. p. 330.] (Nepal to Assam).
Naga Hills.
22. *hodgsoni*, *Brooks*, J. A. S. Beng. 1872, p. 74. Kashmir.
23. *khamensis*, *Bianchi*, n. sp.* W. China
(Kan-su. Sze-chuen).
S.E. Tibet.
(Upper Mekong).

II. SALPORNIS, *Gray*.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 329, 1883.)

1. *spilonotus* (*Frankl.*). (p. 330.) N. Indian Peninsula.

* See Addenda, p. 360.

2. *salvadorii* (Bocage). (p. 330.)[*emini*, Hartl. P. Z. S. 1884, p. 415, pl. xxxvii.*orientalis*, Hartl. J. f. O. 1889, p. 114.][Cf. Hellm., Tierr., *Certhiidae*, p. 217.]

Tropical Africa

(Benguela.

Mashona-land.

Mt. Elgon.

Gold Coast

Hinterland).

III. *TICHODROMA*, Illiger.

(Gadow, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. viii. p. 331, 1883.)

1. *muraria* (Linn.). (p. 331.)

Mts of S. Europe.

N.E. Africa.

Himalayas.

C. Asia. N. China.

IV. *RHABDORNIS*, Reichenb.(*Climacteris*, pt., Gadow, t. c. p. 333.)

[Cf. Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1897, p. 235.]

1. *mystacalis* (Temm.)* (p. 339.)

Philippine Is.

(Masbate. Negros.

Panay. Luzon).

2. *minor*, Ogilvie Grant, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xvii
(1896).

Philippine Is.

(Samar. Leyte.

Dinagat. Mindanao.

Basilan).

3. *inornata*, Ogilvie Grant, t. c. p. xviii; id. Ibis,
1897, pl. vi. fig. 2.

Philippine Is.

(Samar).

* Probably a Sunbird allied to *Arachnothera*: Grant, Ibis, 1895, p. 256.

V. CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.*

(Gadow, *t. c.* p. 333.)

1. *melanura*, *Gould.* (p. 332.) N. & N.W. Australia.
2. *melanonota*, *Gould.* (p. 334.) N. Australia.
3. *placens*, *Scl.* (p. 335.) N.W. New Guinea.
4. *rufa*, *Gould.* (p. 335.) W. Australia.
5. *picumnus* (*Temm.*); *Hellm. Tierr., Certhiidae*,
p. 224 (1903). E. & S. Australia.
[*leucophæa* (*Lath.*). (p. 356.)]
6. *scandens*, *Temm.* (p. 337.) E. & S. Australia.
New South Wales.
7. *erythroptus*, *Gould.* (p. 338.) E. & S. Australia.
8. *superciliosa*, *North*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 341; *id.* in
Horn Exped. Centr. Austr. p. 96,
pl. vii. fig. 2 (1896). C. Australia.
9. *pyrrhonota*, *Gould.* (p. 339.) S.E. Australia.
Tasmania.
10. *weiskei*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* viii. p. 187
(1900). N. Queensland.

A D D E N D A .

Page 25. **CALAMANTHUS.**

Add:—

1 *a. albiloris*, *North*, *Vict. Nat.* xix. p. 102 (1902). *Victoria.*

Page 38. **Æthostoma umbratile.**

Mr. Witmer Stone (*P. Philad. Acad.* 1902, p. 686) has examined the type of *Trichostoma umbratile* of Strickland (*Contr. Orn.* 1849, p. 126, pl. 22, hinder figure), and he finds that it is the same as the bird called *Rhinomyias pectoralis* (Salvad.), which must be called *R. umbratilis* in consequence. The bird named *Æthostoma umbratile* (*antea*, p. 38) will therefore require a new name, which I propose should be *A. witmeri*, after Mr. Witmer Stone, who made the above interesting identification.

Page 94.

No. 6. *For macrurus read macrura.*

Page 212. Genus **PHYLLOSCOPUS.**

Mr. Oberholser considers that *Phylloscopus* of Boie is preceded by *Phyllopseuste* of Meyer (*Zusätze und Berichtigungen zu Meyer und Wolf's Taschenbuch*, p. 95); but I doubt whether this name was intended to be used in a generic sense, as he quotes:—"Vierte Familie. Laubvögel. *Phyllopseustæ*," just as his "Dritte Familie, *Vermivoræ*" included the Hedge-Sparrow (*Sylvia modularis*).

Page 243. **MALURUS.**

Add:—

5 *a. whitei*, *Campbell*, *Emu*, i. p. 65 (1902).

*Interior of
Australia.*

Page 246. **SPHENURA.**

Add:—

4. *littoralis*, *Milligan*, *Emu*, i. pp. 67-69 (1902). S.W. Australia.Page 246. **AMYTORNIS.**

Add:—

1a. *modesta*, *North*, *Vict. Nat.* xix. p. 103 (1902). C. Australia.
S. Australia.
N. S. Wales.Page 320. **PŒCILE.**

Add:—

34a. *littoralis* (*Bryant*).[*Cf.* *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.* xvi. p. 245
(1902).]

Prof. J. A. Allen considers this race to be distinct.

Page 322. **PŒCILODES.**No. 3. *thayeri*, *Birtwell*.

Mr. Outram Bangs and Prof. J. A. Allen (*in litt.*) inform me that this is not a distinct species, being founded on an example of *P. gambeli* stained with burnt wood.

Page 322. **Sittiparus sieboldi.**

Dr. Stejneger (*in litt.*) points out that this species must stand as *S. varius*, as the older name *varius* is of Bartram, not of Linnæus, and Bartram's name, not being binomial, cannot take effect.

Page 327. **MACHLOLOPHUS.**No. 6. *stejnegeri* = *Parus nigriloris*, *Hellm.* (p. 329.)[*Cf.* *Hellm. Tierr., Paridæ*, p. 104 (1903).]

Page 347. *Sitta roseilia*.

Dr. Stejneger writes to me to point out that his *S. clara*, "with the flanks only faintly suffused with a creamy buff," can hardly be the same as *S. roseilia*, "lateribus crissoque pulchrè castaneo-roseis." My identification is, therefore, apparently incorrect.

Page 355.

Dr. Bianchi has forwarded me the following diagnosis of his *Certhia khamensis*:—

Certhia cauda haud vel obsoletissime transversim tæniata, gutture pectoreque toto pure sericeo-albis, pogonio externo remigis quarti primi ordinis in medio sine macula fulvescente, marginibus plumarum capitis superioris, auchenii, interscapulique nigris nec brunneis, striis medianis plumarum capitis, colli superioris dorsique fulvescentibus, nec ferrugineis, lateribus abdominis abdomineque ipso fumosis, nec distincte rufescentibus.

INDEX.

- abbotti (Chlorophoneus), 391.
 abbotti (Cyanecula), 153.
 abbotti (Turdinus), 32.
 Abbotornis, 263.
 aberrans (Cisticola), 194.
 abyssinica (Merula), 127.
 abyssinica (Tribura), 191.
 acaciæ (Argya), 12.
 Acanthiza, 219.
 Acanthopneuste, 216.
 Acanthornis, 222.
 Acanthoptila, 205.
 accedens (Pœcile), 318.
 Accentor, 145.
 accentor (Androphilus), 28.
 accentor (Catharus), 182.
 accentitus (Microcerculus), 97.
 achrustrus (Turdus), 141.
 Acredula, 335, 336, 337.
 Acrocephalus, 187.
 Actinodura, 49, 60.
 aculeata (Sitta), 349.
 acuticauda (Hylophilus), 255.
 adamsi (Copsychus), 160.
 adamsi (Nesomimus), 105.
 Adela, 157.
 Aedon, 153, 185.
 aedon (Arundinax), 207.
 aedon (Troglodytes), 87.
 Aedonopsis, 167.
 Ægithalos, 335, 336.
 Ægithaliscus, 335.
 Ægithalus, 337, 340, 341, 342.
 Ægithocichla, 134.
 Ægithospiza, 330.
 æmodium (Conostoma), 67.
 æmodius (Periparus), 326.
 ænobarbus (Pterythius), 66.
 æquatorialis (Euprinodes), 224.
 æquatorialis (Urolestes), 278.
 æquinoctialis (Acrocephalus), 190.
 æralatus (Pterythius), 65.
 æthiopicus (Laniarius), 294.
 æthiops (Myrmecocichla), 174.
 Aëthocichla, 25.
 Aëthostoma, 38, 358.
 afer (Nilas), 302.
 afer (Pentheres), 332.
 affine (Trochalopteron), 6.
 affinis (Acrocephalus), 189.
 affinis (Corvinella), 279.
 affinis (Dryoscopus), 298.
 affinis (Enneoctonus), 285.
 affinis (Heleodytes), 75.
 affinis (Nilas), 302.
 affinis (Oreocichla), 137.
 affinis (Pachycephala), 307.
 affinis (Phylloscopus), 214.
 affinis (Pinarolestes), 271.
 affinis (Pœcile), 320.
 affinis (Setaria), 39.
 affinis (Sitta), 347.
 affinis (Sylvia), 210.
 affinis (Tephrodornis), 265.
 africana (Aedon), 153.
 africanus (Sphenæacus), 29.
 agilis (Pœcile), 321.
 agricola (Acrocephalus), 189.
 Agrobates, 185.
 ajax (Cinclosoma), 3.
 akahige (Erithacus), 154.
 alacensis (Anorthura), 91.
 alascensis (Pœcile), 320.
 albata (Neositta), 352.
 alberti (Pachycephala), 309.
 albescent (Certhia), 354.
 albibrunneus (Heleodytes), 73.
 albicans (Saxicola), 176.
 albicans (Troglodytes), 89.
 albicapilla (Clitonyx), 1.
 albicapilla (Cossypha), 165.
 albicapillus (Heteropsar), 22.
 albiceps (Merula), 126.
 albicilius (Heleodytes), 72.
 albicilla (Clitonyx), 1.
 albicollis (Cinclus), 100.
 albicollis (Merula), 123.
 albicollis (Saxicola), 176.
 albifrons (Catherpes), 93.
 albifrons (Ephthianura), 148.
 albifrons (Merula), 120.
 albifrons (Neositta), 352.
 albifrons (Pachycephala), 307.
 albifrons (Pentholæa), 170.
 albifrons (Sitta), 346.
 albigularis (Callene), 159.
 albigularis (Garrulax), 17.
 albigularis (Geocichla), 132.
 albigularis (Microcerculus), 97.
 albigularis (Ophrydornis), 27.
 albigularis (Pomatorhinus), 14.
 albigularis (Setaria), 39.

- albigularis (Suya), 239.
 albigularis (Thryothorus), 81.
 albiloris (Calamanthus), 358.
 albinigra (Saxicola), 177.
 albinotata (Campicola), 180.
 albinucha (Sitta), 350.
 albinucha (Thryothorus), 81.
 albipectus (Thryophilus), 77.
 albipectus (Turdinus), 33.
 albiscapulata (Thamnolæa), 169.
 albiscapulatus (Malurus), 244.
 albispecularis (Gervaisia), 160.
 albisuperciliaris (Rhopophilus), 205.
 albiventer (Horornis), 235.
 albiventer (Merula), 125.
 albiventer (Pentheres), 331.
 albiventris (Brachypteryx), 55.
 albiventris (Cittocincla), 162.
 albiventris (Cyclorhis), 258.
 albiventris (Hyloterpe), 313.
 albiventris (Mimocichla), 116.
 albiventris (Pnoepyga), 99.
 albiventris (Thryothorus), 83.
 albivittatus (Donacobius), 108.
 albocincta (Merula), 118.
 albobasata (Pratincola), 172.
 albobasatus (Laniarius), 294.
 albolimbatus (Megalurus), 202.
 albospecularis (Collyriocincla), 314.
 alboostriatus (Bimotor), 43.
 alboterminata (Stiphornis), 234.
 albotrochatus (Acrocephalus), 189.
 Alcippe, 43, 45, 47.
 Alethe, 168.
 alexandri (Alethe), 168.
 alexandri (Lobornis), 233.
 alfredi (Bradypterus), 204.
 algeriensis (Lanius), 282.
 aliciae (Hylodichla), 142.
 alleni (Vireo), 251.
 Allenia, 110.
 Allocotops, 19.
 almae (Hylodichla), 142.
 alpestris (Turdus), 140.
 alphonsiana (Suthora), 70.
 altaicus (Accentor), 145.
 althea (Sylvia), 210.
 alticola (Oatharus), 181.
 alticola (Certhia), 354.
 alticola (Cisticola), 195.
 alticola (Cistothorus), 87.
 alticola (Heleodytes), 75.
 alticola (Vireo), 250.
 altirostris (Cyclorhis), 258.
 altirostris (Pycnorhis), 27.
 amabilis (Malurus), 244.
 amabilis (Pardaliparus), 327.
 Amalocichla, 135.
 amaurocephalus (Hylophilus), 254.
 amaurochalina (Merula), 124.
 Amaurocichla, 36.
 amauronotus (Vireo), 249.
 amaurura (Argya), 11.
 amazonicus (Thryothorus), 83.
 ambigua (Cisticola), 198.
 amboinensis (Megalurus), 202.
 americana (Certhia), 354.
 americanus (Lanius), 279.
 amena (Semimerula), 129.
 amoenus (Copsychus), 160.
 ampelina (Yuhina), 62.
 ampelinus (Hypocolius), 275.
 Ampelis, 259.
 amphileuca (Saxicola), 176.
 amurensis (Sitta), 346.
 Amytis, 246.
 Amytornis, 246, 359.
 anabelæ (Sialia), 184.
 anachoreta (Henicorhina), 95.
 analogous (Rhectæ), 267.
 anchietæ (Antichromus), 301.
 andamanensis (Geocichla), 133.
 andromeda (Zoothera), 138.
 Androphilus, 28.
 angolensis (Cisticola), 199.
 angolensis (Dryoscopus), 296.
 anguitimens (Eurocephalus), 266.
 annæ (Psammathia), 245.
 annectens (Lioptila), 59.
 anomala (Callene), 158.
 Anorthura, 91, 92.
 anthonyi (Heleodytes), 75.
 anthouyi (Lanius), 283.
 Anthoscopus, 340, 341, 342.
 Antichromus, 301.
 antinorii (Cisticola), 196.
 antinorii (Lanius), 283.
 Anupopsis, 41.
 aonalaschæ (Hylodichla), 143.
 Apalis, 222.
 Aphelocephala, 342.
 aphrodite (Parus), 328.
 apicalis (Acanthiza), 219.
 apicalis (Schœnicola), 203.
 approximans (Malacotus), 289.
 approximans (Vireo), 251.
 aquaticus (Acrocephalus), 187.
 aquaticus (Cinclus), 100.
 Arachnotera, 356.
 archeri (Cossypha), 163.
 arctica (Sialia), 184.
 arcitorquis (Pachycephala), 311.
 arcuata (Cichladusa), 166.
 ardesiaca (Mimocichla), 116.
 ardesiacus (Cinclus), 101.
 ardesiacus (Platylophus), 272.
 arenaceus (Mimus), 103.
 areuicola (Toxostoma), 108.
 arfakiana (Sericornis), 221.
 argentata (Thamnolæa), 169.
 argentauris (Mesia), 66.
 argenteus (Cracticus), 277.
 arguta (Strepera), 278.
 Argya, 11.
 aridula (Cisticola), 197.
 armandi (Phylloscopus), 215.
 arnandi (Pomatorhinus), 16.
 arnotti (Thamnolæa), 170.
 Arrenga, 55.
 Artamia, 263.
 Artamus, 260.

- artemisiae (Lanthocinclia), 10.
 aruensis (Rhectes), 267.
 Arundinax, 207.
 asiaticus (Cinclus), 101.
 asiaticus (Lanius), 280.
 assamensis (Drymocataphus), 37.
 assimilis (Lanius), 281.
 assimilis (Malurus), 244.
 assimilis (Merula), 123.
 assimilis (Pocile), 318.
 assimilis (Stachyris), 49.
 asthenia (Oercomela), 174.
 astrolabi (Pachycephala), 303.
 ater (Periparus), 325.
 atkinsi (Sitta), 349.
 atlas (Periparus), 325.
 atrata (Pentholæa), 170.
 atrata (Pratincola), 173.
 atrialatus (Dryoscopus), 296.
 atricapilla (Pocile), 321.
 atricapilla (Sylvia), 211.
 atricapillus (Donacobius), 108.
 atricapillus (Vireo), 250.
 atricauda (Melocichla), 194.
 atriceps (Hypergerus), 5.
 atriceps (Parus), 329.
 atriceps (Rhophocichla), 44.
 atriceps (Turdinus), 35.
 atricollis (Eremomela), 230.
 atricristatus (Lophophanes), 324.
 atrigularis (Orthotomus), 192.
 atrigularis (Tharrhaleus), 147.
 atrigularis (Thryothorus), 81.
 atrigularis (Turdinus), 35.
 atrigularis (Turdus), 139.
 atrigularis (Suya), 239.
 atripennis (Crateropus), 24.
 atrisericæa (Merula), 118.
 atrisuperciliaris (Suthora), 70.
 atrococcineus (Laniarius), 295.
 atrocroceus (Laniarius), 295.
 atrofasciatus (Laniarius), 295.
 atronuchalis (Acredula), 338.
 audacis (Geocichla), 131.
 auduboni (Hylocichla), 143.
 aurantia (Merula), 115.
 aurantiacus (Chætops), 5.
 aurantiifrons (Hylophilus), 254.
 aurantiirostris (Oatharus), 181.
 aurantiiventris (Pachycephala), 304.
 auren (Pachycephala), 305.
 auricularis (Hemiura), 94.
 auricularis (Lioptila), 59.
 auriculatus (Phoneus), 283.
 aurifrons (Ephthianura), 148.
 Auriparus, 341.
 aurita (Psophocichla), 134.
 aurita (Saxicola), 176.
 aureus (Phœnicurus), 151.
 austeni (Grammatoptila), 19.
 austeni (Pomatorhinus), 14.
 austeni (Proparus), 45.
 austeni (Trochalopterus), 8.
 australis (Acrocephalus), 188.
 australis (Eopsaltria), 315.
 avensis (Geocichla), 132.
 axillaris (Camaroptera), 232.
 axillaris (Pratincola), 172.
 aylmeri (Argya), 12.
 aztecus (Regulus), 344.
 aztecus (Troglodytes), 88.
 azoricus (Regulus), 344.
 azurea (Coccothraux), 115.
 azurea (Dendrophila), 350.
 azurea (Sialia), 183.
 Babax, 5.
 badiiceps (Drymochæra), 36.
 badiiceps (Eremomela), 231.
 badius (Phoneus), 284.
 baticatus (Acrocephalus), 189.
 bahamensis (Mimus), 103.
 baicalensis (Cinclus), 100.
 baicalensis (Pocile), 319.
 baicalensis (Sitta), 346.
 bairdi (Burnesia), 242.
 bairdi (Sialia), 184.
 bairdi (Thymomanes), 85.
 bairdi (Vireo), 251, 252.
 bakeri (Scaerhynchus), 71.
 balteatus (Heloodytes), 76.
 bambila (Microcerulus), 97.
 banjakensis (Stachyris), 49.
 barakæ (Pentheres), 332.
 barakæ (Sylvicola), 228.
 barbadensis (Vireo), 247.
 barbarus (Laniarius), 295.
 barbata (Cossypha), 164.
 barbatulus (Vireo), 247.
 barlowi (Pocile), 321.
 barnesi (Saxicola), 178.
 baroni (Thryophilus), 78.
 barratti (Bradypterus), 204.
 barringtoni (Nesomimus), 105.
 barteloti (Cossypha), 163.
 basilanica (Ptilocichla), 40.
 batesi (Turdinus), 34.
 Bathmocercus, 35.
 baucis (Thamnomela), 170.
 baumannii (Eremomela), 230.
 bauri (Nesomimus), 105.
 beani (Troglodytes), 88.
 beavani (Cisticola), 200.
 beavani (Periparus), 326.
 Bebrornia, 245.
 beccarii (Coccothraux), 115.
 beccarii (Drymaceus), 4.
 beccarii (Sericornis), 221.
 belangeri (Garrulax), 17.
 bella (Sylvia), 210.
 belli (Vireo), 251.
 bendirei (Toxostoma), 107.
 bengalensis (Graminicola), 201.
 bengalensis (Timelia), 26.
 bentet (Cephalophoneus), 287.
 berezowakii (Cyanistes), 334.
 bergensis (Anorthura), 91.
 berlandieri (Thryothorus), 80.
 berlepechi (Oatharus), 182.
 bermudensis (Sialia), 183.
 bermudianus (Galeoscoptes), 106.
 bermudianus (Vireo), 250.
 bernieri (Oriolia), 263.
 Bernieria, 31.
 berthemyi (Dryonastes), 21.
 bertrandi (Chlorophaneus), 292.

- bewicki (*Thryomanes*), 84.
 bewsheri (*Merula*), 129.
 bianchii (*Phylloscopus*), 214.
 bianchii (*Pœcile*), 318.
 biarmicus (*Panurus*), 68.
 bicknelli (*Hylocichla*), 142.
 bicolor (*Artamia*), 263.
 bicolor (*Chimarrhormis*), 150.
 bicolor (*Cossypha*), 162.
 bicolor (*Crateropus*), 23.
 bicolor (*Cryptolopha*), 64.
 bicolor (*Cyanoderma*), 52.
 bicolor (*Erythrhcichla*), 36.
 bicolor (*Garrulax*), 17.
 bicolor (*Heleodytes*), 72.
 bicolor (*Laniarius*), 294.
 bicolor (*Lophophanes*), 323.
 bicolor (*Merula*), 120.
 bicolor (*Microcerculus*), 98.
 bieti (*Ianthocincla*), 10.
 bieti (*Proparus*), 45.
 bifasciata (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.
 bilkevitchi (*Cinclus*), 101.
 bindloeii (*Nesomimus*), 105.
 binotata (*Apalis*), 223.
 birchalli (*Catharus*), 181.
 bistrigiceps (*Acrocephalus*), 187.
 bivittata (*Buettikoferia*), 27.
 bivittata (*Horornis*), 236.
 bivittata (*Mulleria*), 27.
 blanchoti (*Malacocotus*), 289.
 blanfordi (*Cisticola*), 200.
 blanfordi (*Parisoma*), 209.
 blanfordi (*Parus*), 329.
 blanfordi (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.
 blanfordi (*Prinia*), 240.
 blighi (*Arrenga*), 55.
 blythi (*Suya*), 239.
 blythi (*Trochalopteryx*), 6.
 bocagei (*Amaurocichla*), 36.
 bocagei (*Cossypha*), 163.
 bocagei (*Dryoscopus*), 296.
 bocagei (*Merula*), 128.
 bocagei (*Stachyris*), 49.
 bocagei (*Turdinus*), 33.
 Bocagia, 301.
 boehmi (*Aedon*), 154.
 boehmi (*Fiscus*), 285.
 Bœolophus, 323.
 bogdanowi (*Enneoctonus*), 286.
 bogotensis (*Cinnicerthia*), 72.
 bogotensis (*Thryophilus*), 77.
 bohndorffi (*Crateropus*), 24.
 bokhariensis (*Parus*), 329.
 bolivianus (*Vireolanius*), 256.
 bonapartei (*Phœnicurus*), 150.
 bonapartei (*Turdus*), 138.
 bonellii (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
 bonensis (*Pachycephala*), 308.
 bonthaina (*Pachycephala*), 308.
 bonvaloti (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.
 bonvaloti (*Babax*), 6.
 bonvaloti (*Trochalopteryx*), 8.
 borbonica (*Pratincola*), 171.
 borealis (*Acanthopneuste*), 216.
 borealis (*Anorthura*), 91.
 borealis (*Horornis*), 236.
 borealis (*Lanius*), 279.
 borealis (*Pœcile*), 319.
 borneensis (*Henicurus*), 148.
 borneensis (*Mixornis*), 53.
 borneensis (*Myiophoneus*), 54.
 borneensis (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.
 borneensis (*Stachyris*), 48.
 bottæ (*Saxicola*), 176.
 boulboul (*Merula*), 118.
 bourdilloni (*Merula*), 119.
 bourdilloni (*Rhopocichla*), 44.
 Bowdleria, 28.
 boweri (*Collyriocichla*), 269.
 boweri (*Pinarolestes*), 270.
 brachydactyla (*Certhia*), 353.
 brachyptera (*Sphenura*), 245.
 brachypterus (*Bradypterus*), 204.
 Brachypteryx, 55.
 brachyura (*Hemiuira*), 94.
 brachyura (*Sylvicola*), 227.
 brachyurus (*Rhamphocinclus*), 110.
 Bradypterus, 204.
 brandti (*Pœcile*), 319.
 branickii (*Odontorhynchus*), 76.
 breviceauda (*Amalocichla*), 135.
 breviauda (*Cittocincla*), 161.
 breviceaudata (*Camaroptera*), 231.
 breviceaudata (*Corythocichla*), 42.
 breviceaudata (*Nesillas*), 201.
 breviaudus (*Thryomanes*), 86.
 brevipennis (*Calamocichla*), 205.
 brevipennis (*Heleodytes*), 76.
 brevipennis (*Neochloë*), 253.
 brevipennis (*Pseudorhæctes*), 269.
 brevipes (*Platycichla*), 111.
 brevirostris (*Drymacædus*), 4.
 brevirostris (*Heleodytes*), 75.
 brevirostris (*Pœcile*), 317.
 britannica (*Certhia*), 354.
 britannica (*Sitta*), 347.
 britannicus (*Cinclus*), 100.
 britannicus (*Periparus*), 325.
 broadbenti (*Sphenura*), 246.
 browni (*Troglodytes*), 89.
 brubru (*Nilaus*), 302.
 bruijii (*Grallina*), 264.
 brunnea (*Collyriocichla*), 269.
 brunnea (*Larivora*), 157.
 brunnea (*Sericornis*), 220.
 brunnea (*Suthora*), 70.
 brunneicapillus (*Heleodytes*), 74.
 brunneicauda (*Hyloterpe*), 312.
 brunneicauda (*Pseudominla*), 47.
 brunneicaudus (*Rhæctes*), 267.
 brunneiceps (*Brachypteryx*), 56.
 brunneiceps (*Burnesia*), 242.

- brunneiceps (*Cisticola*), 197.
 brunneiceps (*Cistothorus*), 87.
 brunneiceps (*Erythro-
pygia*), 167.
 brunneiceps (*Hylophilus*), 254.
 brunneiceps (*Rhectes*), 268.
 brunneicollis (*Hemiura*), 94.
 brunneifrons (*Horeites*), 238.
 brunneipectus (*Tribura*), 190.
 brunneipygius (*Drymae-
dus*), 4.
 brunnescens (*Herpornis*), 64.
 brunnescens (*Horornis*), 235.
 brunnescens (*Leucolepia*), 96.
 brunneus (*Dromæocercus*), 243.
 brunneus (*Hylophilus*), 255.
 brunneus (*Schoeniparus*), 46.
 bryanti (*Heleodytes*), 75.
 bryanti (*Mimocichla*), 116.
 bucephalus (*Cephalo-
phoneus*), 286.
 buchanani (*Acanthiza*), 219.
 buchanani (*Cisticola*), 200.
 buensis (*Pinarolestes*), 271.
 buettikoferi (*Aëthostoma*), 38.
 buettikoferi (*Turdinus*), 32.
 Buettikoferia, 27.
 bulomachus (*Suthora*), 70.
 bungaensis (*Setaria*), 39.
 burnesi (*Laticilla*), 200.
 Burnesia, 241.
 buruensis (*Pachycephala*), 304.
 buryi (*Lanius*), 281.
 buryi (*Scotocerca*), 234.
 butunensis (*Hylophilus*), 255.
 buxtoni (*Crateropus*), 23.
 cabanisi (*Merula*), 127.
 cabreræ (*Merula*), 117.
 cachinnans (*Trochalo-
pterus*), 9.
 cacozela (*Semimerula*), 130.
 calicolor (*Grandala*), 184.
 carulatus (*Dryonastes*), 21.
 caruleculus (*Erithacus*), 153.
 caruleocephala (*Adelura*), 157.
 carulescens (*Eupetes*), 3.
 carulescens (*Melanotis*), 108.
 caruleus (*Cyanistes*), 333.
 caruleus (*Myiophoneus*), 54.
 casia (*Sitta*), 347.
 cassia (*Cossypha*), 163.
 cagayanensis (*Mixornis*), 53.
 cahooni (*Hemiura*), 94.
 Calamanthus, 25, 358.
 Calamocichla, 205.
 Calamonastes, 206.
 caledonica (*Pachycephala*), 305.
 calendula (*Regulus*), 344.
 Calicalicus, 264.
 calidris (*Vireo*), 247.
 californicus (*Psaltiriparus*), 336.
 californicus (*Vireo*), 252.
 caligata (*Hypolaïs*), 208.
 calipygus (*Liothrix*), 64.
 callainus (*Malurus*), 243.
 Callene, 55, 158.
 Calliope, 155.
 calliope (*Calliope*), 155.
 calliope (*Pachycephala*), 305.
 calophonus (*Thryomanes*), 85.
 calotropophilus (*Antho-
scopus*), 341.
 calvus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
 calvus (*Alloctopus*), 19.
 cameroonensis (*Antho-
scopus*), 341.
 Camaroptera, 231.
 cambaiensis (*Thamnobia*), 158.
 cameranoi (*Pterythius*), 65.
 camerunensis (*Dryosco-
pus*), 298.
 campestris (*Calamanthus*), 25.
 Campicola, 180.
 Campylorhynchus, 72.
 canadensis (*Sitta*), 349.
 canariensis (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
 canescens (*Eremomela*), 230.
 canescens (*Merula*), 120.
 canescens (*Vireo*), 247.
 canicapillus (*Turdinus*), 32.
 caniceps (*Cephalopho-
neus*), 287.
 caniceps (*Eremomela*), 230.
 caniceps (*Sigmodus*), 274.
 caniceps (*Sitta*), 350.
 canobrunneus (*Thryo-
thorus*), 83.
 canorum (*Trochalo-
pterus*), 9.
 canorus (*Crateropus*), 24.
 cantans (*Horornis*), 236.
 cantator (*Thryothorus*), 83.
 canticus (*Cyclorhis*), 257.
 cantillans (*Horornis*), 236.
 canturians (*Horornis*), 236.
 capelli (*Fiscus*), 284.
 capensis (*Anthoscopus*), 340.
 capistrata (*Lioptila*), 59.
 capistrata (*Saxicola*), 177.
 capistratoides (*Drymo-
cataphus*), 36.
 capistratus (*Drymocataphus*), 36.
 capistratus (*Heleodytes*), 73.
 capitalis (*Hemipus*), 265.
 capitalis (*Henicorhina*), 95.
 capitalis (*Zosterornis*), 51.
 caprata (*Pratincola*), 173.
 carbonaria (*Platycichla*), 111.
 cardis (*Merula*), 115.
 carmioli (*Vireo*), 252.
 carnapi (*Sylvia*), 227.
 caroli (*Anthoscopus*), 341.
 carolinæ (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.
 carolinensis (*Galeoscoptes*), 106.
 carolinensis (*Porcile*), 321.
 carolinensis (*Sitta*), 349.
 carringtoni (*Nesomimus*), 105.
 carteri (*Eremiornis*), 203.
 casatii (*Laniarius*), 294.
 cashmeriensis (*Sitta*), 348.
 casius (*Merula*), 122.
 caspia (*Remiza*), 340.
 cassicus (*Cracticus*), 277.
 cassini (*Vireo*), 250.
 castanea (*Alethe*), 168.
 castanea (*Remiza*), 340.
 castaneicauda (*Siva*), 61.

- castaneiceps* (*Laniarius*), 203.
castaneiceps (*Orthotomus*), 192.
castaneiceps (*Pseudominla*), 47.
castaneiceps (*Staphidia*), 61.
castaneifrons (*Lophophanes*), 324.
castaneocoronata (*Oligura*), 58.
castaneiventris (*Sitta*), 348.
castaneiventris (*Sittiparus*), 323.
castaneus (*Androphilus*), 28.
castaneus (*Bradypterus*), 204.
castaneus (*Heleodytes*), 73.
castaneus (*Myiophonus*), 55.
castaneus (*Thryophilus*), 80.
castaneus (*Turdus*), 140.
castanonota (*Alethe*), 168.
castanonotum (*Cinclosoma*), 2.
castanonotus (*Eupetes*), 3.
castanonotus (*Thryophilus*), 79.
castanothorax (*Cinclosoma*), 2.
castanotis (*Dryonastes*), 20.
Cataponera, 25.
catarinæ (*Saxicola*), 179.
catharoxanthus (*Malacotus*), 290.
Catharus, 180.
catthemagmenus (*Rhodophonus*), 293.
Catherpes, 93.
caucasica (*Sitta*), 347.
causicus (*Accentor*), 146.
causicus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
caudata (*Argya*), 11.
caudata (*Urocichla*), 89.
caudatus (*Ægithalus*), 337.
caudatus (*Fiscus*), 285.
caudatus (*Pseudotharrhaleus*), 29.
caudatus (*Ptilogonyx*), 260.
caurensis (*Microcerculus*), 97.
caurensis (*Thryothorus*), 83.
cauta (*Hylacola*), 4.
caymanensis (*Vireo*), 247.
cearensis (*Cyclorhis*), 258.
cebuensis (*Cittocincla*), 162.
cedrorum (*Ampelis*), 259.
celænops (*Merula*), 121.
celebensis (*Acrocephalus*), 187.
celebensis (*Merula*), 126.
celebensis (*Turdinus*), 32.
cephalomelas (*Cephalophonus*), 287.
Cephalophonus, 286.
Cephalopyrus, 342.
Cercomela, 174.
Cercotrichas, 160.
cerroensis (*Thryomanes*), 86.
Certhia, 353.
certhiola (*Locustella*), 186.
Certhiparus, 343.
cervicalis (*Eremomela*), 231.
corvinicrissa (*Cutia*), 65.
cerviniventris (*Apalis*), 222.
cerviniventris (*Pinarolestes*), 270.
cerviniventris (*Rhectes*), 268.
cerviniventris (*Turdinus*), 33.
cervinus (*Acrocephalus*), 188.
cetti (*Cettia*), 238.
Cettia, 238.
chabert (*Abbotornis*), 263.
Chætops, 5.
Chætornis, 205.
chalybea (*Argya*), 12.
Chainæa, 343.
charienturus (*Thryomanes*), 85.
charioessa (*Apalis*), 222.
Chaunonotus, 298.
cheniana (*Cisticola*), 190.
cherina (*Cisticola*), 197.
chiapensis (*Heleodytes*), 73.
chiguanco (*Semimerula*), 130.
chiguancoides (*Merula*), 128.
Chimarrhornis, 150.
chinensis (*Dryonastes*), 20.
chiriquensis (*Vireo*), 249.
chivi (*Vireo*), 248.
Chleuasicus, 69.
chloris (*Nicator*), 209.
chloronota (*Camaroptera*), 231.
chlaronotus (*Orthotomus*), 192.
chloropetoides (*Thamnornis*), 237.
Chlorophoneus, 290.
Chlorospingus, 253.
chlurura (*Pachycephala*), 306.
Cholornis, 68.
chrysæa (*Stachyris*), 49.
chrysæus (*Lioparus*), 47.
chrysocnemis (*Camaropterus*), 232.
chrysogaster (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.
chrysolaus (*Turdus*), 139.
chrysops (*Stachyris*), 49.
chrysoptera (*Neositta*), 351.
chrysopteron (*Trochalopteron*), 6.
chrysopygia (*Saxicola*), 180.
chrysorrhoea (*Acanthiza*), 220.
chrysorrhous (*Eopsaltria*), 315.
chrystophori (*Pachycephala*), 303.
Chthonicola, 219.
chubbi (*Cisticola*), 196.
Cichladusa, 166.
Cichlherminia, 110, 116.
Cichlopasser, 134.
Cichloselys, 133.
Cinclocerthia, 109.
Cincloerhamphus, 26.
cincloerhyncha (*Petrophila*), 144.
Cinclosoma, 2.
Cinclus, 100.
cinclus (*Cinclus*), 100.
cincta (*Pœcile*), 320.
cinctus (*Microcerculus*), 97.
cinctus (*Pœcile*), 320.
cineracea (*Ianthocincla*), 10.
cineracea (*Lophophanes*), 324.
cinerascens (*Cisticola*), 195.
cinerascens (*Dryoscopus*), 297.
cinerascens (*Fraseria*), 266.
cinerascens (*Laticilla*), 200.
cinerascens (*Merula*), 128.

- cinerascens* (Orthotomus), 193.
cinerascens (Pachycephala), 310.
cinerascens (Parus), 329.
cinerascens (Pentheres), 332.
cinerea (Alcippe), 44.
cinerea (Geocichla), 133.
cinerea (Poliocichla), 175.
cinerea (Pseudominla), 47.
cinerea (Setaria), 38.
cinerea (Sylvia), 209.
cinereicapilla (Cisticola), 200.
cinereicapilla (Setaria), 39.
cinereiceps (Anuropsis), 41.
cinereiceps (Ianthocinclia), 10.
cinereiceps (Nesobates), 40.
cinereiceps (Orthotomus), 192.
cinereiceps (Oxylabes), 40.
cinereiceps (Proparus), 45.
cinereicollis (Phyllergates), 237.
cinereifrons (Crateropus), 24.
cinereola (Cisticola), 195.
cinereum (Toxostoma), 106.
cinereus (Artamus), 261.
cinereus (Calamonastes), 206.
cinereus (Cracticus), 277.
cinereus (Euprinodes), 224.
cinereus (Myiodes), 113.
cinereus (Odontorhynchus), 76.
cinereus (Parus), 329.
cinereus (Ptilogonyx), 260.
cinereus (Thryophilus), 79.
cinereus (Vireo), 248.
cinnamomeiventris (Sitta), 348.
cinnamomeiventris (Thamnolæa), 169.
cinnamomeum (Cinclosoma), 2.
cinnamomeum (Pellorneum), 30.
cinnamomeum (Trochalopterus), 9.
cinnamomeus (Bradypterus), 204.
Cinnicerthia, 71.
cirrhocephalus (Rhectes), 267.
Cisticola, 194.
cisticola (Cisticola), 197.
Cistothorus, 86.
citroegularis (Sericornis), 220.
citrina (Geocichla), 132.
citruiceps (Eremomela), 230.
Cittocinclia, 161.
clamans (Spiloptila), 201.
clara (Sitta), 347.
claræ (Sylvia), 209.
clarki (Ixulus), 63.
clarus (Catharus), 181.
clarus (Pseudorhectes), 268.
clarus (Troglodytes), 89.
cleaveri (Drymocapthus), 36.
clericalis (Pentholæa), 170.
Climacteris, 356, 357.
clio (Pachycephala), 305.
Clitonyx, 1.
Clytorhynchus, 272.
coburni (Hylodichla), 143.
Cochlea, 115.
coibæ (Cyclorhis), 257.
collaris (Accentor), 146.
collaris (Fiscus), 284.
collaris (Pachycephala), 305.
collaris (Thamnolæa), 170.
colletti (Pœcile), 319.
collina (Henicorhina), 95.
collurio (Enneoctonus), 285.
collybita (Phylloscopus), 213.
Collyriocichla, 269.
collyrioides (Enneoctonus), 286.
colombiana (Merula), 125.
columbiana (Pœcile), 320.
columbiæ (Troglodytes), 88.
communis (Pœcile), 316.
comorensis (Artamia), 263.
comorensis (Merula), 124.
compressirostris (Pinarolestes), 271.
compsnotata (Geocichla), 131.
concinuus (Ægithaliscus), 335.
concolor (Oamaroptera), 232.
confinis (Turdus), 141.
congener (Pomatorhynchus), 300.
congica (Camaroptera), 232.
congius (Dryoscopus), 297.
congius (Fiscus), 284.
Conostoma, 67.
conradi (Sewimerula), 130.
consobrina (Remiza), 339.
conspersus (Catherpes), 93.
conspicillata (Suthora), 69.
conspicillata (Sylvia), 210.
contempta (Merula), 123.
contempta (Pachycephala), 306.
contrerasi (Cyclorhis), 258.
Copsychus, 159.
coracinus (Entomolestes), 114.
corallipes (Dendrophila), 351.
corallirostris (Hypositta), 352.
coraya (Thryothorus), 82.
coronata (Acanthopneuste), 218.
coronata (Ifrita), 37.
coronata (Remiza), 340.
coronata (Thamnolæa), 169.
coronata (Zeledonia), 183.
coronatus (Malurus), 244.
coronatus (Phyllergates), 237.
coronatus (Platylophus), 273.
corrasus (Microcerulus), 98.
corvina (Corvinella), 279.
Corvinella, 279.
coryi (Mimocichla), 116.
coryphæus (Aedonopsis), 167.
coryphæus (Erythropygia), 167.
Corythocichla, 42.
Cosmophoneus, 290.
Cossypha, 162.

- Cossyphopsis, 111.
 costæ (Certhia), 353.
 costaricensis (Catharus), 181.
 costaricensis (Heleodytes), 74.
 costaricensis (Thryophilus), 80.
 couesi (Heleodytes), 74.
 Cracticus, 276.
 craddocki (Suthora), 69.
 crassirostris (Pœcile), 317.
 crassirostris (Turnagra), 136.
 crassirostris (Vireo), 251.
 crassus (Lanioturdinus), 43.
 Crateropus, 22.
 Crateroscelis, 41.
 crepitans (Psophodes), 5.
 crinigera (Suya), 238.
 crispifrons (Gypsophila), 38.
 crissale (Toxostoma), 108.
 crissalis (Strepera), 278.
 cristata (Oreocicla), 303.
 cristata (Otomela), 288.
 cristata (Prionops), 273.
 cristatum (Sphenostoma), 342.
 cristatus (Lophophanes), 323.
 cristatus (Regulus), 343.
 cristatus (Rhectes), 268.
 crocea (Ephthianura), 148.
 crossleyi (Geocicla), 131.
 crossleyi (Mystacornis), 31.
 Crossleyia, 30.
 crotapezus (Merula), 123.
 cruentus (Malaconotus), 289.
 cruentus (Rhodophoneus), 293.
 cruralis (Cinelorhamphus), 26.
 cruralis (Heteroxenicus), 56.
 Cryptillas, 203.
 cryptoleuca (Myrmecocicla), 174.
 cryptopyrrha (Merula), 128.
 cryptus (Thryomanes), 84.
 cubla (Dryoscopus), 297.
 cucullata (Eopsaltria), 306.
 cucullatus (Phyllergates), 237.
 cuephusa (Merula), 123.
 cummingi (Saxicola), 179.
 cunenta (Oreocicla), 137.
 cuneicaudata (Strepera), 278.
 cunenensis (Calamocicla), 206.
 Cuphopterus, 266.
 curruca (Sylvia), 210.
 curvirostre (Toxostoma), 107.
 curvirostris (Heleodytes), 75.
 curvirostris (Vanga), 263.
 Cntia, 65.
 cuvieri (Regulus), 344.
 cyanea (Arrenga), 55.
 cyanea (Larvivora), 157.
 Cyanecula, 153.
 cyanecula (Cyanecula), 153.
 Cyanistes, 333.
 cyaniventer (Tesia), 58.
 cyanocampter (Cossypha), 163.
 cyanochlamys (Malurus), 243.
 Cyanoderma, 52.
 cyanonota (Geocicla), 132.
 cyanophrys (Suthora), 71.
 cyanoptera (Lioptila), 59.
 cyanura (Ianthia), 156.
 cyanuroptera (Siva), 62.
 cyanus (Cyanistes), 334.
 cyanus (Malurus), 243.
 cyanus (Petrophila), 144.
 Cyclorhis, 257.
 cyornithopsis (Callene), 159.
 Cyphorinus, 96.
 cyprica (Saxicola), 178.
 cypristes (Periparus), 325.
 cypritis (Anorthura), 91.
 dacotie (Pratincola), 172.
 daflaensis (Ixops), 60.
 daguæ (Merula), 123.
 dahli (Pachycephala), 304.
 dalmatica (Pratincola), 171.
 damarensis (Dryodromas), 225.
 damarensis (Pentheres), 332.
 dami (Xenopirostris), 262.
 dammeriana (Pachycephala), 305.
 Daphnositia, 353.
 darwini (Otomela), 288.
 Dasycrotapha, 51.
 Daulias, 153.
 daulias (Microcerculus), 97.
 dauma (Oreocicla), 136.
 daurica (Anorthura), 91.
 davidi (Alcippe), 44.
 davidi (Calliope), 156.
 davidi (Oreopneuste), 214.
 davidi (Pœcile), 322.
 davidi (Pterorhinus), 6.
 davidi (Stachyridopsis), 50.
 davidiana (Suthora), 69.
 davisoni (Acanthopneuste), 218.
 davisoni (Cichloselys), 134.
 davisoni (Lioptila), 59.
 davisoni (Stachyris), 48.
 denlbatus (Lanius), 281.
 debilis (Merula), 124.
 decipiens (Rhectes), 267.
 deckeni (Merula), 127.
 decurtatus (Hylophilus), 253.
 dedekensi (Pomatorhinus), 16.
 degener (Cyanistes), 333.
 deichleri (Turdus), 138.
 dejeani (Pœcile), 321.
 delesserti (Garrulax), 18.
 Dendrophila, 350.
 dennistouni (Zosterornis), 52.
 densirostris (Margarops), 110.
 derbianus (Orthotomus), 192.
 deserti (Rhophophilus), 205.
 deserti (Saxicola), 179.
 deserti (Sylvia), 211.
 deserticola (Sylvia), 212.
 desgodinsi (Lioptila), 60.
 despectus (Pinarolestes), 270.
 destructor (Cracticus), 277.
 diademata (Althea), 168.
 diademata (Yuhina), 62.
 diana (Notodola), 158.
 Diaphorillas, 246.
 diardi (Garrulax), 17.
 dichroa (Leucocleptia), 96.
 dichroides (Lophophanes), 323.
 dichrouros (Enneactonurus), 286.
 dichrous (Lophophanes), 323.
 dichrous (Rhectes), 267.

- dicrorhynchus* (*Myiophonus*), 55.
diemenensis (*Acanthiza*), 219.
dierythrus (*Nesomimus*), 105.
diffrens (*Merula*), 124.
diophrys (*Prinia*), 239.
Diplootocus, 152.
discessa (*Cyanecula*), 153.
discolor (*Certhia*), 355.
discolor (*Cisticola*), 195.
discolor (*Collyriocincla*), 314.
discolor (*Pinarolestes*), 271.
dispar (*Cisticola*), 194.
dissep̄tus (*Cistothorus*), 86.
dissimilis (*Pinarolestes*), 570.
disturbans (*Androphilus*), 28.
dixoni (*Oreocichla*), 137.
dodsoni (*Lanius*), 231.
dohertyi (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.
dohertyi (*Geocichla*), 132.
dohertyi (*Rhctes*), 267.
dohrni (*Horizorhinus*), 266.
domesticus (*Troglodytes*), 87.
dominicanus (*Myiodes*tes), 112.
dominicensis (*Cichlherminia*), 117.
dominicus (*Dulus*), 259.
Donacobius, 108.
donaldsoni (*Coasypha*), 164.
dorsalis (*Ægithalus*), 338.
dorsalis (*Gymnorhina*), 276.
dorsalis (*Lanius*), 283.
dorsalis (*Malurus*), 244.
dresseri (*Pœcile*), 317.
Dromæocercus, 243.
dryas (*Catharus*), 182.
Drymæus, 4.
Drymocataphus, 36.
Drymochæra, 36.
Drymochæres, 56.
Drymocichla, 225.
drymæus (*Thryomanes*), 85.
Dryodromas, 225.
Dryonastes, 20.
Dryoscopus, 296, 298.
dubia (*Cercomela*), 174.
dubia (*Pachycephala*), 310.
dubia (*Pœcile*), 319.
dubiosus (*Laniarius*), 295.
dubius (*Schoeniparus*), 46.
dubius (*Turdus*), 139.
Dulus, 259.
dumasi (*Geocichla*), 132.
dumasi (*Phyllergates*), 237.
Dumetia, 27.
dumetorum (*Acrocephalus*), 188.
Dybowska, 193.
dybowski (*Locustella*), 186.
earlei (*Argya*), 11.
eckloni (*Sitta*), 349.
eclipses (*Argya*), 11.
edela (*Sutoria*), 191.
edwardi (*Malurus*), 245.
edwardi (*Nilaus*), 302.
egertoni (*Actinodura*), 60.
Elachura, 92.
Elaphrornis, 28.
eleagni (*Enneootonus*), 286.
elegans (*Eremomela*), 230.
elegans (*Lanius*), 280.
elegans (*Lophobasileus*), 345.
elegans (*Malurus*), 244.
elegans (*Mimus*), 102.
elegans (*Pardaliparus*), 328.
elgonensis (*Merula*), 127.
elizabethæ (*Malurus*), 243.
elizabethæ (*Myiodes*tes), 113.
elliotti (*Trochalopterus*), 8.
Ellisia, 201.
ellisia (*Nesillas*), 201.
elutus (*Thryophilus*), 78.
Emarginata, 175.
emini (*Cisticola*), 195.
emini (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.
emini (*Salpornis*), 356.
Eminia, 223.
emmæ (*Pratincola*), 172.
Enneootonus, 285.
Entomestes, 114.
Eopsaltria, 315.
Ephthianura, 148.
epichlora (*Burnesia*), 242.
epilepidotus (*Turdinulus*), 42.
Eremiornis, 203.
eremita (*Nesocichla*), 135.
Eremomela, 228.
eremophilus (*Thryomanes*), 85.
Erythacus, 150, 153, 154, 155.
ernesti (*Pinarochroa*), 173.
Eroessa, 226.
erythræ (*Dryoscopus*), 297.
erythrocephalum (*Trochalopterus*), 6.
erythrocephalus (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.
Erythrochila, 36.
erythrocnemis (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.
erythrogaster (*Laniarius*), 295.
erythrogaster (*Phœnicurus*), 151.
erythrogenys (*Cisticola*), 198.
erythrogenys (*Horornis*), 190.
erythrogenys (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.
erythrogenys (*Tribura*), 190.
erythrogyna (*Brachypteryx*), 56.
erythrolima (*Trochalopterus*), 7.
erythronota (*Geocichla*), 131.
erythronota (*Mixornis*), 53.
erythronotus (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.
erythronotus (*Phœnicurus*), 152.
erythropleura (*Merula*), 129.
erythrops (*Cisticola*), 196.
erythrops (*Olimacteris*), 357.
erythropterus (*Cyanoderma*), 52.
erythropterus (*Orthotomus*), 193.
erythropterus (*Pterythius*), 65.
Erythropygia, 167.
erythropygius (*Accentor*), 146.
erythrotröte (*Malacopterus*), 39.
erythrothorax (*Stiphornis*), 234.
eugenei (*Myiophoneus*), 51.
Eulacostoma, 314.
eunomus (*Turdus*), 139.

- euophrys (Thryothorus), 83.
 Eupetes, 3.
 Euprinodes, 223.
 Eurocephalus, 266.
 europæa (Sitta), 346.
 europæus (Lanius), 280.
 Euryceros, 275.
 eurymelæna (Saxicola), 179.
 Euryptila, 204.
 eurytominn (Pseudochelidon), 262.
 euryzona (Merula), 120.
 everetti (Acanthopneuste), 218.
 everetti (Androphilus), 28.
 everetti (Geocichla), 133.
 everetti (Horornis), 236.
 everetti (Mixornis), 236.
 everetti (Pachycephala), 307.
 everetti (Phyllergates), 237.
 everetti (Pnoepyga), 99.
 everetti (Pseudoxenicus), 58.
 everetti (Staphidia), 61.
 evura (Pœcile), 320.
 examinata (Pachycephala), 310.
 excelsus (Parus), 328.
 excubitor (Lanius), 280.
 excubitoroides (Lanius), 282.
 excubitorius (Fiscus), 235.
 exilis (Cisticola), 198.
 exilis (Psaltia), 339.
 eximia (Rhodinocichla), 109.
 eximius (Vireolanius), 256.
 extensicauda (Prinia), 240.
 exul (Turdinulus), 42.
 fairbanki (Trochalopteron), 9.
 falcata (Pachycephala), 30.
 falcata (Ptilocichla), 40.
 Falcuncululus, 302.
 falkensteini (Saxicola), 175.
 falklandica (Merula), 121.
 fallax (Lanius), 281.
 familiaris (Acrocephalus), 190.
 familiaris (Agrobates), 185.
 familiaris (Certhia), 353.
 familiaris (Prinia), 240.
 familiaris (Saxicola), 175.
 fasciata (Chamaea), 343.
 fasciiventris (Thryothorus), 81.
 fasciatus (Heleodytes), 76.
 fasciatus (Salpinctes), 90.
 fasciiventer (Pentheres), 331.
 fasciolata (Locustella), 185.
 fasciolatus (Calamonastes), 207.
 fœæ (Suthora), 69.
 fœæ (Turdus), 138.
 felix (Thryothorus), 81.
 ferrea (Oreicola), 173.
 ferruginea (Cisticola), 197.
 ferrugineifrons (Hylophilus), 255.
 ferrugineus (Pseudorhæctes), 268.
 ferruginosus (Pomatorhinus), 14.
 fervidus (Tharrbaleus), 146.
 filicum (Ellisia), 201.
 finachi (Pachycephala), 304.
 finchi (Saxicola), 180.
 finchi (Turdinus), 32.
 fischeri (Calamonastes), 206.
 fischeri (Cisticola), 195.
 fischeri (Geocichla), 130.
 fischeri (Sylviella), 227.
 Fiscus, 284.
 flammiceps (Cephalopyrus), 342.
 flaveolus (Hylophilus), 254.
 flavescens (Phylloscopus), 213.
 flavescens (Vireo), 252.
 flavicans (Macrosphenus), 31.
 flavicans (Prinia), 240.
 flaviceps (Auriparus), 341.
 flaviceps (Hylophilus), 255.
 flavicollis (Ixulus), 63.
 flavicollis (Mixornis), 52.
 flavicrissalis (Eremomela), 229.
 flavidus (Euprinodes), 224.
 flavifrons (Anthoscopus), 340.
 flavifrons (Pachycephala), 307.
 flavifrons (Rhabdornis), 341.
 flavifrons (Vireo), 249.
 flavigaster (Eopsaltria), 315.
 flavigularis (Apalis), 222.
 flavigularis (Camaroptera), 233.
 flavipectus (Cyanistes), 334.
 flavipectus (Cyclorhis), 257.
 flavipes (Platycichla), 111.
 flavirostris (Merula), 121.
 flavirostris (Myiophoneus), 54.
 flavirostris (Paradoxornis), 68.
 flaviscapus (Pterythius), 66.
 flaviventris (Brachypteryx), 56.
 flaviventris (Burnesia), 241.
 flaviventris (Cyclorhis), 257.
 flaviventris (Eopsaltria), 315.
 flaviventris (Eremomela), 229.
 flaviventris (Hylophilus), 254.
 flaviventris (Sylviella), 228.
 flaviventris (Tribura), 190.
 flavocinctus (Euprinodes), 224.
 flavocristata (Melanochlora), 326.
 flavogrisea (Pachycare), 315.
 flavo-olivaceus (Neornis), 235.
 flavoviridis (Vireo), 248.
 flecki (Sylviella), 228.
 floccosus (Pycnoptilus), 4.
 floridanus (Lophophanes), 324.
 floris (Acanthopneuste), 218.
 floris (Heteroxenicus), 57.
 florisuga (Euprinodes), 224.
 fluviatilis (Locustella), 185.
 formicivora (Myrmecocichla), 174.
 formosa (Dendrophila), 350.
 formosa (Elachura), 92.
 formosum (Trochalopteron), 8.
 forreri (Vireo), 248.
 fortipes (Hornis), 235.
 fortis (Pachycephalopsis), 314.

- fortunæ* (Pinarolestes), 271.
fortunatus (Phylloscopus), 213.
Franklinia, 200.
frantzii (Catharus), 181.
Fruseria, 266.
frater (Hemiura), 94.
frater (Pomatorhynchus), 300.
fratercula (Alcippe), 43.
frenatus (Chætops), 5.
frenatus (Tephrodornis), 265.
fretorum (Pachycephala), 312.
frigida (Mixornis), 52.
frigida (Ægithospiza), 330.
frontalis (Callene), 158.
frontalis (Dendrophila), 351.
frontalis (Geocichla), 132.
frontalis (Hylocichla), 149.
frontalis (Hylophilus), 253.
frontalis (Orthotomus), 192.
frontalis (Phœnicurus), 152.
frontalis (Sericornis), 220.
frontatus (Falcunculus), 302.
fucatus (Proparus), 45.
fuellerborni (Alethe), 168.
fuellerborni (Laniarius), 296.
fuellerborni (Pentheres), 331.
fulicata (Thamnobia), 158.
fuliginiventris (Phylloscopus), 214.
fuliginosa (Hylocichla), 142.
fuliginosa (Rhyacornis), 152.
fuliginosa (Strepera), 278.
fuliginosus (Ægithaliscus), 335.
fuliginosus (Calamanthus), 25.
fulva (Argya), 12.
fulvescens (Catharus), 181.
fulvescens (Tharrhaleus), 147.
fulvescens (Turdinus), 32.
Fulvetta, 45.
fulvicapilla (Dryodromas), 225.
fulvicauda (Suthora), 70.
fulvifrons (Suthora), 71.
fulviventer (Cyanoderma), 52.
fulviventris (Pachycephala), 307.
fulvotincta (Pachycephala), 307.
fulva (Bowdleria), 29.
fumida (Merula), 126.
fumigata (Anorthura), 92.
fumigata (Merula), 125.
fumosus (Catharus), 182.
funebria (Laniarius), 296.
funereus (Lanius), 280.
funereus (Pentheres), 330.
fusa (Merula), 115.
fusca (Cercomela), 174.
fuscata (Herbivocula), 212.
fuscata (Prinia), 239.
fuscata (Catharus), 181.
fuscata (Semimerula), 129.
fuscatus (Cephalophonus), 287.
fuscatus (Margarops), 110.
fuscatus (Phylloscopus), 214.
fuscatus (Turdus), 139.
fuscescens (Hylocichla), 141.
fuscicapilla (Scotocichla), 30.
fuscicapillus (Hylophilus), 254.
fuscaudata (Cercomela), 174.
fuscipilea (Sylvia), 209.
fusco-flava (Pachycephala), 303.
fuscus (Artamus), 261.
gabonensis (Malaconotus), 290.
gabonensis (Stiphornis), 234.
gakwari (Sylviella), 227.
galactodes (Agrobates), 185.
galactotes (Megalurus), 202.
galbanus (Dryonastes), 21.
galbraithi (Thryophilus), 77.
Galeoscoptes, 106.
galericulatus (Platylophus), 272.
galtoni (Saxicola), 175.
gambagæ (Cossypha), 164.
gambeli (Lanius), 282.
gambeli (Pœciloides), 322.
gambensis (Dryoscopus), 297.
gambieriana (Pachycephala), 307.
gambeli (Pachycephala), 308.
Gampsorhynchus, 27.
Garrulax, 17.
garrulus (Ampelis), 259.
geislerorum (Eupetes), 3.
genestieri (Schœniparus), 46.
genibarbis (Myiodesotes), 112.
genibarbis (Thryothorus), 82.
Geocichla, 130, 135, 136, 137, 184.
georgiana (Eopsaltria), 315.
germaini (Dryonastes), 20.
Gervaisia, 160.
giffardi (Cossypha), 165.
giganteus (Lanius), 280.
gigantodes (Semimerula), 130.
gigantura (Diaphorillas), 248.
gigas (Semimerula), 129.
gilberti (Pachycephala), 308.
gilviventris (Pentheres), 332.
gilvus (Mimus), 104.
gilvus (Vireo), 249.
glabrirostris (Melanoptila), 109.
gladiator (Malaconotus), 290.
glaucogularis (Ægithalus), 339.
glaucura (Pachycephala), 306.
golzi (Euprinodes), 224.
golzii (Aedon), 154.
goodfellowi (Merula), 124.
goodfellowi (Thryothorus), 83.
gouldi (Acrocephalus), 188.
gouldi (Malurus), 243.
gouldi (Merula), 121.
goyderi (Diaphorillas), 246.
gracilirostris (Calamocichla), 206.
gracilirostris (Catharus), 182.
gracilirostris (Vireo), 248.

- gracilis* (Burnesia), 242.
gracilis (Franklinia), 200.
gracilis (Lioptila), 59.
gracilis (Mimus), 104.
gracilis (Pycnorhis), 46.
graculina (Strepera), 278.
graculinus (Sigmodus), 275.
græca (Pœcile), 319.
græffei (Pachycephala), 303.
Grallina, 264.
gramineus (Megalurus), 202.
Graminicola, 201.
graminicola (Cistothorus), 87.
Grammatoptila, 19.
grammiceps (Stachyris), 48.
Grandala, 184.
grandior (Vireo), 247.
grandis (Melocichla), 194.
grandis (Phœnicurus), 151.
grandis (Thryothorus), 82.
granti (Camaroptera), 232.
granti (Turdinulus), 42.
grata (Malia), 31.
grata (Sialia), 183.
gravivox (Ponatorhinus), 16.
grayi (Merula), 122.
graysoni (Merula), 122.
graysoni (Mimodes), 106.
grenadensis (Thryothorus), 81.
grimini (Lanius), 281.
grindæ (Psaltirparus), 336.
grinnelli (Regulus), 344.
griscæus (Clytorhynchus), 272.
griseibarbatus (Vireo), 248.
griseiceps (Apalis), 222.
griseiceps (Catharus), 182.
griseiceps (Neositta), 352.
griseiceps (Pachycephala), 309.
griseiflava (Eremomela), 229.
griseigula (Camaroptera), 232.
griseigula (Formicivora), 82.
griseilateralis (Leucolepia), 96.
griseipectus (Thryothorus), 83.
griseipes (Hylophilus), 255.
griseisticta (Oosypha), 165.
griseisticta (Erythropygia), 164.
griseiventer (Pentheres), 332.
griseiventris (Hylophilus), 253.
griseiviridis (Camaroptera), 231.
griselidis (Calamocichla), 206.
griseonota (Pachycephala), 310.
griseocens (Dryoscopus), 298.
griseus (Cistothorus), 86.
griseus (Crateropus), 24.
griseus (Heleodytes), 72.
griseus (Lophophanes), 324.
grisola (Hyloterpe), 312.
grisola (Muscitrea), 312.
guadeloupensis (Salpinctes), 90.
guadelupensis (Thryothorus), 81.
guarayanus (Thryophilus), 78.
guatemalæ (Sialia), 183.
gularis (Argya), 12.
gularis (Eopsaltria), 315.
gularis (Garrulax), 18.
gularis (Heleodytes), 74.
gularis (Mixornis), 52.
gularis (Nicator), 209.
gularis (Scæorhynchus), 71.
gularis (Sericornis), 221.
gularis (Sylvia), 211.
gularis (Tephrodornis), 265.
gularis (Turdampelis), 112.
gularis (Turdinus), 33.
gularis (Yuhina), 62.
gubernator (Enneactonus), 286.
guineensis (Pentheres), 330.
gundlachi (Mimus), 103.
gundlachi (Vireo), 253.
gurneyi (Geocichla), 131.
guttata (Cichladusa), 166.
guttata (Geocichla), 130.
guttata (Hylocichla), 143.
guttata (Thringorhina), 49.
guttaticollis (Paradoxornis), 68.
guttaticollis (Proparus), 45.
guttaticollis (Turdinulus), 42.
guttatum (Toxostoma), 107.
guttatus (Heleodytes), 76.
guttatus (Henicurus), 149.
guttatus (Laniarius), 294.
guttatus (Salpinctes), 90.
gutturalis (Chlorophoneus), 291.
gutturalis (Cinlocerthia), 109.
gutturalis (Irania), 165.
gutturalis (Neocichla), 21.
gutturalis (Pachycephala), 306.
gutturalis (Pelicius), 292.
gutturalis (Sericornis), 221.
gymnocephala (Pityriasis), 276.
gymnogenys (Aethocichla), 25.
gymnophthalmus (Merula), 123.
Gymnorhina, 276.
Gypsophila, 38.
hæmatothorax (Malacocnotus), 290.
hæsitata (Cisticola), 197.
halophila (Saxicola), 178.
halsueti (Spelæornis), 90.
hamatus (Dryoscopus), 297.
hancei (Oreocichla), 133.
haplonota (Elachura), 93.
haplonotus (Macholophus), 327.
harmonica (Collyriocichla), 269.
harterti (Certhia), 353.
hartlaubi (Cisticola), 200.
hartlaubi (Crateropus), 23.
hartlaubi (Erythropygia), 168.

- hattamensis (*Pachycephalopsis*), 314.
 hauxwelli (*Merula*), 125.
 haynesi (*Crateropus*), 25.
 heinei (*Oreocichla*), 137.
 heinei (*Pinarolestes*), 271.
 heinekeni (*Sylvia*), 211.
 helenoræ (*Eremomela*), 229.
 helenoræ (*Poliolais*), 231.
 Heleodytes, 72.
 Heliolais, 193.
 helleri (*Anorthura*), 92.
 hellmayri (*Catharus*), 182.
 hellmayri (*Pœcile*), 317.
 hellmayri (*Saxicola*), 175.
 helviventris (*Psaltiriparus*), 336.
 hemileucurus (*Lanius*), 280.
 Hemipus, 264.
 Hemiura, 93.
 hemprichi (*Pratincola*), 172.
 Henicorhina, 95.
 Henicurus, 148.
 hennickei (*Trochalopteron*), 7.
 heurici (*Leptopœcile*), 345.
 henrici (*Trochalopteron*), 8.
 henshawii (*Chamaea*), 343.
 hensonii (*Pœcile*), 318.
 herberti (*Thryothorus*), 82.
 Herbivocula, 212.
 herminieri (*Cichlherminia*), 116.
 Herpornis, 64.
 Hesperocichla, 135.
 Heteroxenicus, 56.
 heudei (*Paradoxornis*), 68.
 heuglini (*Argya*), 11.
 heuglini (*Cossypha*), 164.
 heuglini (*Saxicola*), 176.
 hiemalis (*Anorthura*), 92.
 hilaris (*Henicorhina*), 95.
 Hilarocichla, 66.
 hildegardæ (*Phyllosais*), 226.
 hilli (*Mimus*), 103.
 himalayana (*Certhia*), 354.
 himalayanus (*Accentor*), 145.
 himalayensis (*Regulus*), 344.
 himalayensis (*Sitta*), 348.
 hindei (*Cisticola*), 198.
 hindei (*Crateropus*), 23.
 hirtensis (*Anorthura*), 91.
 hodgsoni (*Certhia*), 355.
 hodgsoni (*Phœnicurus*), 151.
 Hodgsonius, 155.
 holerythrus (*Pseudorhœtes*), 268.
 holsti (*Machlolophus*), 327.
 homeyeri (*Herbivocula*), 212.
 homeyeri (*Hyloterpe*), 313.
 homeyeri (*Lanius*), 280.
 homeyeri (*Phylloscopus*), 215.
 homeyeri (*Sitta*), 347.
 hondoensis (*Locustella*), 186.
 Horeites, 238.
 Horizzorhinus, 266.
 hornensis (*Troglodytes*), 89.
 Horornis, 235.
 horsfieldi (*Myiophoneus*), 55.
 horsfieldi (*Oreocichla*), 136.
 horsfieldi (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.
 horticola (*Acrocephalus*), 188.
 hortulorum (*Turdus*), 139.
 housei (*Diaphorillas*), 246.
 hudsonica (*Pœcile*), 320.
 hueti (*Alcippe*), 43.
 hulli (*Nesomimus*), 105.
 humei (*Phylloscopus*), 216.
 humei (*Sphenocichla*), 93.
 humei (*Suthora*), 69.
 humei (*Turdinulus*), 42.
 humeralis (*Cossypha*), 165.
 humeralis (*Fiscus*), 284.
 humilis (*Heleodytes*), 73.
 humilis (*Ixulus*), 63.
 humilis (*Sericornis*), 222.
 hunteri (*Cisticola*), 196.
 huttoni (*Argya*), 11.
 huttoni (*Vireo*), 252.
 hybridus (*Laniarius*), 293.
 Hydrocichla, 149.
 Hylacola, 4.
 Hylia, 234.
 Hylcicichla, 141.
 Hylophilus, 253.
 Hyloterpe, 312.
 Hylorchilus, 97.
 Hypergerus, 5.
 hyperleuca (*Gymnorhina*), 276.
 hypermelæna (*Pœcile*), 321.
 hyperythra (*Argya*), 11.
 hyperythra (*Dumetia*), 27.
 hyperythra (*Ianthia*), 158.
 hyperythra (*Pachycephala*), 311.
 hyperythrus, (*Heteroxenicus*), 57.
 hyperythrus (*Thryothorus*), 84.
 hypochondriacum (*Rectirostrum*), 31.
 hypochryseus (*Vireo*), 253.
 Hypocolius, 275.
 Hypolais, 207.
 hypolais (*Hypolais*), 207.
 hypoleuca (*Alethe*), 168.
 hypoleucus (*Artamus*), 261.
 hypoleucus (*Crateropus*), 24.
 hypoleucus (*Enneoctonus*), 286.
 hypoleucus (*Melanotis*), 108.
 hypoleucus (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.
 hypoleucus (*Thryophilus*), 77.
 hypopyrrhus (*Malaconotus*), 289.
 Hypositta, 352.
 hypospodia (*Pinarochroa*), 173.
 hypospodius (*Thryothorus*), 84.
 hypostictus (*Crateropus*), 23.
 hypostictus (*Heleodytes*), 73.
 hypoxantha (*Eremomela*), 230.
 hypoxantha (*Hyloterpe*), 313.
 hypoxantha (*Prinia*), 240.
 hyrcanus (*Erithacus*), 154.
 Ianthia, 156.
 Ianthocinclia, 7, 8, 10.
 ieterina (*Hypolais*), 207.
 icteroides (*Pachycephala*), 307.
 icteropygialis (*Dryodroma*), 225.
 icterops (*Sylvia*), 209.
 Icturus, 155.
 Iduna, 208.
 Ifrita, 37.

- igneitinota (Minla), 87.
 ignicapillus (Regulus), 344.
 ignobilis (Merula), 124.
 ignotum (Pellorneum), 30.
 ijuna (Acauthopneuste), 218.
 ilensis (Acrocephalus), 188.
 ilinca (Hyllocichla), 143.
 illadopsis, 32.
 imberbis (Pomatorhinus), 15.
 imbricata (Oreocichla), 136.
 imbricatum (Trochalopterus), 9.
 imerina (Cossypha), 162.
 immaculatus (Henicurus), 149.
 immaculatus (Tharrhaleus), 147.
 incana (Cisticola), 195.
 incana (Drymocichla), 225.
 incertus (Eupetes), 3.
 incompta (Merula), 122.
 indica (Herbivocula), 212.
 indica (Ianthia), 156.
 indicus (Phylloscopus), 214.
 inexpectatus (Acrocephalus), 188.
 inexpectatus (Copsychus), 159.
 infusata (Merula), 118.
 infuscatus (Enneoctonus), 286.
 ingliasi (Pomatorhinus), 15.
 innominata (Pachycephala), 305.
 innotata (Geocichla), 132.
 inornata (Acanthiza), 219.
 inornata (Eopsaltria), 315.
 inornata (Prinia), 240.
 inornata (Rhabdornis), 356.
 inornatus (Lophophanes), 324.
 inquieta (Scotocerca), 234.
 insignis (Artamus), 261.
 insignis (Pentheres), 331.
 insignis (Pratincola), 171.
 insperatus (Parus), 329.
 insularis (Cyanistes), 333.
 insularis (Cyclorhis), 257.
 insularis (Myiodesetes), 113.
 insularis (Myiophonus), 55.
 insularis (Periparus), 325.
 insularis (Thryomanes), 86.
 insularis (Vireo), 248, 252.
 intacta (Pachycephala), 306.
 intermedia (Merula), 117.
 intermedia (Pachycephala), 303.
 intermedia (Prionops), 274.
 intermedia (Strepera), 278.
 intermedia (Tribura), 190.
 intermedium (Pellorneum), 30.
 intermedius (Hemipus), 265.
 intermedius (Parus), 329.
 intermedius (Pentheres), 332.
 intermedius (Pterythius), 65.
 intermedius (Schœniparus), 46.
 intermedius (Sigmodus), 275.
 intermedius (Sphenœacus), 29.
 intermedius (Troglodytes), 88.
 interpres (Geocichla), 132.
 interscapularis (Megalurus), 202.
 iolama (Cossypha), 163.
 Irania, 165.
 irbyi (Ægithalus), 337.
 isabellæ (Callene), 159.
 isabellina (Otomela), 288.
 isatellina (Saxicola), 176.
 isabellina (Sylviella), 227.
 isabellinus (Calamanthus), 25.
 isidorii (Pomatorhinus), 16.
 italica (Pœcile), 317.
 Ixops, 60.
 Ixoreus, 135.
 Ixulus, 63.
 jacksoni (Apalis), 223.
 jacksoni (Bathmocercus), 35.
 jacksoni (Calamocichla), 206.
 jacksoni (Dryoscopus), 296.
 jacksoni (Parisoma), 209.
 jacksoni (Sylviella), 227.
 jacksoni (Turdinus), 35.
 jacquiniti (Pachycephala), 304.
 jamaicensis (Merula), 122.
 jamei (Pomatorhynchus), 301.
 janesoni (Parnoptila), 233.
 japonica (Ampelis), 259.
 japonica (Certhia), 354.
 japonicus (Parus), 319.
 japonicus (Regulus), 344.
 jardinei (Crateropus), 22.
 javanica (Merula), 126.
 javanica (Mixornis), 53.
 jerdoni (Minla), 67.
 jerdoni (Oreicola), 173.
 jerdoni (Prinia), 240.
 jerdoni (Sylvia), 210.
 jerdoni (Tharrhaleus), 147.
 jerdoni (Timelia), 25.
 jerdoni (Trochalopterus), 9.
 jobiensis (Pachycephala), 309.
 jobiensis (Rhectes), 268.
 jocosus (Heloodytes), 74.
 johni (Pachycephala), 310.
 johnsoni (Drymocapthus), 37.
 josephus (Vireo), 249.
 jouschistos (Ægithaliscus), 325.
 jouyi (Turdus), 139.
 julus (Psaltiriparus), 337.
 kalulongæ (Turdinus), 34.
 kamtschatkensis (Pœcile), 317, 319.
 kandavensis (Pachycephala), 306.
 karelini (Otomela), 288.
 kashmeriensis (Cinclus), 100.
 kaurensis (Dryonastes), 21.
 kebiensis (Pachycephala), 311.
 kelleni (Neocichla), 21.
 kemoensis (Heliolais), 193.
 Kenopia, 51.
 kessleri (Turdus), 140.
 kettlewelli (Macronus), 54.
 khamensis (Certhia), 355, 360.
 khasiana (Suya), 239.
 killimensis (Geocichla), 131.
 kinnisi (Merula), 119.
 kirki (Crateropus), 22.

- kiamayensis (Laniarius), 293.
 kleinschmidti (Pœcile), 318.
 kœnigi (Lanius), 282.
 kœnigi (Saxicola), 178.
 komadori (Icturus), 155.
 korejevi (Pœcile), 317.
 korejevi (Pœcile), 317.
 kosłowi (Tharrhaleus), 146.
 krueperi (Sitta), 348.
 kushni (Pachycephala), 310.
 kurlensis (Anorthura), 92.
 ladoensis (Cisticola), 194.
 lætus (Thryothorus), 84.
 lævigaster (Sericornis), 221.
 lagdeni (Malaconotus), 290.
 lagunæ (Sitta), 349.
 lahora (Lanius), 281.
 laletes, 256.
 lamberti (Malurus), 244.
 lamprocephalus (Auriparus), 341.
 Lamprolia, 57.
 lanaiensis (Phœornis), 114.
 lanceolata (Locustella), 186.
 lanceolatus (Babax), 5.
 landanæ (Cisticola), 197.
 langida (Hypolais), 208.
 Laniarius, 289, 290, 292, 293.
 Laniellus, 279.
 lanioides (Pachycephala), 312.
 Lanioturdinus, 43.
 Lanioturdus, 302.
 Lanius, 279.
 lantzi (Nesillas), 201.
 larvata (Stachyris), 48.
 larvatus (Crateropus), 24.
 Larvivora, 157.
 lateralis (Cisticola), 196.
 lateralis (Psophodes), 5.
 Laticilla, 200.
 latimeri (Vireo), 253.
 lavendulæ (Cisticola), 197.
 laurinæ (Mesia), 66.
 lawrencei (Cichlherminia), 117.
 lawrencei (Leucolepia), 96.
 lawrencei (Mimus), 104.
 lawrencei (Thryothorus), 82.
 layardi (Merula), 126.
 layardi (Saxicola), 196.
 lecontei (Toxostoma), 108.
 ledouci (Periparus), 324.
 lemprieri (Platylophus), 273.
 lepida (Burnesia), 242.
 lepida (Eminia), 223.
 lepida (Pnoepyga), 99.
 lepidoccephalum (Malaconotus), 39.
 lepidopleurus (Turdinus), 34.
 Leptopœcile, 345.
 Leptopterus, 263.
 leptorhyncha (Calamocichla), 206.
 leschenaulti (Henicurus), 148.
 lessoni (Malaconotus), 289.
 leucauchen (Merula), 123.
 leucocephala (Artamus), 263.
 leucocephala (Chimarrornis), 150.
 leucocephala (Neositta), 352.
 leucocephalus (Cinclus), 102.
 leucocephalus (Crateropus), 23.
 leucogaster (Artamus), 260.
 leucogaster (Cinclus), 101.
 leucogaster (Falcunculus), 302.
 leucogaster (Pachycephala), 311.
 leucogastra (Hemiura), 93.
 leucogastra (Ptilocichla), 38.
 leucogenys (Ægithaliscus), 336.
 leucogenys (Turdampelis), 112.
 leucogrammica (Ptilopyga), 40.
 leucogrammicus (Laniellus), 279.
 leucolæna (Geocichla), 132.
 leucolæna (Saxicola), 177.
 leucolæna (Thaumatolæna), 170.
 Leucolepia, 96.
 leucolophus (Garrulax), 17.
 leucomelas (Merula), 124.
 leucomelas (Pentheres), 330.
 leuconota (Gymnorhina), 276.
 leuconotos (Pentheres), 330.
 leuconotus (Cinclus), 101.
 leuconotus (Malurus), 244.
 leuconucha (Sitta), 350.
 leucophæa (Climacteris), 357.
 leucophæus (Mimus), 104.
 leucophrys (Erythropygia), 167.
 leucophrys (Henicorhina), 95.
 leucophrys (Heteroxenicus), 57.
 leucophrys (Suya), 239.
 leucophrys (Sylvia), 223.
 leucophrys (Thryomanes), 86.
 leucopogon (Burnesia), 241.
 leucopogon (Thryophilus), 79.
 leucops (Merula), 118.
 leucopsis (Aphelocephala), 342.
 leucopsis (Sitta), 349.
 leucopsis (Sylvia), 227.
 leucoptera (Erythropygia), 163.
 leucoptera (Neositta), 352.
 leucopterus (Cracticus), 277.
 leucopterus (Lanius), 280.
 leucopterus (Malurus), 244.
 leucopterus (Mimus), 102.
 leucopyga (Saxicola), 178.
 leucopygius (Crateropus), 23.
 leucorhynchus (Laniarius), 295.
 leucorhynchus (Pseudorhæctes), 269.
 leucorrhœa (Saxicola), 176.
 leucosticta (Corythocichla), 42.
 leucosticta (Cossypha), 164.
 leucosticta (Erythropygia), 164.
 leucosticta (Henicorhina), 95.
 leucostictus (Eupetes), 3.
 leucostigma (Pachycephala), 312.
 leucotis (Entomestres), 114.
 leucotis (Stachyris), 49.
 leucotis (Thryophilus), 77.

- leucotis* (*Vireolanius*), 256.
leucura (*Notodela*), 157.
leucura (*Pratincola*), 172.
leucura (*Saxicola*), 179.
levaillanti (*Thamnolæa*), 170.
liberianus (*Chlorophoneus*), 290.
libonyana (*Merula*), 127.
lilacea (*Dendrophila*), 351.
lineata (*Acanthiza*), 220.
lineatum (*Trochalopteryx*), 9.
lineolata (*Pachycephala*), 310.
liocichla, 64.
lioparus, 47.
lioptila, 59.
liothrix, 64.
litsairupa (*Psophocichla*), 134.
littoralis (*Pœcile*), 359.
littoralis (*Sphenura*), 359.
littayei (*Pachycephala*), 305.
lividus (*Mimus*), 103.
livingstonei (*Campicola*), 180.
lloydii (*Psaltiriparus*), 337.
Lobornia, 233.
Locustella, 185.
locustella (*Locustella*), 186.
locustelloides (*Chæornis*), 205.
lomitensis (*Thryothorus*), 80.
longicauda (*Suthora*), 70.
longicaudata (*Nesillas*), 201.
longicaudata (*Urocichla*), 89.
longicaudatus (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.
longicaudatus (*Mimus*), 103.
longirostre (*Toxostoma*), 107.
longirostris (*Acrocephalus*), 188, 189.
longirostris (*Argya*), 12.
longirostris (*Melanotis*), 108.
longirostris (*Orthotomus*), 193.
longirostris (*Pœcile*), 317.
longirostris (*Sphenura*), 246.
longirostris (*Tatare*), 189.
longirostris (*Thryophilus*), 77.
lopezi (*Cryptillas*), 203.
lopezi (*Euprinodes*), 224.
Lophobasileus, 345.
Lophophanes, 323.
lorenzi (*Phylloscopus*), 215.
loriæ (*Eupetes*), 3.
loricatus (*Turdinus*), 35.
louisianensis (*Oraticus*), 277.
lovati (*Oisticola*), 196.
lucasanus (*Vireo*), 250.
lucionensis (*Otomela*), 288.
ludovicie (*Merula*), 119.
ludovicianus (*Lanius*), 282.
ludovicianus (*Thryothorus*), 80.
luebberti (*Lanius*), 281.
luebberti (*Saxicola*), 175.
luehderi (*Laniarius*), 293.
lugens (*Dryonastes*), 20.
lugens (*Parisoma*), 209.
lugens (*Saxicola*), 178.
lugentoides (*Saxicola*), 178.
lugubris (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.
lugubris (*Cisticola*), 199.
lugubris (*Melanocichla*), 19.
lugubris (*Pœcile*), 319.
lugubris (*Saxicola*), 177.
lunulata (*Oreocichla*), 137.
lunulata (*Ianthocinclia*), 10.
lurida (*Merula*), 122.
lusciniæ (*Acrocephalus*), 189.
lusciniæ (*Aedon*), 153, 154.
lusciniæ (*Microcerculus*), 97.
lusciniæ (*Tatare*), 189.
luscinioides (*Locustella*), 185.
Lusciniola, 190, 191.
luteifrons (*Hylophilus*), 255.
luteiventris (*Tribura*), 190.
lutescens (*Eremomela*), 228.
luteus (*Liothrix*), 64.
luzoniensis (*Cittocinclia*), 162.
luzoniensis (*Penthornis*), 333.
lypura (*Cercomela*), 174.
macelellandi (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.
macelellandi (*Callene*), 158.
macedonaldi (*Nesomimus*), 105.
macedonicus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
machiki (*Geocichla*), 131.
Machilophus, 327.
mackinnoni (*Fiscus*), 285.
macrocerus (*Eupetes*), 3.
macroactylus (*Turdinus*), 34.
Macronus, 53.
macronyx (*Remiza*), 340.
macrorhyncha (*Cinlocerthia*), 109.
macrorhyncha (*Oreocichla*), 137.
macrorhyncha (*Pachycephala*), 304.
macrorhyncha (*Pratincola*), 171.
macrorhynchus (*Acrocephalus*), 189.
macrorhynchus (*Pinarolestes*), 272.
Macrosphenus, 31.
macrura (*Cittocinclia*), 161.
macrura (*Hemiura*), 94.
macrura (*Pœcile*), 319.
macrurus (*Ægithalus*), 337.
macrurus (*Diaphorillas*), 246.
macrurus (*Megalurus*), 202.
macularia (*Acanthiza*), 219.
maculata (*Sericornis*), 221.
maculata (*Stachyris*), 49.
maculatum (*Toxostoma*), 107.
maculatus (*Henicurus*), 149.
maculicollis (*Sutoria*), 191.
maculipectus (*Thryothorus*), 83.
maculipennis (*Phylloscopus*), 215.
maculirostris (*Merula*), 124.
maculosa (*Prinia*), 240.
madagascariensis (*Bernieria*), 31.
madagascariensis (*Calliculiculus*), 264.
madagascariensis (*Nesobates*), 40.

- madagascariensis* (Oxy-labes), 40.
madaraszii (Pinarolestes), 270.
maderensis (Regulus), 344.
maesi (Ampelis), 259.
maesi (Dryonastes), 20.
magdalena (Thryothorus), 82.
magellauica. (Merula), 121.
magister (Vireo), 248.
magna (Acanthornis), 222.
magna (Setaria), 38.
magna (Sitta), 347.
magnirostris (Acanthopneuste), 217.
magnirostris (Eopsaltria), 315.
magnirostris (Mimus), 103.
magnirostris (Sericornis), 221.
magnirostris (Turdinus), 34.
Mahoua, 1.
major (Ægithalus), 338.
major (Horornis), 235.
major (Hyloterpe), 313.
major (Laniarius), 294.
major (Lanius), 280.
major (Leptopceile), 345.
major (Orthotomus), 193.
major (Otomela), 288.
major (Parus), 328.
major (Sylvicola), 228.
major (Tribura), 190.
malaccensis (Anuropsis), 41.
malachurus (Stipiturus), 245.
Malacias, 59.
Malacocichla, 34.
Malacocinclia, 32.
Malacotus, 289.
Malacopteron, 33, 34.
Malacopterus, 38.
malacoptilus (Rimator), 43.
malayana (Siva), 61.
malcolmi (Argya), 12.
Malia, 31.
malopensis (Spiloptila), 201.
Malurus, 243, 358.
malzacii (Dryoscopus), 297.
mandarina (Merula), 118.
mandellii (Pellorneum), 29.
mandellii (Phylloscopus), 216.
mandellii (Schœniparus), 46.
mandellii (Tribura), 190.
manilla (Petrophila), 144.
manipurensis (Ægithaliscus), 335.
manipurensis (Certhia), 355.
manningi (Chlorophoneus), 291.
manschurica (Suthora), 70.
maraisi (Chlorophoneus), 292.
maranonica (Merula), 129.
marensis (Merula), 119.
Margarops, 110.
margelanica (Sylvia), 210.
marginalis (Cisticola), 198, 200.
marginata (Zoothera), 138.
marginatum (Cinclosoma), 2.
marginatus (Microcerculus), 98.
mariae (Urolais), 225.
marianæ (Cistothorus), 87.
marianæ (Troglodytes), 88.
marianne (Acrocephalus), 189.
marianne (Tatare), 189.
mariei (Megalurulus), 12.
martensi (Prionops), 273.
martinicensis (Thryothorus), 81.
marwitzi (Fiscus), 284.
masukuensis (Pentheres), 331.
mauensis (Cossypha), 163.
maura (Pratincola), 172.
mauritanica (Merula), 117.
maxima (Ianthocinclia), 10.
maxima (Merula), 117.
maximus (Artamus), 261.
maximus (Pinarolestes), 272.
maynardi (Vireo), 251.
mearnsi (Toxostoma), 106.
meeki (Pachycephala), 311.
Megabias, 296.
megalopterus (Heleodytes), 75.
Megalurulus, 12.
Megalurus, 202.
megalurus (Diaphorillas), 246.
megarhyncha (Aedon), 153, 154.
megarhynchus (Pinarolestes), 570.
melena (Thamnozæa), 170.
melamprosopus (Chlorophoneus), 291.
melanaria (Merula), 120.
Melaniparus, 330.
melanocephala (Burnesia), 242.
melanocephala (Setaria), 39.
melanocephala (Sylvia), 212.
melanocephalus (Malurus), 244.
Melanochlora, 326.
Melanocichla, 19.
melanogaster (Thryothorus), 81.
melanoleuca (Oreicola), 173.
melanoleuca (Lioptila), 59.
melanoleuca (Saxicola), 179.
melanoleucus (Artamus), 261.
melanoleucus (Urolestes), 278.
melanophilus (Periparus), 326.
melanonota (Climacteris), 357.
melanonota (Cossypha), 165.
melanopleura (Platycichla), 111.
melanopogon (Luscinola), 191.
melanops (Artamus), 262.
melanops (Burnesia), 242.
melanops (Crateropus), 22.
melanops (Myiodesates), 113.
melanoptera (Cercotrichas), 160.
melanoptera (Prionops), 274.
melanoptera (Strepera), 278.
Melanoptila, 109.

- Melanorhætes**, 269.
melanorhyncha (Tribura), 191.
melanorhynchus (Pinarolestes), 271.
melanostigma (Trochalopterus), 7.
melanostoma (Toxostoma), 107.
melanothorax (Chlorophoneus), 291.
melanothorax (Stachyris), 48.
melanothorax (Sylvia), 211.
Melanctis, 108.
melanctis (Nesomimus), 105.
melanotis (Psaltriparus), 336.
melanotis (Pterythius), 65.
melanotus (Malurus), 243.
melanoxantha (Phainoptila), 259.
melanura (Arrenga), 55.
melanura (Cercomela), 174.
melanura (Cittocichla), 161.
melanura (Climacteris), 357.
melanura (Dryodromas), 225.
melanura (Pachycephala), 304.
melanurus (Pomatorhinus), 13.
meligera (Anorthura), 91.
melitophrys (Vireolanius), 256.
Melizophilus, 212.
Melocichla, 194.
melophilus (Erithacus), 154.
melpomene (Catharus), 180.
mendane (Acrocephalus), 189.
mendane (Tatare), 189.
mentalis (Argya), 12.
mentalis (Artamus), 261.
mentalis (Catharus), 182.
mentalis (Cracticus), 277.
mentalis (Eremomela), 229.
mentalis (Melocichla), 194.
mentalis (Pachycephala), 304.
mentalis (Sigmodus), 274.
meridionale (Trochalopterus), 9.
meridionalis (Hyloterpe), 313.
meridionalis (Lanius), 282.
meridionalis (Melocichla), 194.
meridionalis (Pœcile), 317, 321.
meridionalis (Rhectes), 267.
Merula, 117.
merula (Merula), 117.
merulina (Stactocichla), 18.
Merulissima, 129.
meruloides (Hesperocichla), 135.
mesoleuca (Dendrophila), 351.
mesoleucus (Phœnicurus), 150.
mesoleucus (Thryothorus), 80.
metallophonus (Turdus), 117.
mexicana (Certhia), 354.
mexicana (Henicorhina), 95.
mexicana (Sialia), 183.
mexicana (Sitta), 349.
mexicanus (Catharus), 182.
mexicanus (Catherpes), 93.
mexicanus (Cinclus), 101.
mexicanus (Lanius), 282.
meyeri (Pachycephala), 307.
meyeri (Rhectes), 268.
miamensis (Thryothorus), 80.
micchalowskii (Periparus), 325.
Microcerculus, 97.
Microcichla, 149.
micrura (Sylviella), 226.
mierus (Vireo), 251.
migrans (Lanius), 282.
migratorius (Turdus), 141.
mikettæ (Vireolanius), 256.
milanjensis (Merula), 127.
milnei (Trochalopterus), 8.
mimica (Luscinola), 191.
Mimodes, 106.
Mimocichla, 115.
Mimus, 102.
mindanensis (Copsychus), 159.
mindanensis (Macronus), 54.
mindanensis (Ptilocichla), 40.
mindorensis (Hyloterpe), 313.
mindorensis (Merula), 115.
minium (Sylviella), 227.
minimus (Psaltriparus), 336.
Minla, 46, 47, 67.
minlosi (Thryophilus), 79.
minor (Artamus), 262.
minor (Cinclus), 100.
minor (Cittocichla), 161.
minor (Heliodytes), 72, 76.
minor (Hylophilus), 254.
miror (Lamprolia), 57.
minor (Lanius), 279.
minor (Nilaus), 302.
minor (Odontorhynchus), 76.
minor (Parus), 328.
minor (Phylloscopus), 213.
minor (Pomatorhynchus), 300.
minor (Rhabdornis), 356.
minor (Thryophilus), 78.
minor (Turdinus), 32.
minus (Pellorneum), 30.
minuscule (Merula), 122.
minuscule (Sylvia), 210.
minuta (Horornis), 236.
minuta (Ptilocichla), 40.
minutus (Antioscopus), 340.
minutus (Antichromus), 301.
miocænanus (Lanius), 283.
miocænomensis (Pachycephala), 309.
miranda (Daphnoscitta), 353.
Mesia, 66.
mitrata (Rhinocichla), 19.
mitrata (Lophophanes), 323.
Mixornis, 52.
modeata (Amnyornis), 359.
modesta (Cisticola), 199.
modesta (Cossypha), 164.
modestus (Chlorophoneus), 292.
modestus (Sylviiparus), 345.
modestus (Thryophilus), 78.
modestus (Vireo), 252.
modularis (Tharrhaleus), 146.
modulator (Mimus), 103.
modulatrix (Leucopieia), 96.
moelleri (Prinia), 240.
mœta (Camproptera), 233.
mœta (Saxicola), 179.
Mohu, 1.
Mohoa, 1.
molesoni (Hypolais), 207.
mollis (Lanius), 280.

- mollissima (Oreocichla), 137.
 moloneyanus (Turdinus), 33.
 moltchanowi (Periparus), 325.
 molybdophanes (Ptilogonyx), 260.
 momus (Sylvia), 210.
 monacha (Orateroscelis), 41.
 monacha (Pachycephala), 311.
 monacha (Saxicola), 178.
 monachus (Artamus), 261.
 monachus (Dryonastes), 20.
 monachus (Turdinus), 34.
 moniliger (Garrulax), 18.
 montana (Allenia), 110.
 montana (Brachypteryx), 55.
 montana (Certhia), 354.
 montana (Crateroscelis), 41.
 montana (Horornis), 236.
 montana (Mixornis), 53.
 montana (Pœcile), 318.
 montana (Pœciloides), 322.
 montana (Saxicola), 179.
 montanellus (Tharrhaleus), 147.
 montanus (Myiadestes), 112.
 montanus (Oreoscoptes), 106.
 montanus (Pomatorhinus), 13.
 monteiri (Malaconotus), 290.
 Monticola, 144.
 monticola (Hemiura), 94.
 monticola (Parus), 329.
 monticola (Saxicola), 177.
 monticola (Zoothera), 137.
 montis (Statiasticus), 28.
 montium (Notodola), 158.
 montium (Sitta), 348.
 moori (Aethe), 169.
 morariensis (Pachycephala), 305.
 morio (Saxicola), 178.
 moroku (Pachycephala), 310.
 morrisonia (Alcippe), 44.
 mortoni (Malurus), 245.
 mossambicus (Laniarius), 294.
 mouhoti (Garrulax), 18.
 Moupinia, 46.
 moussieri (Diplootocus), 152.
 Muelleria, 27.
 multicolor (Chlorophoneus), 290.
 munda (Erythropygia), 167.
 muraria (Tichodroma), 356.
 murina (Crateroscelis), 41.
 murina (Mernia), 124.
 murinus (Butlimocercus), 35.
 murinus (Laniarius), 296.
 murinus (Pœcile), 318.
 murinus (Thryomanes), 85.
 murinus (Turdinulus), 41.
 murinus, 42.
 muscicapinus (Hylophilus), 254.
 musculus (Anthoscopus), 341.
 musculus (Troglodytes), 88.
 musica (Hylocichla), 144.
 musica (Leucolepia), 96.
 musicus (Copsychus), 160.
 musicus (Pomatorhinus), 15.
 musicus (Thryothorus), 80.
 musschenbroeki (Artamus), 260.
 mustelina (Hylocichla), 141.
 Myiadectes, 112.
 myiadestina (Phœornis), 114.
 Myiadestes, 112.
 Myiadestina, 111.
 Myiophoneus, 54.
 Myrmecocichla, 174, 175.
 mystacalis (Apalis), 223.
 mystacalis (Rhabdornis), 356.
 mystacalis (Thryothorus), 82.
 mystacea (Prinia), 240.
 mystacea (Sylvia), 210.
 Mystacornis, 31.
 Myzornis, 66.
 nagaensis (Sitta), 346.
 nævia (Hesperocichla), 135.
 nævia (Locustella), 186.
 namiyei (Icturus), 155.
 nana (Acanthiza), 219.
 nana (Cisticola), 195.
 nana (Hylocichla), 143.
 nana (Sylvia), 211.
 nandensis (Dryoscopus), 296.
 nanus (Vireo), 249.
 nasalis (Pycorhis), 26.
 nasutus (Cephalophoneus), 287.
 natalensis (Cisticola), 199.
 natalensis (Cossypha), 163.
 natalensis (Sphenæacus), 29.
 natunensis (Stachyris), 48.
 naumannii (Turdus), 139.
 neglecta (Anorthura), 92.
 neglecta (Euprinos), 224.
 neglecta (Herbivocula), 212.
 neglecta (Pachycephala), 303.
 neglecta (Pœcile), 318.
 neglecta, 321.
 neglecta (Sitta), 348.
 neglectus (Laniarius), 294.
 neglectus (Phylloscopus), 215.
 neglectus (Salpinctes), 90.
 nehrkorni (Micropus), 333.
 nelsoni (Sitta), 349.
 Neochloë, 253.
 Neocichla, 21.
 Neocossyphus, 166.
 Neolestes, 290.
 Neomixis, 226.
 Neornis, 235.
 Neositta, 351.
 nepalense (Pellorneum), 29.
 nepalensis (Anorthura), 92.
 nepalensis (Heteroxenicus), 57.
 Nesillas, 201.
 Nesobates, 40.
 Nesocichla, 135.
 Nesomimus, 104.
 nesophilus (Thryomanes), 85.
 neumanni (Cisticola), 196.
 neumayeri (Sitta), 347.
 newtoni (Calamocichla), 205.

- newtoni (Ficus), 285.
 newtoni (Phylloscopus), 215.
 Nicator, 299.
 niger (Copsychus), 160.
 niger (Pentheres), 331.
 nigerrimus (Laniarius), 295.
 nigra (Cittocincla), 161.
 nigra (Thamnolæa), 169, 170.
 nigrescens (Melanorhæctes), 269.
 nigrescens (Semimerula), 130.
 nigricans (Sigmodus), 275.
 nigricapillus (Thryophilus), 80.
 nigricapitata (Zosterornis), 51.
 nigricapitatus (Drymocapthus), 36.
 nigricauda (Cittocincla), 161.
 nigricaudatus (Heleodytes), 73.
 nigriceps (Cephalophonus), 287.
 nigriceps (Eremomela), 231.
 nigriceps (Merula), 115.
 nigriceps (Orthotomus), 192.
 nigriceps (Stachyris), 46.
 nigricincta (Apheloccephala), 342.
 nigricinereus (Pentheres), 330.
 nigricollis (Stachyris), 49.
 nigrierissus (Eupetes), 3.
 nigrifrons (Chlorophonus), 29.
 nigrifrons (Rhopocichla), 44.
 nigrigularis (Cracticus), 277.
 nigrigularis (Pinarolestes), 272.
 nigrigularis (Psophodes), 5.
 nigriloris (Cisticola), 196.
 nigriloris (Parus), 329, 359.
 nigrilorum (Merula), 128.
 nigrimentum (Trochalopteron), 6.
 nigrimentum (Yuhina), 63.
 nigripectus (Eulacostoma), 314.
 nigrirostris (Cyclorhis), 258.
 nigrirostris (Merula), 125.
 nigritemporalis (Nilaus), 302.
 nigropileus (Merula), 119.
 nigrorufa (Sericornis), 222.
 nigrorum (Cittocincla), 162.
 nigrorum (Merula), 119.
 nigrostellatus (Pomatrhinus), 15.
 Nilaus, 302.
 nilgiriensis (Oreocichla), 136.
 ningpoensis (Ianthocincla), 10.
 nipalensis (Acanthoptila), 206.
 nipalensis (Acceptor), 146.
 nipalensis (Alcippe), 43.
 nipalensis (Certhia), 355.
 nipalensis (Cutia), 65.
 nipalensis (Ixops), 60.
 nipalensis (Suthora), 69.
 nisoria (Sylvia), 200.
 nisorius (Thryophilus), 79.
 nitens (Phainopepla), 240.
 nitida (Acanthopneuste), 217.
 niveigularis (Ægithalis), 335.
 noæ (Pratincola), 171.
 notata (Setaria), 39.
 Notodola, 157.
 novæ-guinæ (Orthonyx), 2.
 novæ-zealandiæ (Certhiparus), 343.
 noveboracensis (Vireo), 250.
 nubicus (Phoneus), 263.
 nuchalis (Cisticola), 298.
 nuchalis (Dryonastes), 20.
 nuchalis (Dulus), 259.
 nuchalis (Heleodytes), 76.
 nuchalis (Pentheres), 332.
 nuchalis (Pomatrhinus), 13.
 nudigula (Pachycephala), 303.
 nyanzæ (Dryoscopus), 297.
 nyasæ (Cryptillæ), 203.
 nycthemera (Lalage), 173.
 oahuensis (Phæornis), 114.
 oatesi (Suthora), 70.
 obiensis (Pachycephala), 304.
 obscura (Larivora), 157.
 obscura (Leptopœile), 345.
 obscura (Phæornis), 114.
 obscura (Sylvia), 211.
 obscurior (Pachycephala), 307.
 obscurus (Acrocephalus), 188.
 obscurus (Cyanistes), 333.
 obscurus (Heleodytes), 74.
 obscurus (Hemipus), 264.
 obscurus (Myiadestes), 113.
 obscurus (Pinarolestes), 271.
 obscurus (Pomatrhinus), 13.
 obscurus (Regulus), 344.
 obscurus (Turdus), 140.
 obscurus (Vireo), 252.
 obsleta (Hypolaïs), 208.
 obsleta (Merula), 124.
 obsletus (Acrocephalus), 188.
 obsletus (Salpinctes), 90.
 oblecta (Pœcile), 320.
 occidentale (Toxostoma), 107.
 occidentalis (Catharus), 181.
 occidentalis (Certhia), 354.
 occidentalis (Dryoscopus), 297.
 occidentalis (Heleodytes), 74.
 occidentalis (Myiadestes), 113.
 occidentalis (Otomela), 288.
 occidentalis (Pachycephala), 306.
 occidentalis (Pœcile), 322.
 occidentalis (Saxicola), 179.
 occidentalis (Sialia), 184.
 occipitalis (Acanthopneuste), 218.
 occipitalis (Eremomela), 230.

occipitalis (Ixulus), 63.
occipitalis (Yuhina), 62.
ocellata (Ianthocincla), 10.
ocellatum (Toxostoma), 107.
ochotensis (Locustella), 186.
ochracea (Hemiura), 94.
ochraceiceps (Hylophilus), 254.
ochraceiceps (Pomatorhinus), 14.
ochraceus (Vireo), 251.
ochrocephala (Olitonyx), 1.
ochrocephala (Cyclorhis), 258.
ochrurus (Phenicurus), 151.
ocreata (Fraseria), 266.
ocularis (Spiloptila), 201.
ocularis (Tharrhaleus), 147.
Odontorhynchus, 76.
enanthe (Saxicola), 175.
enantheoides (Saxicola), 175, 176.
enocephalus (Dendrophila), 351.
oglei (Thringorhina), 50.
Olbiorchilus, 91.
Oligura, 58.
olivacea (Camaroptera), 231.
olivacea (Merula), 127.
olivacea (Pachycephala), 309.
olivacea (Sericornis), 221.
olivecefusca (Merula), 129.
olivaceus (Chlorophoneus), 292.
olivaceus (Euprinodes), 223.
olivaceus (Hylophilus), 256.
olivaceus (Malaconotus), 289.
olivaceus (Pomatorhinus), 13.
olivaceus (Regulus), 344.
olivaceus (Scheniparus), 46.
olivaceus (Turdinus), 32.
olivaceus (Vireo), 247.
olivaceus (Catharus), 181.
olivaceus (Cinnicerthia), 72.
olivatra (Merula), 120.
olivatorum (Hypolaïs), 208.

olympicus (Cinclus), 100.
ombriosus (Cyanistes), 333.
omissa (Cittocincla), 161.
omoensis (Cossypha), 165.
opaca (Hypolaïs), 208.
Ophrydornis, 27.
opiatholeuca (Saxicola), 177.
optata (Pachycephala), 303.
Oreicola, 173.
Oreocichla, 136.
Oreocica, 303.
oreophila (Horornis), 236.
oreophila (Saxicola), 179.
Oreopneuste, 214.
Oreoscoptes, 106.
orientalis (Acrocephalus), 187.
orientalis (Cettia), 238.
orientalis (Melocichla), 194.
orientalis (Otomela), 288.
orientalis (Salpornis), 356.
orientalis (Tharrhaleus), 146.
orientalis (Turdus), 140.
Origma, 207.
Oriolia, 263.
ornatus (Auriparus), 341.
orpheus (Microcerculus), 97.
orpheus (Mimus), 102.
orpheus (Pachycephala), 309.
orpheus (Sylvia), 209.
Orthocichla, 98.
Orthonyx, 2.
Orthotomus, 192.
Ortygocichla, 37.
oryziola (Cisticola), 198.
osburni (Laletes), 256.
osculans (Sericornis), 221.
Otomela, 288.
ouratensis (Ægithalus), 339.
owstoni (Sittiparus), 333.
Oxylabes, 40.
oyapocensis (Formicivorus), 82.
Pachycare, 315.
Pachycephala, 303.
pachycephaloides (Clytorhynchus), 272.
Pachycephalopsis, 314.
pacificæ (Anorthura), 92.
pacificæ (Hemiura), 94.
palawanense (Malacopteryx), 33.

pallasi (Cinclus), 101.
pallasi (Hylodichla), 143.
pallens (Lanius), 281.
pallens (Vireo), 251.
pallescens (Anorthura), 92.
pallescens (Cyanistes), 334.
pallescens (Heleodytes), 75.
palliatu (Garrulax), 18.
palliceps (Heleodytes), 76.
pallida (Anorthura), 91.
pallida (Horornis), 235.
pallida (Hypolaïs), 208.
pallida (Lioptila), 59.
pallida (Pachycephala), 307.
pallida (Sylvia), 227.
pallida (Yuhina), 63.
pallidifrons (Hylophilus), 255.
pallidigula (Pratincola), 171.
pallidipes (Horornis), 235.
pallidirostris (Collyriocichla), 269.
pallidirostris (Lanius), 281.
pallidiventer (Pentheres), 331.
pallidiventer (Semi-merula), 129.
pallidus (Cyanistes), 333.
pallidus (Drymaedus), 4.
pallidus (Pterothius), 66.
pallidus (Tharrhaleus), 146.
pallidus (Thryothorus), 82.
pallidus (Turdus), 138.
palliseri (Elaphornis), 28.
palmensis (Cyanistes), 334.
palmeri (Phacornis), 114.
palmeri (Toxostoma), 107.
paludicola (Cistothorus), 87.
palustre (Pellorneum), 30.
palustris (Acrocephalus), 188.
palustris (Megalurus), 202.
palustris (Cistothorus), 86.
palustris (Pœcile), 317, 319.
panayensis (Orthotomus), 192.
Panurus, 68.
papuensis (Acanthiza), 219.
papuensis (Merula), 120.

- papuensis (Neositta), 352.
 papuensis (Oreocichla), 137.
 paradoxa (Cholornis), 68.
 Paradoxornis, 68.
 paradoxus (Puoneus), 283.
 Pardaliparus, 327.
 pardus (Haleodytes), 76.
 parkmanni (Troglydytes), 88.
 Parmoptila, 233.
 Parus, 322, 324, 326, 328.
 parva (Calamocichla), 205, 206.
 parvirostris (Artamus), 260.
 parvirostris (Pentheres), 332.
 parvulus (Anthoscopus), 340.
 parvulus (Nesomimus), 105.
 parvulus (Pinarolestes), 270.
 parvus (Phyllostrophus), 205.
 parusdenense (Toxostoma), 108.
 patagonicus (Mimus), 104.
 paucimaculatus (Thryothorus), 84.
 paullicii (Sylvia), 211.
 pecilii (Cossypha), 162.
 pectoralis (Apheloccephala), 342.
 pectoralis (Calliope), 156.
 pectoralis (Crateroscelis), 41.
 pectoralis (Garrulax), 17.
 pectoralis (Hylophilus), 253.
 pectoralis (Microcerculus), 98.
 pekinensis (Periparus), 325.
 pekinensis (Rhophophilus), 205.
 peluwensis (Artamus), 261.
 Policinius, 292, 293.
 pelios (Merula), 128.
 Pellorneum, 29.
 pelvius (Tephrodornis), 265.
 pendulina (Remiza), 339.
 peninsulæ (Pachycephala), 309.
 peninsulæ (Trochalopteron), 7.
 peninsularis (Melanocichla), 19.
 peninsularis (Troglydytes), 88.
 Pentheres, 330.
 Pentholæ, 170.
 Penthornis, 333.
 peracensis (Alcippe), 43.
 percevali (Pomatorhinus), 300.
 percnus (Thryomanes), 85.
 periculosa (Cossypha), 163.
 Periparus, 324.
 peroni (Oreocichla), 131.
 perquisitor (Vireo), 251.
 persica (Pecile), 319.
 persica (Saxicola), 178.
 persica (Sitta), 347.
 persicus (Cyanistes), 333.
 personata (Apalis), 223.
 personatus (Artamus), 261.
 personatus (Nesomimus), 105.
 perspicillata (Sericornis), 221.
 perspicillatus (Artamus), 262.
 perspicillatus (Dryonastes), 21.
 perspicillatus (Malacotus), 289.
 perspicillatus (Turdinus), 32.
 peruana (Cinnicerthia), 72.
 Petrophila, 144.
 phæa (Chamaea), 343.
 phæocephala (Leucolepia), 96.
 phæocephalus (Rhectes), 268.
 phæonota (Pachycephala), 311.
 phæonotus (Periparus), 325.
 phæopleurus (Catharus), 182.
 phæopygia (Merula), 122.
 phæopygoides (Merula), 122.
 phæopygopsis (Merula), 122.
 Phæornis, 114.
 Phainopepla, 260.
 Phainoptila, 259.
 phayrei (Alcippe), 44.
 phayrei (Pomatorhinus), 14.
 philadelphicus (Vireo), 248.
 philippinensis (Hyloterpe), 313.
 philippinus (Phyllergates), 237.
 philippsi (Saxicola), 177.
 philomela (Aedon), 154.
 philomela (Microcerculus), 97.
 Phlexis, 203.
 phœniceum (Trochalopteron), 8.
 phœnicuroides (Hodgesonius), 155.
 phœnicuroides (Otomela), 288.
 Phœnicurus, 150.
 phœnicurus (Phœnicurus), 150.
 Pholidornis, 233.
 Phœneus, 283.
 phragmitis (Acrocephalus), 187.
 phragmitoides (Cisticola), 198.
 Phyllergates, 237.
 Phyllolais, 226.
 Phyllopeuste, 358.
 Phyllopeuste, 358.
 Phylloscopus, 212.
 piaggiae (Oreocichla), 131.
 pica (Gervaisia), 160.
 picavides (Sibia), 58.
 picata (Grallina), 264.
 picata (Saxicola), 177.
 picatus (Cracticus), 277.
 picatus (Hemipus), 264, 265.
 picatus (Laniarius), 294.
 picatus (Thamnuocataphus), 293.
 piceps (Periparus), 325.
 peticollis (Garrulax), 18.
 picumnus (Olimacteris), 357.
 pilaris (Turdus), 138.
 pileata (Camuroptera), 232.
 pileata (Campicola), 180.
 pileata (Neositta), 352.
 pileata (Tinella), 26.
 Pinarochroa, 173.
 Pinarolestes, 270.
 Pinarornis, 13.
 pinicola (Ridgwayia), 184.
 pinwilli (Pomatorhinus), 13.
 pistar (Acrocephalus), 189.
 pistar (Tatare), 189.
 Pitohui, 267.
 pittieri (Henicorhina), 95.
 Pityriasis, 276.
 placens (Olimacteris), 357.

- plateni (*Hyloterpe*), 313.
 plateni (*Zosterornis*), 51.
 platensis (*Cistothorus*), 87.
 platycercus (*Crateropus*), 22.
 Platycichla, 111.
 Platylophus, 272.
 platyura (*Schœnicola*), 203.
 plebeia (*Calamocichla*), 206.
 plebeia (*Merula*), 124.
 plebeius (*Crateropus*), 22.
 pleschanka (*Saxicola*), 178.
 plesius (*Cistothorus*), 86.
 pleskei (*Cyanistes*), 334.
 pleskei (*Locustella*), 186.
 pleskei (*Phœnicurus*), 151.
 pleskei (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
 pleurostictus (*Thryophilus*), 79.
 plumata (*Prionops*), 273.
 plumbea (*Mimocichla*), 116.
 p. umbea (*Strepera*), 278.
 plumbeitarsus (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.
 plumbeus (*Psaltriparus*), 336.
 plumbeus (*Vireo*), 250.
 plumosa (*Pinarornis*), 13.
 podobe (*Cercotrichas*), 160.
 Pœcile, 316.
 Pœciloides, 322.
 pœcilopsis (*Periparus*), 326.
 pœcilorhynchus (*Dryonastes*), 21.
 pœcilotis (*Hylophilus*), 254.
 pœcilotis (*Moupinia*), 46.
 poena (*Erythropygia*), 167.
 poensis (*Calamocichla*), 206.
 poensis (*Callene*), 159.
 poensis (*Hylia*), 234.
 poensis (*Laniarius*), 295.
 poensis (*Macrosphenus*), 31.
 poensis (*Merula*), 129.
 poensis (*Neocossyphus*), 166.
 pœcephala (*Alcippe*), 44.
 poliocephala (*Alethe*), 168.
 poliocephala (*Cisticola*), 200.
 poliocephala (*Merula*), 119.
 poliocephala (*Prionops*), 273.
 poliocephala (*Stachyris*), 48.
 poliocephalus (*Malaconotus*), 289.
 poliochlamys (*Malaconotus*), 289.
 Poliocichla, 175.
 poliognaster (*Stachyris*), 48.
 poliogyna (*Brachypteryx*), 56.
 Poliolais, 221.
 poliophila (*Prionops*), 273.
 polionota (*Platycichla*), 111.
 poliophrys (*Alethe*), 169.
 poliopleurus (*Thryophilus*), 78.
 polioptera (*Cossypha*), 163.
 poliosoma (*Pachycephalopsis*), 314.
 poliothorax (*Alethe*), 169.
 poliotis (*Suthora*), 69.
 polioxantha (*Eremomela*), 229.
 polleni (*Xenopirostris*), 262.
 pollux (*Poliocichla*), 175.
 polychroa (*Prinia*), 241.
 polyglotta (*Hypolais*), 208.
 polyglottus (*Cistothorus*), 87.
 polyglottus (*Mimus*), 102.
 Pomatorhinus, 13.
 Pomatorhynchus, 299.
 pomeranus (*Phoneus*), 283.
 pondicerianus (*Tephrodornis*), 265.
 porphyrolæma (*Apalis*), 223.
 portoricensis (*Mimus*), 103.
 potaninæ (*Pardaliparus*), 328.
 potteri (*Antichromus*), 301.
 powelli (*Pinarolestes*), 272.
 prasina (*Hylia*), 234.
 Pratincola, 171.
 presbytis (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.
 preusai (*Chlorophoneus*), 290.
 prevalskii (*Lanius*), 280.
 prevosti (*Euryceros*), 275.
 prillwitzii (*Mixornis*), 52.
 princei (*Geocichla*), 130.
 pringlei (*Dryoscopus*), 258.
 Prinia, 239.
 prinoides (*Cisticola*), 200.
 Prionops, 273.
 pritzbueri (*Merula*), 119.
 prjevalskii (*Trochalopteryx*), 8.
 prjewalskii (*Pratincola*), 172.
 Pnoepyga, 99.
 Proparoides, 47.
 Proparus, 45.
 propinquus (*Turdus*), 141.
 propinquus (*Vireo*), 249.
 prorogulus (*Phylloscopus*), 215.
 prosphora (*Fraseria*), 266.
 prostheleuca (*Henicorhina*), 95.
 protomomelæna (*Merula*), 121.
 provincialis (*Sylvia*), 212.
 pryori (*Megalurus*), 202.
 przewalskii (*Sitta*), 349.
 przewalskii (*Suthora*), 70.
 Psaltria, 339.
 Psaltriparus, 336.
 Psammathia, 245.
 psammochroa (*Agrobates*), 185.
 Psaroglossa, 67.
 pseudoborealis (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.
 Pseudochelidon, 262.
 Pseudocossyphus, 166.
 Pseudomina, 47.
 Pseudorhæctes, 268.
 Pseudotharrhaleus, 29.
 Pseudoxenicus, 58.
 Psophodes, 5.
 Psophocichla, 134.
 Pterorhinus, 6.
 Pterythius, 65.
 Ptilocichla, 34, 38, 40.
 Ptilogonyx, 114, 260.
 Ptilopyga, 40.
 ptilosus (*Macronus*), 53.
 Ptyrticus, 35.
 puella (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.
 pulchella (*Lioptila*), 60.
 pulchella (*Phyllolais*), 226.
 pulchellus (*Ægithaliscus*), 335.
 pulchellus (*Vireolanius*), 256.
 pulcher (*Eupetes*), 3.
 pulcher (*Phylloscopus*), 215.

- pulcherrimus* (*Malurus*), 244.
pulchra (*Apalis*), 222.
pulchra (*Eremomela*), 230.
pulverius (*Salpinctes*), 90.
puna (*Troglodytes*), 88.
punctata (*Anorthura*), 92.
punctata (*Bowdleria*), 28.
punctatum (*Cinelosoma*), 2.
punctatus (*Megalurus*), 202.
punctifrons (*Anthoscopus*), 340.
punctulatus (*Catherpes*), 93.
purpurea (*Coccyzus*), 115.
pusilla (*Acanthiza*), 219.
pusilla (*Eremomela*), 229.
pusilla (*Hemiura*), 94.
pusilla (*Pnoepyga*), 99.
pusilla (*Sitta*), 350.
pusillus (*Vireo*), 251.
puveli (*Turdinus*), 33.
Pycnophilus, 4.
pycnophylus (*Chatoops*), 5.
Pyctorhis, 26.
pygmaea (*Sitta*), 350.
pygmaea (*Zosterornis*), 51.
pyrenaeus (*Cinclus*), 100.
pyrrhogenys (*Setaria*), 39.
pyrrhota (*Olimacteris*), 357.
pyrrhops (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.
pyrrhoptera (*Alcippe*), 44.
pyrrhoptera (*Callene*), 158.
pyrrhopygia (*Acanthiza*), 220.
pyrrhopygia (*Hylacola*), 4.
pyrrhopygus (*Trichixus*), 162.
pyrrhura (*Myzornis*), 66.
quadricolor (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.
quadrivirgata (*Coscypha*), 164.
quartini (*Myrmecocichla*), 174.
queenslandica (*Pachycephala*), 304.
quoyi (*Cracticus*), 276.
raconidita (*Malia*), 31.
raddei (*Enneactonotus*), 286.
rallioides (*Myiodesetes*), 113.
rama (*Hypolaïs*), 208.
ramsayi (*Actinodura*), 60.
ravida (*Mimocichla*), 116.
rectirostris (*Oolorycchia*), 269.
Rectirostrum, 81.
redivivum (*Toxostoma*), 107.
reevei (*Coscyphopsis*), 111.
Reguloides, 215.
reguloides (*Acanthiza*), 220.
reguloides (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.
Regulus, 343.
regulus (*Regulus*), 343.
rehsei (*Acrocephalus*), 189.
rehsei (*Tatara*), 189.
reichenowi (*Antichromus*), 301.
reichenowi (*Burnesia*), 241.
reichenowi (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.
reichenowi (*Enneactonotus*), 286.
reichenowi (*Turdinus*), 33.
reinwardti (*Crateropus*), 22.
reiseri (*Accentor*), 146.
remigialis (*Pomatorhinus*), 300.
Remiza, 339.
reptata (*Urocichla*), 89.
restricta (*Poecile*), 319.
restrictus (*Heleodytes*), 74.
retzii (*Sigmodon*), 274.
rex (*Machlolophus*), 327.
rex (*Troglodytes*), 89.
Rhabdornis, 356.
Rhaphocinclus, 110.
Rhaphidornis, 340.
Rhectes, 267.
rhenana (*Certhia*), 353.
rhenana (*Poecile*), 318.
Rhinocichla, 19.
Rhodocichla, 109.
Rhodophoneus, 293.
Rhopocichla, 44.
Rhopophilus, 205.
Rhyacornis, 152.
richardsoni (*Leucocleptia*), 96.
ridgwayi (*Lophophanes*), 324.
ridgwayi (*Thryothorus*), 82.
Ridgwayia, 184.
riedeli (*Pachycephala*), 311.
riedeli (*Phyllergates*), 237.
Rimator, 43.
ripponi (*Trochalopteryx*), 8.
rivularis (*Cinclus*), 102.
roberti (*Callene*), 159.
roberti (*Sphenocichla*), 93.
roberti (*Turdinulus*), 41.
robusta (*Cisticola*), 193.
robustus (*Lanius*), 282.
rodericanus (*Bebrornis*), 245.
romanowi (*Otomela*), 288.
roraimae (*Merula*), 120.
rosa-alba (*Strepera*), 277.
rosea (*Rhodocichla*), 109.
roseilia (*Sitta*), 347, 360.
roseus (*Aegithalus*), 337.
rosselliana (*Pachycephala*), 305.
rostratum (*Aethostoma*), 38.
rostratus (*Mimus*), 104.
rothschildi (*Sylvia*), 212.
rouxi (*Ixulus*), 63.
rovumae (*Pentheres*), 332.
rubecula (*Erithacus*), 154.
rubecula (*Geocichla*), 133.
rubeculoides (*Tharrhaleus*), 147.
rubeculus (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.
rubetra (*Pratincola*), 171.
rubicola (*Pratincola*), 171.
rubidiventer (*Periparus*), 326.
rubidus (*Tharrhaleus*), 146.
rubienensis (*Rhectes*), 268.
rubiginosa (*Argya*), 11.
rubiginosa (*Ortygocichla*), 37.
rubiginosus (*Calamanthus*), 25.
rubiginosus (*Chlorophoneus*), 292.
rubiginosus (*Drymocaetaphus*), 37.
rubricapilla (*Mixornis*), 53.
rubricata (*Origma*), 207.
rubrifrons (*Hylophilus*), 255.
rubrifrons (*Farmoptila*), 233.
rubripes (*Mimocichla*), 115.
rupeelli (*Eurocephalus*), 266.
rupeelli (*Sylvia*), 209.
rufa (*Alenna*), 110.
rufa (*Cisticola*), 196.
rufa (*Olimacteris*), 357.
rufa (*Pnoepyga*), 99.

- rufa* (*Saxicola*), 179.
rufa (*Trichocichla*), 37.
rufa (*Vanga*), 263.
rufalbus (*Thryophilus*), 78.
rufescens (*Bowdleria*), 29.
rufescens (*Cinclorhamphus*), 26.
rufescens (*Cracticus*), 277.
rufescens (*Crateropus*), 24.
rufescens (*Cryptillas*), 203.
rufescens (*Franklinia*), 200.
rufescens (*Lophophanes*), 323.
rufescens (*Pœcile*), 321.
rufescens (*Sylviella*), 226.
rufescens (*Thryothorus*), 81.
rufescens (*Turdinus*), 33.
rufibrunnea (*Crateroscelis*), 41.
ruficapilla (*Cisticola*), 194, 195.
ruficapilla (*Hydrocichla*), 149.
ruficapilla (*Sylviella*), 228.
ruficapillum (*Trochalopterus*), 6.
ruficapillus (*Proparus*), 45.
ruficauda (*Cichladusa*), 166.
ruficauda (*Cinlocerthia*), 100.
ruficauda (*Erythropygia*), 167.
ruficaudatus (*Thryothorus*), 82.
ruficeps (*Ohleusicus*), 70, 71.
ruficeps (*Cisticola*), 199.
ruficeps (*Garrulax*), 17.
ruficeps (*Laniarius*), 293.
ruficeps (*Megalurus*), 202.
ruficeps (*Orthotomus*), 193.
ruficeps (*Pellorneum*), 30.
ruficeps (*Phoneus*), 283.
ruficeps (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.
ruficeps (*Scæorhynchus*), 71.
ruficeps (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.
ruficeps (*Stipiturus*), 245.
ruficeps (*Suthora*), 70.
ruficeps (*Thryothorus*), 81.
ruficollis (*Dryonastes*), 20.
ruficollis (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.
ruficollis (*Turdus*), 139.
rufidorsalis (*Dryodromas*), 225.
rufidorsalis (*Hydrocichla*), 149.
rufflavus (*Cryptillas*), 203.
ruffrons (*Dryodromas*), 225.
ruffrons (*Garrulax*), 18.
ruffrons (*Malacopterus*), 32.
ruffrons (*Setaria*), 39.
ruffrons (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.
ruffrons (*Turdinus*), 33.
ruffgaster (*Pinarolestes*), 270.
rufigenis (*Eremomela*), 230.
rufigenis (*Staphidia*), 61.
rufigliare (*Trochalopterus*), 7.
rufigularis (*Euprinodes*), 223.
rufigularis (*Pachycephala*), 308.
rufigularis (*Schoeniparus*), 46.
rufilata (*Cisticola*), 199.
rufilata (*Ianthia*), 156.
rufilatus (*Accentor*), 146.
rufinucha (*Heleodytes*), 73.
rufinucha (*Pachycephala*), 308.
rufinuchalis (*Laniarius*), 293.
rufinuchalis (*Pariparus*), 326.
rufipectus (*Periparus*), 325.
rufipectus (*Turdinus*), 34.
rufipennis (*Cichladusa*), 166.
rufipennis (*Pachycephala*), 310.
rufipennis (*Turdinus*), 33.
rufipileata (*Cisticola*), 195.
rufitorques (*Turdus*), 140.
rufiventer (*Hilarocichla*), 66.
rufiventer (*Merula*), 121.
rufiventris (*Brachypteryx*), 56.
rufiventris (*Cinclus*), 100.
rufiventris (*Oolliociichla*), 269.
rufiventris (*Laniarius*), 293.
rufiventris (*Pachycephala*), 308.
rufiventris (*Pentheres*), 331.
rufiventris (*Phœnicurus*), 151.
rufiventris (*Pinarolestes*), 270.
rufiventris (*Ptilocichla*), 34.
rufiventris (*Sigmodus*), 274.
rufiventris (*Thryophilus*), 78.
rufiventris (*Turdinus*), 33, 34.
rufociliata (*Hemiura*), 94.
rufula (*Argya*), 11.
rufulus (*Gampsorhynchus*), 27.
rufulus (*Troglodytes*), 88, 89.
rufum (*Toxostoma*), 106.
rufus (*Bathmocercus*), 35.
rufus (*Heleodytes*), 74.
rufus (*Neocossyphus*), 166.
rufus (*Phoneus*), 283.
rufus (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
rufestris (*Petrophila*), 144.
rushæ (*Pholidornis*), 233.
russula (*Tribura*), 191.
rutilus (*Phoneus*), 283.
Ruticilla, 157.
rutilus (*Thryothorus*), 84.
sabinei (*Chaunonotus*), 298.
sagittata (*Chthonicola*), 219.
saharæ (*Scotocerca*), 234.
salax (*Pratincola*), 171.
salicaria (*Pœcile*), 318.
salicicola (*Hylocichla*), 142.
salimæ (*Dryoscopus*), 298.
salina (*Otomela*), 288.
Salpinctes, 90.
Salpornis, 355.
salvadoræ (*Camaroptera*), 231.
salvadorii (*Bradypterus*), 204.
salvadorii (*Crateroscelis*), 41.
salvadorii (*Eremomela*), 229.
salvadorii (*Pachycephala*), 311.
salvadorii (*Salpornis*), 356.
salvini (*Leucolepia*), 96.

- samarensis* (*Orthotomus*), 192.
samoensis (*Merula*), 118.
sanctæ-luciæ (*Oichlherminia*), 117.
sanctæ-luciæ (*Myiodes*), 112.
sanctæ-luciæ (*Rhamphocinclus*), 110.
sangirensis (*Pinarolestes*), 270.
sannio (*Dryonastes*), 21.
santarita (*Pealtriparus*), 336.
sarawacensis (*Parus*), 320.
sarda (*Sylvia*), 212.
satelles (*Regulus*), 344.
satrapi (*Regulus*), 344.
saturata (*Lioptila*), 59.
saturata (*Merula*), 122, 128.
saturator (*Argya*), 11.
saturator (*Dendrophila*), 351.
saturator (*Gampsorhynchus*), 27.
saturatus (*Cinclus*), 100.
saturatus (*Heteroxenicus*), 56.
saturinus (*Mimus*), 103.
sularis (*Copsychus*), 160.
saxatilis (*Monticola*), 144.
Saxicola, 175.
Scaerhynchus, 70, 71.
scandens (*Olimacteris*), 357.
scandulaca (*Certhia*), 353.
schach (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.
schalowi (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.
schalowi (*Fiscus*), 285.
schalowi (*Saxicola*), 177.
schistacea (*Geocichla*), 133.
schistacea (*Mimocichla*), 116.
schistacea (*Rhodinocichla*), 109.
schistaceus (*Euprinodes*), 223.
schistaceus (*Henicurus*), 149.
schistaceus (*Melanorhœtes*), 269.
schisticeps (*Phœnicurus*), 152.
schisticeps (*Pomatorhinus*), 13.
schistochlamys (*Garrulax*), 18.
schlegeli (*Merula*), 126.
schlegeli (*Pachycephala*), 306.
schlegeli (*Polioicichla*), 175.
schmackeri (*Garrulax*), 18.
schoanus (*Malaconotus*), 289.
Schœnicola, 203.
Schœniparus, 46.
schotti (*Thryophilus*), 80.
schulzi (*Cinclus*), 102.
schwarzi (*Herbivocula*), 212.
sclateri (*Euprinodes*), 224.
sclateri (*Hylophilus*), 254.
sclateri (*Pœcile*), 321.
sclateri (*Thryothorus*), 84.
sclateriana (*Amalocichla*), 135.
scopifrons (*Sizmodus*), 274.
Scotocerca, 234.
Scotocichla, 30.
scotops (*Eremonela*), 230.
scouleri (*Microcichla*), 149.
seebohmii (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.
seebohmii (*Dromasocerus*), 243.
seebohmii (*Horornis*), 236.
seebohmii (*Lanius*), 280.
seebohmii (*Merula*), 121.
seebohmii (*Pœcile*), 318.
seebohmii (*Saxicola*), 177.
seebohmii (*Tribura*), 191.
semenowi (*Saxicola*), 180.
semiata (*Grallina*), 264.
semibadius (*Thryophilus*), 79.
semibrunneus (*Hylophilus*), 254.
semicinereus (*Hylophilus*), 255.
semiensis (*Psophocichla*), 134.
semilavatus (*Penthornis*), 333.
Semimerula, 129.
Semiparus, 47.
semirufa (*Cossypha*), 164.
semirufus (*Phœnicurus*), 151.
semitorquatus (*Garrulax*), 17.
senarensis (*Saxicola*), 175.
senegalensis (*Dryoscopus*), 298.
senegalus (*Pomatorhinus*), 299.
senex (*Ægithalus*), 337.
sennetti (*Toxostoma*), 107.
sepiaria (*Brachypteryx*), 57.
sepiarius (*Turdinus*), 32.
sepium (*Orthotomus*), 193.
septentrionalis (*Horornis*), 236.
septentrionalis (*Pœcile*), 322.
sequoiensis (*Hylocichla*), 143.
Sericornis, 220.
serrana (*Merula*), 118.
Setaria, 38.
severtzowi (*Phœnicurus*), 151.
seychellarum (*Copsychus*), 159.
seychellensis (*Bebrornis*), 245.
sharpei (*Argya*), 11.
sharpei (*Callene*), 159.
sharpei (*Crateropus*), 22.
sharpei (*Euprinodes*), 224.
sharpei (*Pachycephala*), 305, 311.
sharpei (*Phyllostrophus*), 206.
sharpei (*Pseudocossyphus*), 170.
sharpei (*Trochalopterum*), 9.
shellei (*Thamnolæa*), 166.
Sialia, 183, 184.
sialis (*Sialia*), 183.
Sibia, 58.
sibila (*Collyriocichla*), 269.
sibilans (*Eritacus*), 154.
sibilans (*Myiodes*), 112.
sibilator (*Phylloscopus*), 212.
sibiricus (*Ægithalus*), 337.
sibiricus (*Cichloselys*), 133, 134.
sibiricus (*Lanius*), 280.
sibiricus (*Panurus*), 68.
siculus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
sieboldi (*Sittiparus*), 322, 360.
Signodus, 274.
signata (*Aedonopsis*), 167.
simile (*Trochalopterum*), 6.
simillima (*Merula*), 119.
simillima (*Sibia*), 59.
simplex (*Calamionastes*), 206.
simplex (*Cisticola*), 199.
simplex (*Pachycephala*), 310.

- simplex (Sylvia), 209.
 sinaloa (Thryophilus), 79.
 indianus (Phylloscopus), 215.
 sinensis (Henicurus), 148.
 sinensis (Heteroxenicus), 56.
 sinensis (Horornis), 235.
 sinensis (Pyctorhis), 26.
 sinensis (Sitta), 348.
 sinuata (Poliocichla), 175.
 Sittella, 351.
 Sitta, 346.
 Sittiparus, 47, 322.
 Siva, 61.
 slevini (Hylcocichla), 143.
 smithi (Anthoscopus), 340.
 smithi (Crateropus), 23.
 smithi (Fiscus), 284.
 smithii (Dryodromas), 225.
 socialis (Burnesia), 242.
 solitaria (Petrophila), 144.
 solitarius (Myiodesetes), 112.
 solitarius (Vireo), 250.
 solstitialis (Hemiura), 94.
 somalica (Burnesia), 241.
 somalica (Cisticola), 195.
 somalica (Saxicola), 176.
 somervillei (Crateropus), 24.
 songara (Pœcile), 319.
 songarus (Pœcile), 320.
 sonitans (Burnesia), 241.
 sophiæ (Leptopœcile), 345.
 sordida (Pinarochroa), 173.
 sordida (Pœcile), 316.
 sordida (Siva), 62.
 sordidior (Proparus), 45.
 sordidior (Siva), 62.
 sordidus (Artamus), 262.
 sordidus (Cinclus), 101.
 sordidus (Vireo), 253.
 sorgophilus (Acrocephalus), 187.
 soror (Pachycephala), 306.
 soror (Pseudominla), 47.
 sororecula (Pachycephala), 308, 308.
 souliei (Actinodura), 60.
 souliei (Cinclus), 101.
 souliei (Spelæornis), 90.
 souze (Fiscus), 285.
 souze (Pomatorhynchus), 301.
 spaldingi (Orthonyx), 2.
 spatzi (Pratincola), 171.
 speciosa (Dasyrotapha), 51.
 speculigerus (Otomela), 288.
 Spelæornis, 90.
 sphenocercus (Lanius), 280.
 Sphenocichla, 93.
 Sphenceacus, 28, 29.
 Sphenostoma, 342.
 Sphenura, 245, 359.
 spilonotus (Machlolophus), 327.
 spilonotus (Salpornis), 355.
 spilopectera (Oreocichla), 137.
 spilopectera (Psaroglossa), 67.
 Spiloptila, 201.
 spilurus (Thryomanes), 85.
 spinicauda (Orthonyx), 2.
 spinicauda (Pachycephala), 312.
 splendens (Malurus), 243.
 spodiolaema (Merula), 123.
 squamata (Acanthiza), 219.
 squamata (Corythocichla), 41.
 squamatum (Trochalo-pterum), 7.
 squamiceps (Argya), 12.
 squamiceps (Urosphena), 238.
 squamulatus (Crateropus), 22.
 squamulatus (Microcer-culus), 98.
 Stachyridopsis, 50.
 Stachyris, 48, 49.
 Stactocichla, 18.
 stagnatilis (Pœcile), 317.
 stampflii (Sylviella), 228.
 stapazina (Saxicola), 179.
 Staphidia, 60.
 starki (Malaconotus), 289.
 Statiaticus, 28.
 steerei (Liocichla), 64.
 stejnegeri (Machlolophus), 327, 360.
 stellaris (Cistothorus), 87.
 stellatus (Heteroxenicus), 57.
 stenorhynchus (Pomato-rhinus), 15.
 stentoreus (Acrocephalus), 187.
 stephensi (Vireo), 252.
 stictilama (Crateropus), 22.
 sticturus (Laniarius), 294.
 stierlingi (Calamonastes), 207.
 stierlingi (Psophocichla), 134.
 stierlingi (Turdinus), 34.
 Stiphornis, 234.
 Stipiturus, 245.
 stoliczkae (Certhia), 355.
 stoliczkae (Remiza), 339.
 stormsi (Merula), 128.
 stoneyi (Pœcile), 320.
 straminea (Locustella), 186.
 strangei (Cisticola), 198.
 strenua (Pachycephalo-psis), 314.
 strenuus (Vireo), 249.
 Strepera, 278.
 streperus (Acrocephalus), 188.
 strepitans (Dryonastes), 20.
 strepitans (Garrulax), 20.
 striata (Corythocichla), 42.
 striata (Diaphorillus), 246.
 striata (Graminicola), 201.
 striata (Grammatoptila), 19.
 striata (Kenopia), 51.
 striata (Neositta), 352.
 striata (Staphidia), 61.
 striata (Zosterornis), 51.
 striaticeps (Macronus), 53.
 striaticollis (Alethe), 168.
 striaticollis (Proparus), 45.
 striatigula (Neomixis), 226.
 striatulus (Troglodytes), 88.
 striatus (Crateropus), 24.
 stricklandi (Oittocinclu), 161.
 stridulus (Heleodytes), 74.
 stridulus (Pomatorhinus), 15.
 strigula (Siva), 61.
 striolata (Thringorhina), 50.

- striolatus (*Thryophilus*), 77.
 strophiatius (*Tharrhaleus*), 147.
 styani (*Ianthocincla*), 10.
 styani (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.
 styani (*Suthora*), 70.
 suahelicus (*Dryoscopus*), 297.
 suavis (*Cittocincla*), 161.
 subaffinis (*Phylloscopus*), 214.
 subalaris (*Merula*), 115.
 subalpina (*Sylvia*), 211.
 subalpinus (*Accentor*), 146.
 subcærulatus (*Dryonastes*), 21.
 subcinnamomea, (*Euryptila*), 204.
 subcoronatus (*Fiscus*), 284.
 subflava (*Prinia*), 230.
 subflavescens (*Cyclorhis*), 257.
 subfureiventer (*Hyloterpe*), 312.
 sublacteus (*Laniarius*), 294.
 subobscurus (*Turdus*), 140.
 subochraceum (*Pellonem*), 30.
 subpalustris (*Pœcile*), 316.
 subrufa (*Argya*), 11.
 subrufescens (*Cossypha*), 164.
 subruficapilla (*Cisticola*), 199.
 subrufipennis (*Thamnolæa*), 169.
 substriata (*Burnesia*), 241.
 subulata (*Orthnocichla*), 98.
 subunicolor (*Trochalopterus*), 7.
 subviridis (*Phylloscopus*), 216.
 sudestiensis (*Eopsaltria*), 315.
 sueica (*Cyanecula*), 153.
 suffusa (*Suthora*), 70.
 sukatschewi (*Trochalopterus*), 7.
 sulphurea (*Stachyridopsis*), 50.
 sulphureipectus (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.
 sultanea (*Melanochlora*), 326.
 sumatranus (*Phyllergates*), 237.
 sumichraati (*Hylorchilus*), 97.
 sundevalli (*Camaroptera*), 232.
 superbus (*Erithacus*), 154.
 superciliaris (*Burnesia*), 241.
 superciliaris (*Camaroptera*), 232.
 superciliaris (*Cittocincla*), 162.
 superciliaris (*Drymaecus*), 4.
 superciliaris (*Pseudoxenicus*), 58.
 superciliaris (*Suya*), 239.
 superciliaris (*Thryophilus*), 78.
 superciliaris (*Vireo*), 252.
 superciliaris (*Xiphorhamphus*), 16.
 superciliosa (*Climacteris*), 357.
 superciliosa (*Otomela*), 288.
 superciliosa (*Pœciloidea*), 322.
 superciliosus (*Artamus*), 261.
 superciliosus (*Phylloscopus*), 216.
 superciliosus (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.
 Suthora, 69.
 Sutoria, 191.
 sutoria (*Sutoria*), 191.
 Suyu, 238.
 swainsoni (*Hylocichla*), 142.
 swainsoni (*Vireo*), 249.
 swinhoei (*Lioparus*), 47.
 swinhoei (*Pomatorhinus*), 15.
 sybilla (*Pratincola*), 172.
 sylvatica (*Prinia*), 241.
 sylvaticus (*Bradypterus*), 204.
 sylvestris (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
 Sylvia, 185, 209.
 sylvia (*Sericornis*), 221.
 sylvia (*Sylvia*), 209.
 sylvicola (*Tephrodornis*), 265.
 Sylviella, 226.
 Sylviiparus, 345.
 syriaca (*Sitta*), 347.
 syrinx (*Acrocephalus*), 189.
 syrinx (*Tatara*), 189.
 taczanowskia (*Tribura*), 190.
 tæniatus (*Microcerculus*), 98.
 tæniolata (*Burnesia*), 242.
 tæniopterus (*Thryophilus*), 77.
 tæniura (*Certhia*), 355.
 tahananensis (*Pterythius*), 65.
 taivanum (*Trochalopterus*), 9.
 talacoma (*Prionops*), 273.
 talifuensis (*Anorthura*), 92.
 tamaulipensis (*Merula*), 122.
 tanagra (*Turnagra*), 136.
 tanganica (*Crateropus*), 23.
 tanneri (*Troglodytes*), 88.
 tappenbecki (*Pinarolestes*), 570.
 Tarsiger, 156.
 Tatara, 187.
 tauricus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
 tecellatus (*Troglodytes*), 89, 94.
 Telephonus, 299, 301.
 temmincki (*Myiophoneus*), 54.
 temmincki (*Orthonyx*), 2.
 tempesti (*Merula*), 120.
 temporalis (*Pomatorhinus*), 14.
 tenebrosus (*Crateropus*), 23.
 tenebrosus (*Pinarolestes*), 271.
 tenella (*Neomixis*), 226.
 tenellipes (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.
 teneriffæ (*Regulus*), 344.
 teneriffæ (*Cyanistes*), 334.
 tenuirostris (*Acanthiza*), 220.
 tenuirostris (*Neositta*), 352.
 Tephrodornis, 265.

- tephronota (*Merula*), 127.
 tephronota (*Sitta*), 347.
 tephronotus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
 tephronotus (*Cephalophoneus*), 287.
 tephrops (*Turdinus*), 34.
 terrestris (*Ægithocichla*), 134.
 terrestris (*Cisticola*), 197.
 Tesia, 58.
 texensis (*Lophophanes*), 324.
 textilis (*Diaphorillas*), 246.
 textrix (*Cisticola*), 197.
 teysmanni (*Pachycephala*), 309.
 thalloni (*Thamnotæa*), 170.
 Thamnotæa, 158.
 Thamnotæaphus, 293.
 Thamnotæa, 169.
 thamnophilus (*Dryoscopus*), 298.
 Thamnornis, 237.
 Tharrhaleus, 146.
 thayeri (*Pœcilioidea*), 322, 359.
 thenea (*Mimus*), 103.
 thomassoni (*Merula*), 120.
 thompsoni (*Suthora*), 69.
 thoracica (*Apalis*), 222.
 thoracica (*Leucocleptia*), 96.
 thoracica (*Thringorhina*), 50.
 thoracica (*Tribura*), 190.
 thoracicus (*Hylophilus*), 253.
 thoracicus (*Thryophilus*), 79.
 Thringorhina, 49.
 thruppi (*Pentheres*), 332.
 Thryomanes, 84.
 Thryophilus, 77.
 Thryothorus, 80, 84.
 tianduanæ (*Pachycephala*), 311.
 tianschanicus (*Cyanistes*), 334.
 tibetanus (*Myiophonus*), 54.
 tibialis (*Rhætes*), 267.
 tibicen (*Gymnorhina*), 276.
 Tichodroma, 356.
 tickelli (*Dryomacataphus*), 37.
 tickelli (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.
 tigrinus (*Enneactonotus*), 286.
 Timelia, 28.
 timoriensis (*Megalurus*), 202.
 tincta (*Camaroptera*), 232.
 tinniens (*Cisticola*), 198.
 titys (*Phœnicurus*), 150.
 tobagensis (*Mimus*), 104.
 tobagensis (*Troglodytes*), 88.
 torquata (*Pachycephala*), 303.
 torquata (*Pratincola*), 172.
 torquatus (*Gampsorhynchus*), 28.
 torquatus (*Neolestes*), 299.
 torquatus (*Turdus*), 140.
 torqueola (*Staphidia*), 61.
 townsendi (*Myiodesates*), 113.
 Toxostoma, 106.
 transcaspicus (*Parus*), 329.
 transfluvialis (*Sœorhynchus*), 71.
 treacheri (*Rhinocichla*), 19.
 Tribura, 190.
 Trichixus, 162.
 Trichocichla, 37.
 tricolor (*Cittocincla*), 161.
 tricolor (*Dryoscopus*), 298.
 tricolor (*Epthianura*), 148.
 tricolor (*Sigmodus*), 275.
 trifasciatus (*Nesomimus*), 104.
 trinitatis (*Cyclorhina*), 257.
 tristis (*Merula*), 123.
 tristis (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
 tristis (*Regulus*), 343.
 triurus (*Mimus*), 103.
 trivirgatus (*Ægithalus*), 338.
 trivirgatus (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.
 trobriandi (*Collyriocincla*), 314.
 Trochalopterus, 6.
 trochiloides (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.
 trochilus (*Phylloscopus*), 213.
 Troglodytes, 87, 93.
 troglodytes (*Anorthura*), 91.
 troglodytes (*Cisticola*), 197.
 troglodytoides (*Spelæornis*), 90.
 tropicalis (*Merula*), 127.
 tachagra (*Pomatorhynchus*), 301.
 taschebaiewi (*Calliope*), 156.
 tchusii (*Pœcile*), 316.
 turanica (*Saxicola*), 180.
 turatii (*Laniarius*), 204.
 Turdampelis, 112.
 Turdinulus, 41.
 Turdinus, 32, 34.
 turdinus (*Ptyrticus*), 35.
 turdoides (*Acrocephalus*), 187.
 turdoides (*Cataponera*), 25.
 Turdulus, 131.
 Turdus, 138.
 Turnagra, 136.
 turneri (*Pœcile*), 322.
 typica (*Ellisia*), 201.
 typica (*Nesillas*), 201.
 tyrannula (*Herpornis*), 64.
 tyleri (*Phylloscopus*), 214.
 ugandæ (*Burnesia*), 241.
 ukaumbensis (*Erythropygia*), 168.
 ultramarinus (*Cyanistes*), 334.
 umbratile (*Aethostoma*), 38, 358.
 umbrinus (*Thryothorus*), 83.
 uncinatus (*Lanius*), 281.
 undata (*Prinia*), 239.
 undata (*Sylvia*), 212.
 undosus (*Calamonastes*), 207.
 ungava (*Pœcile*), 320.
 unibrunnea (*Cinnicerthia*), 71.
 unicolor (*Heleodytes*), 73.
 unicolor (*Merula*), 126.
 unicolor (*Myiodesates*), 113.
 unicolor (*Suthora*), 69.
 unirufa (*Cinnicerthia*), 71.
 uralensis (*Sitta*), 346.
 Urocichla, 89.
 Urolais, 225.
 Urolestes, 278.
 uropygialis (*Acanthiza*), 220.
 uropygialis (*Rhætes*), 267.

- Uropsila*, 93.
Urosphena, 238.
ussheri (*Muscicapa*), 209.
ussheri (*Pomatorhynchus*), 300.
ussurianus (*Urosphena*), 238.
usticollis (*Eremomela*), 229.
ustulata (*Hylocichla*), 142.
ustulatus (*Microcerculus*), 98.

validirostris (*Cephalophonus*), 286.
vandepolli (*Hyloterpe*), 312.
Vanga, 263.
vanicorensis (*Merula*), 118.
vanicorensis (*Pachycephala*), 308.
vanuensis (*Merula*), 126.
varia (*Oreocichla*), 136.
varia (*Otomela*), 288.
variegata (*Pratincola*), 172.
variegatum (*Trochalopteryx*), 6.
variegatus (*Heleodytes*), 73.
variegatus (*Schoeniparus*), 46.
variegatus (*Tephrodornis*), 265.
varius (*Parus*), 47.
varius (*Sittiparus*), 322, 360.
vatensis (*Clytorhynchus*), 272.
vaughani (*Acrocephalus*), 190.
velata (*Hydrocichla*), 149.
venezuelensis (*Platycichla*), 111.
venustus (*Pardaliparus*), 328.
venustus (*Artamus*), 262.
verecunda (*Hylocichla*), 143.
verillorum (*Mimocichla*), 116.
Vermivora, 358.
verreauxi (*Dryoscopus*), 298.
verreauxi (*Merula*), 128.
verreauxi (*Suthora*), 69.
verticalis (*Cossypha*), 165.
verticalis (*Vireolanius*), 256.
vicinior (*Vireo*), 252.

victoriae (*Lamprolia*), 57.
victorini (*Cryptillae*), 203.
villosa (*Sitta*), 350.
vinaceigularis (*Prionops*), 274.
vinaceus (*Ægithalus*), 339.
vinipectus (*Proparus*), 45.
vinitincta (*Merula*), 126.
virens (*Sylviella*), 228.
virenticeps (*Cyclorhis*), 258.
Vireo, 247.
vireo (*Nicator*), 299.
Vireolanius, 256.
virgatum (*Trochalopteryx*), 10.
viridana (*Acanthopneuste*), 217.
viridiceps (*Euprinodes*), 224.
viridiflava (*Eremomela*), 229.
viridiflavus (*Hylophilus*), 256.
viridipennis (*Acanthopneuste*), 218.
viridis (*Chlorophoneus*), 291.
viridis (*Cochoa*), 115.
viridis (*Cyclorhis*), 258.
viridis (*Neomixis*), 226.
viscivorus (*Turdus*), 138.
vitiensis (*Merula*), 126.
vitiensis (*Pachycephala*), 306.
vitiensis (*Pinarolestes*), 271.
vittata (*Saxicola*), 176.
vittatus (*Enneootonus*), 286.
vulpina (*Erythropgia*), 167.
vulpinus (*Bathmocercus*), 35.

waddelli (*Garrulax*), 17.
waldeni (*Ixops*), 60.
wardi (*Geocichla*), 133.
waterstradti (*Suya*), 239.
webbiana (*Suthora*), 70.
weiskei (*Olimacteris*), 357.
whitei (*Malurus*), 358.
whiteheadi (*Hyloterpe*), 313.
whiteheadi (*Merula*), 126.
whiteheadi (*Orthnocichla*), 99.
whiteheadi (*Sitta*), 348.

whiteheadi (*Zosterornis*), 51.
whytei (*Sylviella*), 227.
wickenburgi (*Crateropus*), 22.
wiedi (*Cyclorhis*), 258.
wiedi (*Troglodytes*), 88.
winchelli (*Hyloterpe*), 313.
wingatei (*Siva*), 62.
witmeri (*Aethostoma*), 358.
wollweberi (*Lophophanes*), 323.
woodhousei (*Parmoptila*), 233.
woodi (*Mixornis*), 53.
woodwardi (*Bradyornis*), 209.
wrayi (*Pomatorhinus*), 16.

xantherythra (*Pachycephala*), 308.
xanthetras (*Pachycephala*), 308.
xanthochloris (*Pterythius*), 66.
xanthodryas (*Acanthopneuste*), 216.
xanthogenys (*Machlolophus*), 327.
xantholeuca (*Herpornis*), 64.
Xanthomixis, 39.
xanthophrys (*Crossleyia*), 30.
xanthoprocta (*Pachycephala*), 309.
xanthoprymna (*Saxicola*), 179.
xanthopus (*Merula*), 126.
xanthorhyncha (*Merula*), 129.
xanthosceles (*Merula*), 118.
xanthostomus (*Pentheres*), 331.
Xenopirostris, 262, 272.
xenopirostris (*Xenopirostris*), 262.
Xerophila, 342.
Xiphorhamphus, 16.

yangpiensis (*Yuhina*), 62.
yerburyi (*Cercomela*), 174.
yucatanensis (*Cyclorhis*), 257.

Yuhina, 62.
yunnanensis (Certhia),
355.
yunnanensis (Sitta), 348.
zambesiana (Erythro-
pygia), 167.

Zeledonia, 183.
zeledoni (Thryophilus),
78.
zelotes (Certhia), 354.
zenkeri (Macrosphenus),
31.
zonatoides (Heleodytes),
75.

zonatus (Heleodytes),
74.
Zoothera, 137.
Zosterornis, 51.
zosterops (Chlorophoneus),
292.
zosterops (Xanthomixis),
39.

LIST OF THE CURRENT
NATURAL HISTORY PUBLICATIONS
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

The following publications can be purchased through the Agency of *Messrs. LONGMANS & Co.*, 39, *Paternoster Row*; *Mr. QUARITCH*, 15, *Piccadilly*; *Messrs. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co.*, *Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road*; and *Messrs. DULAU & Co.*, 37, *Soho Square*; or at the NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, *Cromwell Road, London, S.W.*

Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. 2nd edition. By John Edward Gray. Pp. xii., 90. [With an account of the Collection by Mr. Hodgson.] 1863, 12mo. 2s. 3d.

Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds of New Guinea in the Collection of the British Museum. [With list of Species of New Guinea Birds, and those of the neighbouring Localities.] By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., and George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 63. Woodcuts. 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2. Pp. xxv., 684. 54 Plates. 1884, 8vo.

Summary of the Voyage	...	By Dr. R. W. Coppinger.
Mammalia	" O. Thomas.
Aves	" R. B. Sharpe..
Reptilia, Batrachia, Pisces	" A. Günther.
Mollusca	" E. A. Smith.
Echinodermata	" F. J. Bell.
Crustacea	" E. J. Miers.
Coleoptera	" C. O. Waterhouse.
Lepidoptera	" A. G. Butler.
Alcyonaria and Spongiida	" S. O. Ridley.

14. 10s.

A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean): Physical Features and Geology by C. W. Andrews, B.A., B.Sc., F.G.S., with descriptions of the Fauna and Flora by numerous contributors. Pp. xv., 337: 22 plates (7 coloured), a map, and 27 illustrations in text. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

Report on the Collections of Natural History made in the Antarctic Regions during the Voyage of the "Southern Cross." Pp. ix., 344. 53 Plates. 1902, Royal 8vo. 2l.

Mammalia By Capt. G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton.

Notes on Antarctic Seals E. A. Wilson, M.B.

Extracts from the "Diary"
of the late Nicolai Hanson.

Aves Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe.

Pisces G. A. Boulenger, F.R.S.

Tunicata Prof. W. A. Herdman, F.R.S.

Mollusca E. A. Smith.

Echinoderma Prof. F. J. Bell.

Insecta G. H. Carpenter and Hon. N. C. Rothschild.

Arachnida Dr. E. L. Trouessart.

Crustacea T. V. Hodgson.

Polychaeta Dr. A. Willey.

Gephyrea A. E. Shipley.

Nematoda } Dr. von Linstow.

Castoda }

Polyzoa } R. Kirkpatrick.

Porifera }

Anthozoa Dr. L. Roule and S. J. Hickson, F.R.S.

Actiniae J. A. Clubb.

Hydrozoa E. T. Browne.

Cryptogamia A. Gepp, V. H. Blackman, and Miss E. S. Barton.

Rock Specimens G. T. Prior.

Handbook of Instructions for Collectors, issued by the British Museum (Natural History). With illustrations. Pp. 137. Index. 1902, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The same, in ten parts, viz.:—Mammals; Birds; Reptiles, Batrachians, and Fishes; Insects; Diptera (Two-winged Flies); Mosquitoes (Culicidæ); Arachnida (Spiders, &c.), Myriopoda, and Peripatus; Soft-Bodied Invertebrates and Shells; Plants; Fossils and Minerals. 1900-1903, 8vo. 4d. each.

MAMMALS.

Catalogue of the Bones of Mammalia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Edward Gerrard. Pp. iv., 296. 1862, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 137. 21 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 4s.

Catalogue of Carnivorous, Pachydermatous, and Edentate Mammalia in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vii., 398. 47 Woodcuts. 1869, 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Catalogue of Seals and Whales in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. 2nd Edition. Pp. vii., 402. 101 Woodcuts. 1866, 8vo. 8s.

— Supplement. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vi., 103. 11 Woodcuts. 1871, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

List of the Specimens of Cetacea in the Zoological Department of the British Museum. By William Henry Flower, LL.D., F.R.S., &c. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Pp. iv., 36. 1885, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of Ruminant Mammalia (*Pecora*, Linnæus) in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 102. 4 Plates. 1872, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Marsupialia and Monotremata in the Collection of the British Museum. By Oldfield Thomas. Pp. xiii., 401. 4 Coloured and 24 plain Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 8s.

BIRDS.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum :—

Vol. VI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ* : Part III., containing the first portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 420. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1881, 8vo. 1l.

Vol. VII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ* : Part IV., containing the concluding portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 698. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Vol. VIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ* : Part V., containing the families Paridæ and Laniidæ (Titmice and Shrikes); and *Certhiomorphæ* (Creepers and Nuthatches). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xiii., 386. Woodcuts and 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 17s.

Vol. IX. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cinnymorphæ*, containing the families Nectariniidæ and Meliphagidæ (Sun Birds and Honey-eaters). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xii., 310. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1884, 8vo. 14s.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

Vol. X. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part I., containing the families Dicæidæ, Hirundinidæ, Ampelidæ, Mniotiltidæ, and Motacillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 682. Woodcuts and 12 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 1l. 2s.

Vol. XI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part II., containing the families Cœrebidæ, Tanagridæ, and Icteridæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 431. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. 1886, 8vo. 1l.

Vol. XII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part III., containing the family Fringillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xv., 871. Woodcuts and 16 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 8s.

Vol. XIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Sturniformes*, containing the families Artamidæ, Sturnidæ, Ploceidæ, and Alaudidæ. Also the families Atrichiidæ and Menuridæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 701. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l. 8s.

Vol. XIV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Oligomyodæ*, or the families Tyrannidæ, Oxyrhamphidæ, Pipridæ, Cotingidæ, Phytotomidæ, Philepittidæ, Pittidæ, Xenicidæ, and Eurylæmidæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xix., 494. Woodcuts and 26 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 4s.

Vol. XV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Tracheophonæ*, or the families Dendrocolaptidæ, Formicariidæ, Conopophagidæ, and Pteroptochidæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 371. Woodcuts and 20 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l.

Vol. XVI. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Upupæ* and *Trochili*, by Osbert Salvin. *Coraciæ*, of the families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

Hartert. Pp. xvi., 703. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1l. 16s.

Vol. XVII. Catalogue of the *Picariæ* in the Collection of the British Museum. *Coraciæ* (contin.) and *Halcyones*, with the families *Leptosomatidæ*, *Coraciidæ*, *Meropidæ*, *Alcedinidæ*, *Momotidæ*, *Totidæ* and *Coliidæ*, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Bucerotes* and *Trogonæ* by W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xi., 522. Woodcuts and 17 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1l. 10s.

Vol. XVIII. Catalogue of the *Picariæ* in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores*, containing the family *Picidæ*. By Edward Hargitt. Pp. xv., 597. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Vol. XIX. Catalogue of the *Picariæ* in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores* and *Coccyges*: containing the families *Rhamphastidæ*, *Galbulidæ*, and *Bucconidæ*, by P. L. Selater; and the families *Indicatoridæ*, *Capitonidæ*, *Cuculidæ*, and *Musophagidæ*, by G. E. Shelley. Pp. xii., 484: 13 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1l. 5s.

Vol. XX. Catalogue of the *Psittaci*, or Parrots, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 658. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1l. 10s.

Vol. XXI. Catalogue of the *Columbæ*, or Pigeons, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 676. 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1l. 10s.

Vol. XXII. Catalogue of the Game Birds (*Pterocletes*, *Gallinæ*, *Opisthocomi*, *Hemipodii*) in the Collection of the British Museum. By W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xvi., 585. 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Vol. XXIII. Catalogue of the *Fulicariæ* (*Rallidæ* and *Heliornithidæ*) and *Alectorides* (*Aramidæ*, *Eurypygidæ*, *Mesitidæ*, *Rhinochetidæ*, *Gruidæ*, *Psophiidæ*, and *Otididæ*) in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 353. 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 20s.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—continued.

Vol. XXIV. Catalogue of the Limicolæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xii., 794. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1l. 5s.

Vol. XXV. Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (Terns, Gulls, and Skuas), by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (Petrels and Albatrosses), by Osbert Salvin. Pp. xv., 475. Woodcuts and 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1l. 1s.

Vol. XXVI. Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes in the Collection of the British Museum. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Hérons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate-birds, Tropic-birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. xvii., 687. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 1l. 5s.

Vol. XXVII. Catalogue of the Chenomorphæ (Palamedeæ, Phœnicopteri, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xv., 636. 19 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 1l. 12s.

A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. [Nomenclator Avium tum Fossilium tum Viventium.] By R. Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. :—

Vol. I. Pp. xxi., 303. [With Systematic Index.] 1899, 8vo. 10s.

Vol. II. Pp. xv., 312. [With Systematic Index, and an Alphabetical Index to Vols. I. and II.] 1900, 8vo. 10s.

Vol. III. Pp. xii., 367. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 10s.

List of the Specimens of Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray :—

Part III., Section I. Ramphastidæ. Pp. 16. [With Index.] 1855, 12mo. 6d.

Part III., Section II. Psittacidæ. Pp. 110. [With Index.] 1859, 12mo. 2s.

Part III., Sections III. and IV. Capitonidæ and Picidæ. Pp. 137. [With Index.] 1868, 12mo. 1s. 6d.

Part IV. Columbæ. Pp. 73. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

Part V. Gallinæ. Pp. iv., 120. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1867, 12mo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific Ocean in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 72. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Vol. I. Ratitæ. Carinatæ (Tinamiformes—Lariiformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xxiii., 252. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 1l. 10s.

Vol. II. Carinatæ (Charadriiformes—Strigiformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xx., 400. 15 Coloured Plates [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1902 8vo. 30s.

REPTILES.

Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbæniæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 80. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1844, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c.:—

Appendix. Pp. 28. 1872, 4to. 2s. 6d.

Part II. Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and Amphisbæniæ. Pp. vi., 41. 25 Woodcuts. 1872, 4to. 3s. 6d.

Hand-List of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 124. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1873, 8vo. 4s.

Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. By George Albert Boulenger. Pp. x., 311. 73 Woodcuts and 6 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1889, 8vo. 15s.

Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. By George Albert Boulenger :—

Vol. I. Geckonidæ, Eublepharidæ, Uroplatidæ, Pygopodidæ, Agamidæ. Pp. xii., 436. 32 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. II. Iguanidæ, Xenosauridæ, Zonuridæ, Anguidæ, Anniellidæ, Helodermatidæ, Varanidæ, Xantusiidæ, Teiidæ, Amphisbænidæ. Pp. xiii., 497. 24 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. III. Lacertidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Scincidæ, Anelytropidæ, Dibamidæ, Chamæleontidæ. Pp. xii., 575. 40 Plates. [With a Systematic Index and an Alphabetical Index to the three volumes.] 1887, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. :—

Vol. I., containing the families Typhlopidae, Glauconiidae, Boidae, Ilysiidae, Uropeltidae, Xenopeltidae, and Colubridae aglyphae, part. Pp. xiii., 448 : 26 Woodcuts and 28 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Vol. II., containing the conclusion of the Colubridae aglyphae. Pp. xi., 382 : 25 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894. 8vo. 17*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. III., containing the Colubridae (Opisthoglyphae and Proteroglyphae), Amblycephalidae, and Viperidae. Pp. xiv., 727 : 37 Woodcuts and 25 Plates. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index to the 3 volumes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 6*s.*

Catalogue of Colubrine Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 281. [With Geographic, Systematic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 12mo. 4*s.*

BATRACHIANS.

Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 160. 12 Plates. [With Systematic, Geographic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 8vo. 6*s.*

FISHES.

Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum. Second edition. Vol. I. Catalogue of the Perciform Fishes in the British Museum. Vol. I. Containing the Centrarchidae, Percidae, and Serranidae (part). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. Pp. xix., 394. Woodcuts and 15 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 1*5s.*

Catalogue of Fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum. Pp. vii., 196. [With a Systematic Index.] 1854, 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of Apodal Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Kaup. Pp. viii., 163. 11 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. 1856, 8vo. 10*s.*

Catalogue of Lophobranchiate Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. J. Kaup, Ph.D., &c. Pp. iv., 80. 4 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2*s.*

MOLLUSCA.

Guide to the Systematic Distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. Pp. xii., 230. 121 Woodcuts. 1857, 8vo. 5s.

List of the Shells of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum, collected by MM. Webb and Berthelot. Described and figured by Prof. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries." Pp. 32. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of Cuba in the Collection of the British Museum collected by M. Ramon de la Sagra. Described by Prof. Alcide d'Orbigny in the "Histoire de l'Île de Cuba." Pp. 48. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of South America in the Collection of the British Museum. Collected and described by M. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale." Pp. 89. 1854, 12mo. 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Mazatlan Shells in the British Museum, collected by Frederick Reigen. Described by Philip P. Carpenter. Pp. xvi., 552. 1857, 12mo. 8s.

List of Mollusca and Shells in the Collection of the British Museum, collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet in the "Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette 'La Bonite,'" and in the "Histoire naturelle des Mollusques Pteropodes." Par MM. P. C. A. L. Rang et Souleyet. Pp. iv., 27. 1855, 12mo. 8d.

Catalogue of the Phaneropneumona, or Terrestrial Operculated Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. L. Pfeiffer. Pp. 324. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1852, 12mo. 5s.

Catalogue of Pulmonata, or Air Breathing Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 192. Woodcuts. 1855, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Auriculidæ, Proserpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 150. Woodcuts. 1857, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

List of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c.

Part II. Olividæ. Pp. 41. 1865, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of the Conchifera, or Bivalve Shells, in the Collection of the British Museum. By M. Deshayes:—

Part I. Veneridæ, Cyprinidæ, Glauconomidæ, and Petricoladæ. Pp. iv., 216. 1853, 12mo. 3s.

Part II. Petricoladæ (concluded); Corbiculadæ. Pp. 217-292. [With an Alphabetical Index to the two parts.] 1854, 12mo. 6d.

BRACHIOPODA.

Catalogue of Brachiopoda Ancylopoda or Lamp Shells in the Collection of the British Museum. [*Issued as "Catalogue of the Mollusca, Part IV."*] Pp. iv., 128. 25 Woodcuts. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1853, 12mo. 3s.

POLYZOA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa in the Collection of the British Museum. Part III. Cyclostomata. By George Busk, F.R.S. Pp. viii., 39. 38 Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1875, 8vo. 5s.

CRUSTACEA.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. By C. Spence Bate, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 399. 58 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1862, 8vo. 17. 5s.

ARACHNIDA.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Spiders of Burma, based upon the Collection made by Eugene W. Oates and preserved in the British Museum. By T. Thorell. Pp. xxxvi., 406. [With Systematic List and Alphabetical Index.] 1895, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

INSECTS.

Coleopterous Insects.

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part VI. Passalidæ. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 23. 1 Plate. [With Index.] 1852, 12mo. 8d.

Part VII. Longicornia, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 174. 4 Plates. 1853, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Part VIII. Longicornia, II. By Adam White. Pp. 237. 6 Plates. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Part IX. Cassididæ. By Charles H. Boheman, Professor of Natural History, Stockholm. Pp. 225. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 3s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Lycidæ. By Charles Owen Waterhouse. Pp. x., 83. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1879, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of Madeira in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xvi., 234 : 1 Plate. [With a Topographical Catalogue and an Alphabetical Index.] 1857, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xiii., 648. [With Topographical and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1864, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of Halcidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. Hamlet Clark, M.A., F.L.S. Physapodes and CEdipodes. Part I. Pp. xii., 301. Frontispiece and 9 Plates. 1860, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of Hispidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Joseph S. Baly, M.E.S., &c. Part I. Pp. x., 172. 9 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

Hymenopterous Insects.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith. 12mo. :—

Part I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. Pp. 197. 6 Plates. 1853, 2s. 6d.

Part II. Apidæ. Pp. 199–465. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1854. 6s.

Part III. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. Pp. 206. 6 Plates. 1855. 6s.

Part IV. Sphegidæ, Larridæ, and Crabronidæ. Pp. 207–497. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856. 6s.

Part V. Vespidæ. Pp. 147. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1857. 6s.

Part VI. Formicidæ. Pp. 216. 14 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858. 6s.

Part VII. Dorylidæ and Thynnidæ. Pp. 76. 3 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859. 2s.

List of Hymenoptera, with descriptions and figures of the Typical Specimens in the British Museum. Vol. I., Tenthredinidæ and Siricidæ. By W. F. Kirby. Pp. xxviii., 450. 16 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1882, 8vo. 1l. 18s.

Dipterous Insects.

List of the Specimens of Dipterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S. Part VII. Supplement III. Asilidæ. Pp. ii., 507–775. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

A Monograph of the Culicidæ, or Mosquitoes. Mainly compiled from the Collections received at the British Museum from various parts of the world in connection with the Investigation into the cause of Malaria conducted by the Colonial Office and the Royal Society. By Fred. V. Theobald, M.A., &c. 2 Vols. of text (pp. xviii., 424; viii., 391: 318 woodcuts), and Atlas of 37 coloured and 5 collotype plates (pp. viii., with explanations of plates). 1901, 8vo. 3l. 3s.; or, on permanent linen paper, 3l. 15s.

A Monograph of the Tsetse-Flies (Genus Glossina, Westwood), based on the Collection in the British Museum. By Ernest Edward Austen. With a chapter on Mouth-parts by H. J. Hansen, Phil. Doc. Pp. ix., 319: 9 plates (7 coloured), 16 woodcuts, 1 map. 1903, Roy. 8vo. 15s.

Lepidopterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British Museum. By Sir George F. Hampson, Bart. :—

Vol. I. Catalogue of the Syntomidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xxi., 559: 285 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 15s.

—Atlas of 17 Coloured Plates, 8vo. 15s.

Vol. II. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Nolinæ, Lithosiænæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xx., 589. 411 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1900, 8vo. 18s.

—Atlas of 18 Coloured Plates (xviii.—xxxv.), 8vo. 15s.

Vol. III. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Arctiænæ) and Agaristidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xix., 690. 294 woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 15s.

—Atlas of 19 Coloured Plates (xxxvi.—liv.), 8vo. 16s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part V. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xii., 74. 78–100 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1881, 4to. 2l. 10s.

Part VI. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xv., 89. 101–120 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1886, 4to. 2l. 4s.

Part VII. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. iv., 124. 121–138 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1889, 4to. 2l.

Part VIII. The Lepidoptera Heterocera of the Nilgiri District. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. iv., 144. 139–156 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1891, 4to. 2l.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum—*continued*.

Part IX. The Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. v., 182. 157-176 Coloured Plates. [With a General Systematic List of Species collected in, or recorded from, Ceylon.] 1893. 4to. 2l. 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Palæarctic Butterflies formed by the late John Henry Leech, and presented to the Trustees of the British Museum by his Mother, Mrs. Eliza Leech. By Richard South, F.E.S. Pp. vi., 228. 2 Coloured Plates. With a Portrait and Biographical Memoir of Mr. Leech. 1902, 4to. 1l.

Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius in the Collection of the British Museum. By Arthur Gardiner Butler, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 303. 3 Plates. 1869, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Specimen of a Catalogue of Lycænidæ in the British Museum. By W. C. Hewitson. Pp. 15. 8 Coloured Plates. 1862, 4to. 1l. 1s.

List of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Papilionidæ. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S. Pp. 106. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part XXII. Geometrites. Pp. 499-755. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIII. ——— Pp. 756-1020. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIV. ——— Pp. 1021-1280. 1862, 3s. 6d.

Part XXV. ——— Pp. 1281-1477. 1862, 3s.

Part XXVI. ——— Pp. 1478-1796. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XX.-XXVI.] 1862, 4s. 6d.

Part XXVII. Crambites and Tortricites. Pp. 1-286. 1863, 4s.

Part XXVIII. Tortricites and Tineites. Pp. 287-561. 1863, 4s.

Part XXIX. Tineites. Pp. 562-835. 1864, 4s.

Part XXX. ——— Pp. 836-1096. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXVII.-XXX.] 1864, 4s.

Part XXXI. Supplement. Pp. 1-321. 1864, 5s.

Part XXXII. ——— Part 2. Pp. 322-706. 1865, 5s.

Part XXXIII. ——— Part 3. Pp. 707-1120. 1865, 6s.

Part XXXIV. ——— Part 4. Pp. 1121-1533. 1865, 5s. 6d.

Part XXXV. ——— Part 5. Pp. 1534-2040. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXXI.-XXXV.] 1866, 7s.

Neuropterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part II. Sialidæ—Nemopterides. Pp. ii., 193–476. 1853, 3s. 6d.

Part III. Termitidæ—Ephemeridæ. Pp. ii., 477–585. 1853, 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. H. Hagen. Part I. Termitina. Pp. 34. 1858, 12mo. 6d.

Orthopterous Insects.

Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidæ. By John Obadiah Westwood, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 195. 48 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 4to. 3l.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 239. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1868, 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria [Part I.] and Supplement to the Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Gryllidæ. Blattariæ. Locustidæ. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 224. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c.—

Part II. Locustidæ (continued). Pp. 225–423. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Part III. Locustidæ (continued).—Acrididæ. Pp. 425–604. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Acrididæ (continued). Pp. 605–809. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

Part V. Tettigidæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Blattariæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Dermaptera Saltatoria (with remarks on the Geographical Distribution of Dermaptera). Pp. 811–850; 43; 116. [With Alphabetical Indexes.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

Hemipterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Heteropterous Hemiptera in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. 8vo. :—

- Part I. Scutata. Pp. 240. 1867. 5s.
 Part II. Scutata (continued). Pp. 241–417. 1867. 4s.
 Part III. Pp. 418–599. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts I., II., III., and a Summary of Geographical Distribution of the Species mentioned.] 1868. 4s. 6d.
 Part IV. Pp. 211. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1871. 6s.
 Part V. Pp. 202. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1872. 5s.
 Part VI. Pp. 210. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 5s.
 Part VII. Pp. 213. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 6s.
 Part VIII. Pp. 220. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. [6s. 6d.]

VERMES.

Catalogue of the Species of Entozoa, or Intestinal Worms, contained in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Baird. Pp. iv., 132. 2 Plates. [With an Index of the Animals in which the Entozoa mentioned in the Catalogue are found, and an Index of Genera and Species.] 1853, 12mo. 2s.

ANTHOZOA.

Catalogue of Sea-pens or Pennatulariidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 40. 2 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of Lithophytes or Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 51. 14 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Vol. I. The Genus Madrepora. By George Brook. Pp. xi., 212. 35 Collotype Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1893, 4to. 1l. 4s.

Vol. II. The Genus Turbinaria; the Genus Astræopora. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Cantab., F.L.S., F.Z.S. Pp. iv., 106. 30 Collotype and 3 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1896, 4to. 18s.

Vol. III. The Genus *Montipora*; the Genus *Anacropora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. vii., 192. 30 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Systematic Index, Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1897, 4to. 1l. 4s.

Vol. IV. The Family Poritidæ. I.—The Genus *Goniopora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. viii., 206. 12 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1903, 4to. 1l.

BRITISH ANIMALS.

Catalogue of British Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., F.Z.S., &c. Pp. xii., 248. [With a List of Species.] 1863, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Part. I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. By Frederick Smith, M.E.S. New Issue. Pp. xi., 236. 11 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of British Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, and Vespidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith, V.P.E.S. Pp. 236. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo. 6s.

A. Catalogue of the British Non-parasitical Worms in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Johnston, M.D., Edin., F.R.C.L., Ed., LL.D., Marischal Coll., Aberdeen, &c. Pp. 365. Woodcuts and 24 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1865, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of the British Echinoderms in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. Jeffrey Bell, M.A. Pp. xvii., 202. Woodcuts and 16 Plates (2 Coloured). [With Table of Contents, Tables of Distribution, Alphabetical Index, Description of the Plates, &c.] 1892, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum; with Synonyma and References to figures. 12mo.:—

Part V. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 2nd Edition. Revised by H. T. Stainton and E. Shepherd. Pp. iv., 224. 1856. 1s. 9d.

Part VI. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. Pp. 134. 1851. 2s.

Part VII. Mollusca, Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. Pp. iv., 167. 1851. 3s. 6d.

- Part VIII. Fish. By Adam White. Pp. xxiii., 164.
(With Index and List of Donors.) 1851. 3s. 6d.
- Part IX. Eggs of British Birds. By George Robert Gray. Pp. 143. 1852. 2s. 6d.
- Part XI. Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. Pp. iv., 51. 1852. 1s.
- Part XII. Lepidoptera (continued). By James F. Stephens. Pp. iv., 54. 1852. 9d.
- Part XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 74. 1853, 1s. 4d.
- Part XIV. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 16. 1853, 6d.
- Part XV. Nomenclature of Diptera, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 42. 1853. 1s.
- Part XVI. Lepidoptera (completed). By H. T. Stainton. Pp. 199. [With an Index.] 1854. 3s.
- Part XVII. Nomenclature of Anoplura, Euplexoptera, and Orthoptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 17. 1855. 6d.

PLANTS.

Illustrations of the Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Endeavour" in 1768-71. By the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., and Dr. Daniel Solander, F.R.S. With Determinations by James Britten, F.L.S., Senior Assistant, Department of Botany, British Museum :—

Part I.—Australian Plants. 101 Copper-plates [after paintings by F. P. Nodder], with 31 pages of descriptive text. 1900, fol. 25s.

Part II.—Australian Plants, Pt. II. 142 Copper-plates (pls. 101-243) [after paintings by F. P. Nodder, James Miller, J. F. Miller, and John Cleveley], with 41 pages of descriptive text (pp. 35-75). 1901, fol. 35s.

Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61 :—

Vol. I. Dicotyledons. By William Philip Hiern, M.A., F.L.S., &c. :—

Part I. [Ranunculaceæ to Rhizophoraceæ.] Pp. xxvi., 336. [With Portrait of Dr. Welwitsch. Introduction, Bibliography, and Index of Genera.] 1896, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Combretaceæ to Rubiaceæ. Pp. 337-510.
[With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 4s.

Part III. Dipsacæ to Scrophulariaceæ. Pp. 511-784. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 5s.

Part IV. Lentibulariaceæ to Ceratophylleæ. Pp. 785-1035. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 5s.

Vol II. Monocotyledons, Gymnosperms, and Cryptogams :—

Part I. Monocotyledons and Gymnosperms. By Alfred Barton Rendle, M.A., D.Sc. F.L.S., Assistant, Department of Botany. Pp. 260. [With Index of Genera.] 1899, 8vo. 6s.

Part II. Cryptogamia. Pp. 261-566. [With Table of Errata, and General Index to the whole work.] 1901, 8vo. 6s.

Vascular Cryptogams	...	By William Carruthers, F.R.S.
Mosses	...	Antony Gepp, M.A., F.L.S.
Hepaticæ	...	F. Stephani.
Marine Algæ	...	Ethel S. Barton.
Freshwater Algæ	...	W. West, F.L.S., and G. S. West, B.A.
Diatomaceæ	...	Thomas Comber, F.L.S.
Lichenes	...	E. A. Wainio.
Fungi	...	Annie Lorrain Smith.
Mycetozoa	...	Arthur Lister, F.R.S.

A Monograph of Lichens found in Britain : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By the Rev. James M. Crombie, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S., &c. Part I. Pp. viii., 519 : 74 Woodcuts. [With Glossary, Synopsis, Tabular Conspectus, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 16s.

A Monograph of the Mycetozoa : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 224. 78 Plates and 51 Woodcuts. [With Synopsis of Genera and List of Species, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 15s.

List of British Diatomaceæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. W. Smith, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 55. 1859, 12mo. 1s.

FOSSILS.

Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora, and Rodentia. Pp. xxx., 268. 33 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 5s.

Part II. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Artiodactyla. Pp. xxii., 324. 39 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 6s.

Part III. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborders Perissodactyla, Toxodontia, Condylarthra, and Amblypoda. Pp. xvi., 186. 30 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Proboscidea. Pp. xxiv., 235. 32 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Part V. Containing the Group Tillodontia, the Orders Sirenia, Cetacea, Edentata, Marsupialia, Monotremata, and Supplement. Pp. xxxv., 345. 55 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1887, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Birds in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A. Pp. xxvii., 368. 75 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Ornithosauria, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Squamata, Rhynchocephalia, and Proterosauria. Pp. xxviii., 309. 69 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the Orders Ichthyopterygia and Sauropterygia. Pp. xxi., 307. 85 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part III. Containing the Order Chelonia. Pp. xviii., 239. 53 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part IV. Containing the Orders Anomodontia, Ecaudata, Caudata, and Labyrinthodontia; and Supplement. Pp. xxiii., 295. 66 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species to the entire work.] 1890, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Smith Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. :—

Part I. Containing the Elasmobranchii. Pp. xlvii., 474. 13 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1889, 8vo. 21s.

Part II. Containing the Elasmobranchii (Acanthodii), Holocephali, Ichthyodorulites, Ostracodermi, Dipnoi, and Teleostomi (Crossopterygii and Chondrosteian Actinopterygii). Pp. xlv., 567. 58 Woodcuts and 16 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1891, 8vo. 21s.

Part III. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Orders Chondrostei (concluded), Protospondyli, Aethospondyli, and Isospondyli (in part). Pp. xlii., 544. 45 Woodcuts and 18 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1895, 8vo. 21s.

Part IV. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Suborders Isospondyli (in part), Ostariophysi, Apodes, Percesoces, Hemibranchii, Acanthopterygii, and Anacanthini. Pp. xxxix., 636. 22 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1901, 8vo. 21s.

Systematic List of the Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History), with references to the type-specimens from similar horizons contained in other collections belonging to the Geological Department of the Museum. By Richard Bullen Newton, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 365. [With table of Families and Genera, Bibliography, Correlation-table, Appendix, and Alphabetical Index.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Part I. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca. By George F. Harris, F.G.S., &c. Pp. xxvi., 407. 8 Plates. [With Table of Families, Genera, and SubGenera, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 10s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Part I. Containing part of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Orthoceratidæ, Endoceratidæ, Actinoceratidæ, Gomphoceratidæ, Ascoceratidæ, Poterioceratidæ, Cyrtoceratidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxxi., 344. 51 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the remainder of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Lituitidæ, Trochoceratidæ, Nautilidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 407. 86 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. Containing the Bactritidæ, and part of the Suborder Ammonoidea. By Arthur H. Foord, Ph.D., F.G.S., and George Charles Crick, A.R.S.M., F.G.S. Pp. xxxiii., 303. 146 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index of Genera and Species, and Alphabetical Index.] 1897, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Types and Figured Specimens of Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). By G. C. Crick, F.G.S. Pp. 103. [With Index.] 1898, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order. By Henry Woodward, F.R.S. Pp. xii., 155. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1877, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Bryozoa in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History):—

The Jurassic Bryozoa. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. [viii.,] 239 : 22 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With List of Species and Distribution, Bibliography, Index, and Explanation of Plates.] 1896, 8vo. 10s.

The Cretaceous Bryozoa. Vol. I. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. xiv., 457 : 64 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Index and Explanation of Plates.] 1899, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Blastoides in the Geological Department of the British Museum (Natural History), with an account of the morphology and systematic position of the group, and a revision of the genera and species. By Robert Etheridge, jun., of the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History), and P. Herbert Carpenter, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S. (of Eton College). Pp. xv., 322. 20 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. H. Woodward, Table of Contents, General Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1836, 4to. 25s.

The Genera and Species of Blastoides, with a List of the Specimens in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. A. Bather, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Department. Pp. x., 70. 1 Woodcut. 1899, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Palæozoic Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology, British Museum (Natural History). By Robert Kidston, F.G.S. Pp. viii., 288. [With a list of works quoted, and an Index.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). By A. C. Seward, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., University Lecturer in Botany and Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge :—

Part I. The Wealden Flora. Part I. Thallophyta—Pteridophyta. Pp. xxxviii., 179. 17 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1894, 8vo. 10s.

Part II. The Wealden Flora. Part II. Gymnospermæ. Pp. viii., 259. 9 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. The Jurassic Flora. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. Pp. xii., 341. 53 Woodcuts and 21 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

GUIDE-BOOKS.

(To be obtained only at the Museum.)

A General Guide to the British Museum (Natural History) Cromwell Road, London, S.W. With 31 Woodcuts, 2 Plans, 2 views of the building, and an illustrated cover. Pp. 97. 1901, 8vo. 3d.

Guide to the Galleries of Mammalia in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 7th Edition. Pp. 126. 65 Woodcuts and 4 Plans. Index. 1902, 8vo. 6d.

Guide to the Galleries of Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 4th Edition. Pp. iv., 119. 101 Woodcuts. Index. 1898. 8vo. 6d. (*Out of print.*)

Guide to the Shell and Starfish Galleries (Mollusca, Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, Tunicata, Echinoderma, and Worms), Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. Pp. iv., 130. 125 Woodcuts, Plan, and Indexes. 1901, 8vo. 6d.

Guide to the Coral Gallery (Protozoa, Porifera or Sponges, Hydrozoa, and Anthozoa) in the Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). Pp. [iv.,] 73. 82 Illustrations, Plan, and Index, 1902, 8vo. 1s.

A Guide to the Fossil Mammals and Birds in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). 7th Edition. [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xii., 103. 116 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6d. (*Out of print.*)

A Guide to the Fossil Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xiv., 129 : 165 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6d.

A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrates and Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xvi., 158. 182 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, Introduction, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 1s.

The same, in two parts :—

Part I. Mollusca to Bryozoa. Pp. xii., 64. 107 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Introduction.] 1897, 8vo. 6d.

Part II. Insecta to Plants, &c. Pp. ix., 64*–158. Woodcuts 108–182. [With List of Illustrations and Index to the two parts.] 1897, 8vo. 6d.

Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Worthington G. Smith, F.L.S. Pp. 82. 93 Woodcuts. With Table of Diagnostic Characters, and Index. [Second Edition.] 1898, 8vo. 4d.

Guide to the British Mycetoza exhibited in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 42. 44 Woodcuts. Index. 1895, 8vo. 3d.

24 BRITISH MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS (NATURAL HISTORY).

A Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 32. Plan. 1900, 8vo. 1*d*.

The Student's Index to the Collection of Minerals, British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 34. With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery. 1899, 8vo. 2*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Minerals, with a Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 123. 41 Woodcuts. With Plan of the Mineral Gallery and Index. 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Rocks. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 118. [With plan of the Mineral Gallery, Table of Contents, and Index.] 1898, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Meteorites, with a List of the Meteorites represented in the Collection. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 95. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery, and an Index to the Meteorites represented in the Collection.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

E. RAY LANKESTER,
Director.

British Museum
(Natural History),
Cromwell Road,
London, S.W.

April 1st, 1903.

